NOVEMBER 1952

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

LATEST IN TELEVISION • SERVICING • AUDIO

HUGO GERNSBACK, Editor

TRANSISTOR-OPERATED SAWTOOTH OSCILLATOR

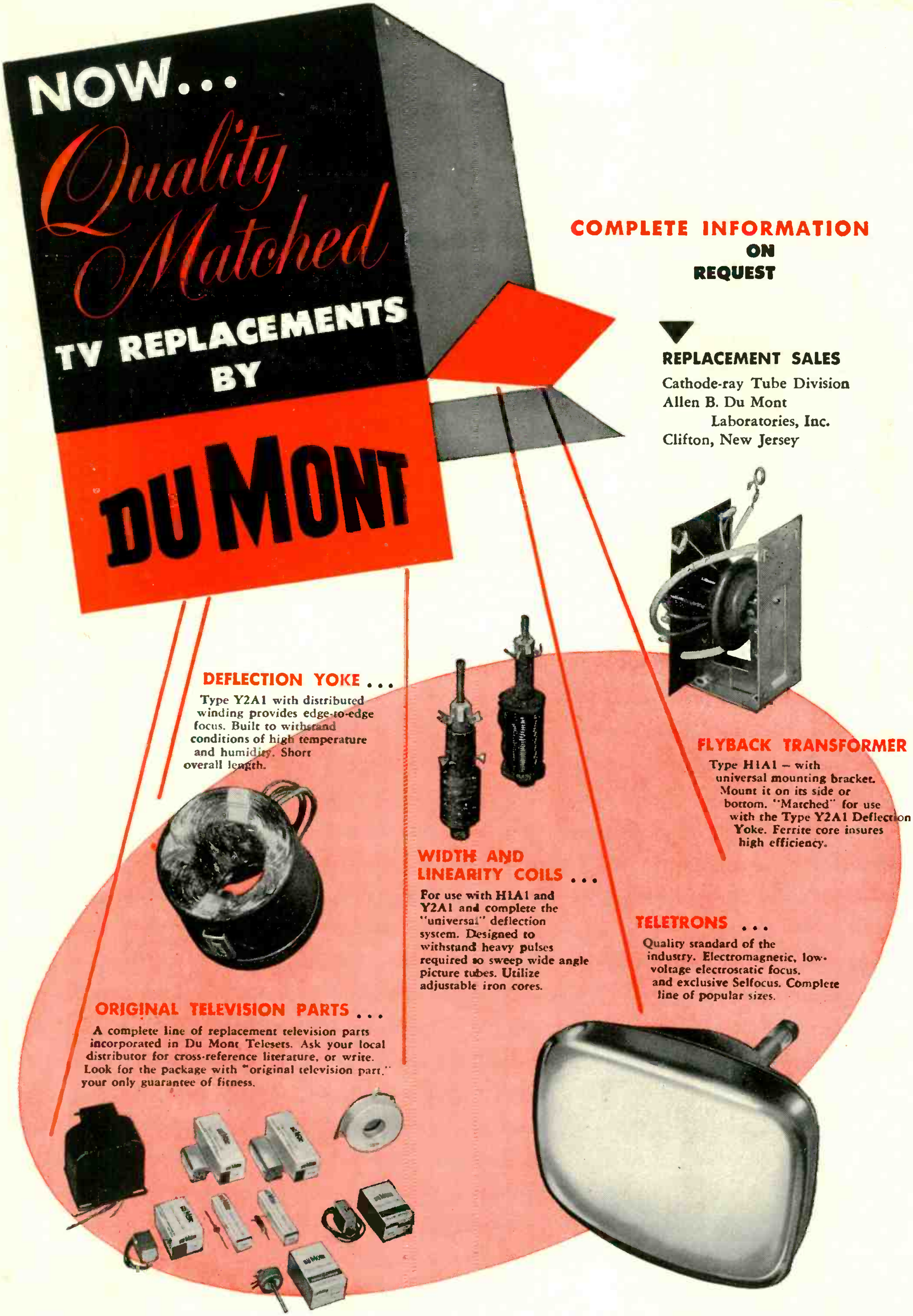
See page 4

30¢

U. S. and CANADA

In this issue: **Calibrating Audio ...**

Bridges in Speech Circ... ...'s


NOW...
Quality Matched
TV REPLACEMENTS
BY
DU MONT
COMPLETE INFORMATION
ON
REQUEST
REPLACEMENT SALES
Cathode-ray Tube Division
Allen B. Du Mont
Laboratories, Inc.
Clifton, New Jersey
DEFLECTION YOKE . . .
Type Y2A1 with distributed winding provides edge-to-edge focus. Built to withstand conditions of high temperature and humidity. Short overall length.
FLYBACK TRANSFORMER
Type H1A1 – with universal mounting bracket. Mount it on its side or bottom. "Matched" for use with the Type Y2A1 Deflection Yoke. Ferrite core insures high efficiency.
WIDTH AND
LINEARITY COILS . . .
For use with H1A1 and Y2A1 and complete the "universal" deflection system. Designed to withstand heavy pulses required to sweep wide angle picture tubes. Utilize adjustable iron cores.
TELETRONS . . .
Quality standard of the industry. Electromagnetic, low-voltage electrostatic focus, and exclusive Selfocus. Complete line of popular sizes.
ORIGINAL TELEVISION PARTS . . .
A complete line of replacement television parts incorporated in Du Mont Telesets. Ask your local distributor for cross-reference literature, or write. Look for the package with "original television part," your only guarantee of fitness.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS is published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Erie Ave., F to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948 at the Post Office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879.
POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Formerly RADIO-CRAFT • Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS • RADIO & TELEVISION*

CONTENTS

NOVEMBER 1952

ON THE COVER (See page 50)
The transistor sawtooth oscillator which was developed by Dr. H. Gunther Rudenberg for Raytheon. The transistor is behind the magnifying glass and its output is delineated on the cathode-ray scope screen.

Color original courtesy of Raytheon Mfg. Co.

MEMBER Audit Bureau of Circulations

Vol. XXIII, No. 14

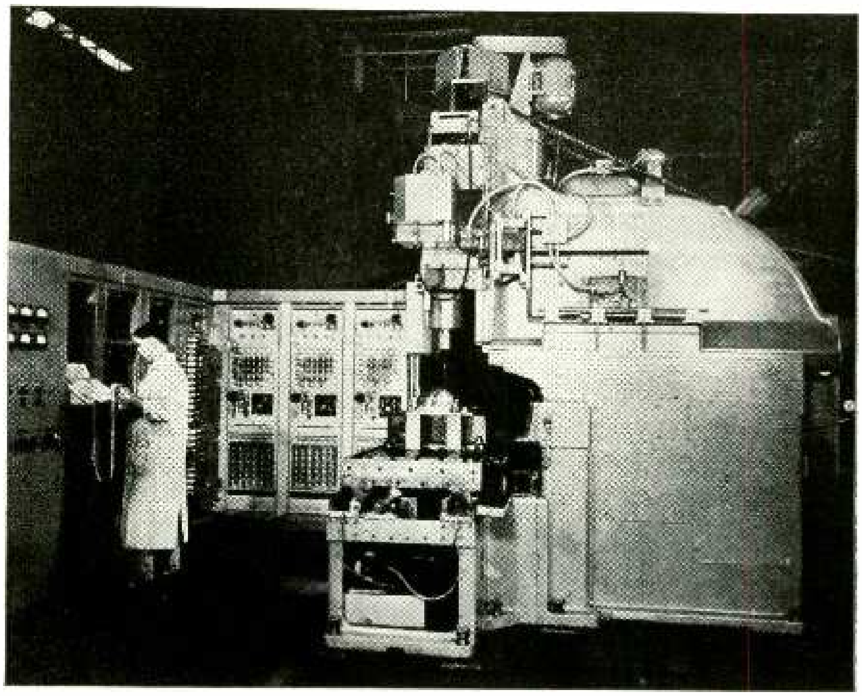
EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630. Gernsback Publications, Inc.: Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.
SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address Correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.
SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, $3.50 for one year; $6.00 for two years; $8.00 for three years; single copies 30¢. All other foreign countries $4.50 a year, $8.00 for two years; $11.00 for three years.
BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 100 E. Ohio St., Tel. SUperior 7-1796. **Los Angeles:** Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MAdison 6-1271. **San Francisco:** Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GArfield 1-2481. **FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain:** Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. **Australia:** McGill's Agency, Melbourne. **France:** Brentano's, Paris 2e. **Holland:** Trilectron, Heemstede. **Greece:** International Book & News Agency, Athens. **So. Africa:** Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg; Capetown; Durban, Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. **Middle East:** Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. **India:** Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. **Pakistan:** Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. *Trademark registered U.S. Patent Office.

"NUMERICAL FORECASTING," pioneered at the Institute for Advanced Studies in Princeton, N. J., will predict the general weather pattern over the United States for 24 hours ahead.

Meteorologists at the U. S. Weather Bureau are now making plans to install an electronic computer into which information on present weather conditions over a large area will be fed, together with complicated mathematical formulas. Out will come a picture of the same chart as it will look 24 hours later.

Eight charts will be prepared each 24 hours. These will represent eight horizontal slices of the atmosphere, beginning at sea level and extending up to about 13,000 feet. Thus vertical as well as horizontal changes will be indicated on the chart.

Numerical forecasting can take into account very many more pieces of information about weather conditions than a human forecaster can hold in his brain. With its aid, local weathermen should be able to make more accurate predictions in the future.



Coded tapes guide high-speed milling machine through errorless operations.

ROBOT MILLING MACHINE, developed at M.I.T. for the Air Materiel Command, does in minutes many tasks that normally take hours.

Numbers for directing the machine are derived directly from drawings and specifications of the parts to be worked, coded, and punched on a paper tape. The instructions may be of unlimited precision.

Three decoding servos convert the commands of the tape to shaft rotations. These are transmitted electrically to power servos which control the milling operation. Errors are eliminated by a continuous interchange of information between the power servos and the decoders.

The tape provides a permanent control record which may be used at any time for milling duplicate parts.

Development of the machine was supervised by James O. McDonough, project engineer, under the direction of Professor William M. Pease, Director of the Servomechanisms Laboratory.

FORD GIVES $5 MILLION for study of educational TV. The Fund for Adult Education, recipient of the gift from the Ford Foundation, will investigate means of financing non-profit community stations on new TV channels, and sources of high-quality cultural and educational program material.

This gift fulfills almost to the letter the suggestion made by Benjamin Abrams, president of Emerson Radio and Television, reported in this column for September.

HOME TV RECEIVER SALES will continue at high levels, says the Federal Reserve System's *1952 Survey of Consumer Finances.* Predicted purchases by income groups range uniformly from 33 new sets per 100 families with earnings over $5,000, down to 5 per 100 for families whose incomes are less than $1,000. TV set sales in 1952 should total 2,900,000, compared with 6,300,000 in 1951.

An interesting sidelight in the survey shows that in 1951, families with incomes between $3,000 and $4,000 bought more television receivers than those in the next higher income group.

A RADIOACTIVE GOLD antenna at G-E's Research Laboratory shows the electrical activity generated by weather changes on a sensitive photoelectric recorder. Even shifting winds and variations in light reflected from clouds sometimes register noticeable changes in the potential developed between

(*Please turn to page* 12)

RELIATRON Tubes are backed by Westinghouse Reliability

Because of Westinghouse experience and the unlimited resources and facilities of its new Electronic Tube Division, it is now producing electronic tubes which are the finest ever made . . . Westinghouse RELIATRON Tubes.

TUBE RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Westinghouse tube leadership is based on the untiring efforts of its research staff. These men are now improving present tube types and developing new types for superior service and new applications, including UHF.

QUALITY CONTROL

RELIATRON Tube performance is assured by exacting quality control. Every step in the manufacture of RELIATRON Tubes—from raw materials to finished product—must meet standards which are the highest in the industry.

ENGINEERING AND SALES SERVICES

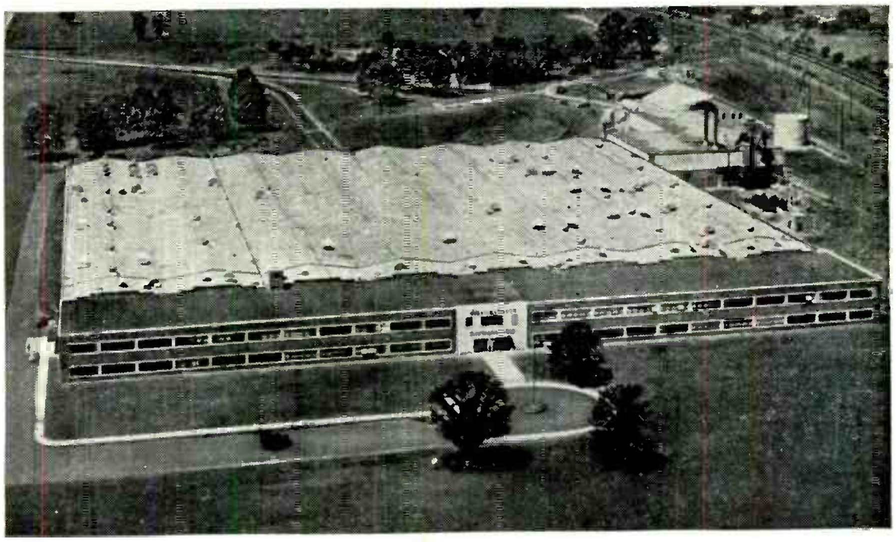
Whatever your tube problem, you will find Westinghouse electronic tube sales representatives and application engineers at your service. Sales and engineering offices are strategically located throughout the country to serve you.

ADVERTISING

Trade acceptance of Westinghouse RELIATRON Tubes will be aided by a nationwide advertising campaign second to none. Sales promotion programs for distributors and service dealers will be hard-hitting sales builders. Your product or service will profit from the fullest consumer acceptance.

DISTRIBUTORS, EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS, WRITE NOW

For complete information on the Westinghouse line of RELIATRON Receiving Tubes, Television Picture Tubes, and transmitting, industrial, and special purpose tubes, write or wire Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Dept. H-11, Elmira, New York. Or call your nearest Westinghouse Electronic Tube Division Sales office.

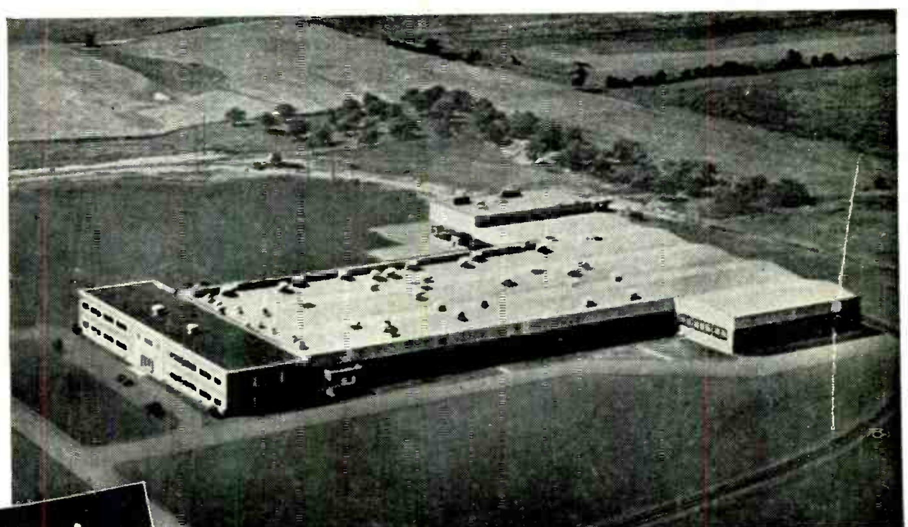


WESTINGHOUSE IN ELMIRA, NEW YORK

360,000 square feet of steel, glass and brick designed for one thing—to house the most efficient electronic tube production in the world. Here are produced Westinghouse RELIATRON television picture tubes, transmitting tubes, industrial tubes, special purpose tubes—all of unsurpassed quality. Here, too, is located the headquarters of the Westinghouse Electronic Tube Division with sales, engineering and production management ready to extend a warm welcome to you.

WESTINGHOUSE IN BATH, NEW YORK

This Westinghouse Receiving Tube plant is another 220,000 square feet of modern production efficiency. It lies only a few miles from a major source of glass tube envelopes. It is served by all modern transportation media to assure prompt shipment of your requirements—only hours away from all principal markets. Here at Bath the most modern equipment is operated by the industry's leading craftsmen. From it are shipped the finest receiving tubes in the industry—Westinghouse RELIATRON Tubes.



YOU CAN BE SURE . . . IF IT'S **Westinghouse**

ELECTRONIC TUBE DIVISION

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION, ELMIRA, N. Y.

ET-95001

the earth and the upper atmosphere.

The stylus moves left when negative charges grow on the outside antenna. Positive charges move the pen to the right. On clear days the pen stays close to the center line of the chart. The approach of a storm consistently builds up a negative charge, sending the red line far to the left. Lightning flashes reverse the pen. It moves quickly to zero, and at times swings over to a positive position. The approach or passage of cold and warm fronts write easily identified patterns.

With clear skies overhead, small deflections correlate well with the outbreak of showers within 450 miles.

The equipment can tip off weathermen about disturbances which could be found otherwise only by radar. The G-E device costs only a fraction of the price for radar equipment.

Work with the equipment was started in 1943 by Dr. Vincent J. Schaefer, the G-E scientist who discovered that artificial cloud seeding could cause rain.

CANADIAN TELEVISION had its formal opening on September 6 at station CBFT, Montreal, and on September 8 at CBLT, Toronto. Both stations had been on the air experimentally since July. The Ottawa station and the Toronto - Ottawa - Montreal microwave link will be completed next year.

Construction thus far has been financed by an $8 million loan from the Canadian government, which the CBC expects to repay out of advertising revenue and a proposed $15 license fee on each TV receiver.

French-language programs will predominate over the Montreal station, although an all-English outlet is planned for that city after TV stations have been established in other parts of Canada.

S. D. Brownlee, executive secretary of the Canadian RTMA, estimates that at least 85,000 television receivers will be sold in Canada before the end of 1952.

BRITISH RADIO ASTRONOMERS have recorded a drop in signals from a noisy radio star as the sun passed between the star and the earth.

The first reported "radio occultation" was of star static from the Crab nebula, remnants of a star which exploded almost a thousand years ago in the constellation Taurus. Measurements made during June at the Cavendish Laboratory, Cambridge University, showed that hisses on 81.5 and 38 megacycles diminished as the southern limb of the sun approached the radio star to within even ten times the sun's apparent radius.

U.H.F. TELEVISION had its debut Saturday, September 20, when KPTV, the country's first regular commercial u.h.f. TV station went on the air in Portland, Ore. on channel 27. The new station's equipment was brought across the country from Bridgeport, Connecticut, where it had operated as RCA-NBC's pioneer u.h.f. experimental television transmitter. The equipment was dismantled at Bridgeport on August 25 and was again on the air for tests on September 18.

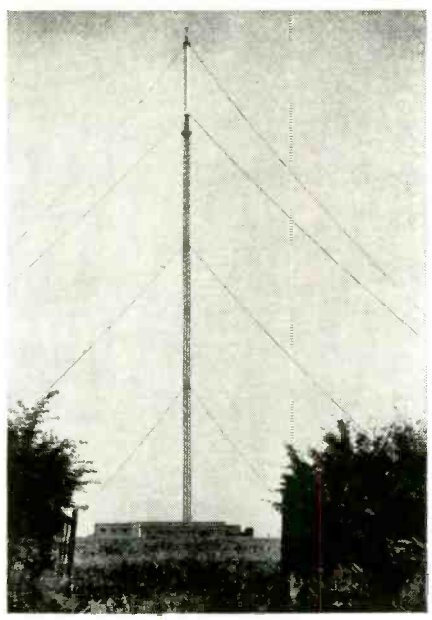
HENRY LADNER, president of Ballantine Laboratories, Inc., died September 10 of a heart ailment. Mr. Ladner was 51. A graduate *cum laude* of Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, he was an outstanding research engineer with American Telephone & Telegraph Co. from 1922 to 1932. In the next three years Mr. Ladner studied law at New York University, and from 1935 to 1949 was a member of NBC's legal department.

Mr. Ladner had been president of Ballantine since 1950. He was a member of the I.R.E., the New York Bar Association, and was a former national director of Alpha Chi Rho.

DIATHERMY DEADLINE, outlawing non-approved equipment after July 1, 1952, has been extended one year by the FCC. The extension is probably based on defense orders and material shortages preventing manufacturers from supplying the required number of interference-free units by the original date. (See "Frequency-Stabilized Diathermy" in our September issue.

THE FOURTH STATION in Western Canada's new French-language radio network (The Radio Month, September issue), went on the air late in September. CFNS, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, will furnish CBC network programs and local broadcasts to about 30,000 French-speaking inhabitants in the northern half of the province.

BBC'S NEWEST TV transmitter, at Wenvoe, Wales, completes the first phase in Britain's program for nationwide TV coverage. Opened on August 15, the 750-foot antenna tower on a hilltop near Cardiff marks the fifth high-power station in a TV network which now reaches 78% of the United Kingdom's population. (This is the highest degree of coverage in any country, at the present time.) In addition to the main installation, Wenvoe has a complete medium-power transmitter and a 150-foot antenna (not shown in the photo) for emergency operation. END



BAROMETER of the PARTS INDUSTRY

During September, 43 of the leading manufacturers of Radio-Television-Electronic parts and equipment made changes in their lines. Actually there was an increase in "change activity" as compared to August.

In price revisions by the number of manufacturers and products affected, the following summary illustrates the comparative trend for the months of August and September:

	No. of Manufacturers	
	August	September
Increased prices	5	6
Decreased prices	14	8

	No. of Products	
	August	September
Increased prices	9	454
Decreased prices	515	21

For a summary of the most active product categories, see the following table:

Product Group	Increased Prices		Decreased Prices		New Products		Discontinued Products	
	No. of Mfrs.	No. of Products	No. of Mfrs.	No. of Products	No. of Mfrs.	No. of Products	No. of Mfrs.	No. of Products
Antennas & Access.	1	2*	1	2**	7	53*	1	9**
Capacitors	0	0	0	0**	2	117*	0	0**
Coils, Filters, Chokes	1	195	0	0	1	3	0	0
Sound & Audio Prod.	1	1*	0	0**	9	61*	3	4**
Test Equipment	1	66*	1	1	1	1**	0	0**
Transformers	1	187*	0	0**	5	161*	1	5**
Tubes	0	0**	3	5**	7	20**	2	5**
Wire & Cable	1	3*	3	13**	1	26*	1	13*

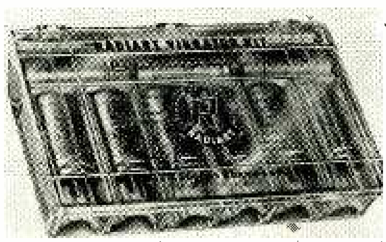
* Increase over August
** Decrease from August

Comment: The trend, as previously noted, continues to center upon the introduction of new products, with leaders in all replacement fields taking part. This has been in evidence now for the past four months. Price increases and decreases remain quite spotty. The 454 price increase figure in the above chart was accounted for by only three manufacturers who showed slight increases on their entire line.

This data is prepared by the staff of United Catalog Publishers, Inc., 110 Lafayette Street, New York, publishers of RADIO'S MASTER, the official Buying Guide of the Parts Industry.

Merchandising and Promotion

Radiart Corp., Cleveland, designed a new kit containing nine vibrators, including five types which serve over



60% of replacement applications. The vibrators are packaged in a hinged plastic box.

Electro-Voice, Inc., Buchanan, Mich., launched what it calls one of the most unique and powerful promotions in

phono-cartridge history in an attempt to acquaint distributors and service technicians with profit opportunities in the $70,000,000 phono-cartridge replacement market. Based on the theme, "$4.00 opens up new business for you", the promotion includes complete new packaging for Electro-Voice cartridges, a metal merchandiser for point-of-sale display, a sales aid kit, and direct mail material.

Insuline Corp. of America, Long Island City, N. Y., is offering distributors a counter display cabinet, the "Tele-

Bin", for television servicing tools containing 165 alignment and adjusting tools.

M. A. Miller Mfg. Co., Libertyville, Ill., designed new front end labels for the Miller Counter Dispenser which show a large illustration of leading needle designs and are arranged according to cartridge manufacturers.

Permoflux Corp., Chicago, designed a corner display unit. It is, in effect, a ready-built corner to provide distribu-

(*Please turn to page* 18)

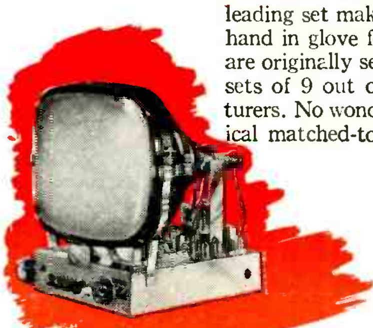
1. CBS-HYTRON IS *FAMOUS* . . . EASY TO SELL. The magic letters "CBS" are plugged for you on radio and TV station breaks . . . 102 BILLION times a year! CBS is known and respected by *all* your customers. CBS-Hytron is the profitable brand with endless sales assistance.

2. CBS-HYTRON *SPECIALIZES* IN RECEIVING TUBES. Since 1921, CBS-Hytron has concentrated on receiving types. Practice makes perfect. Put those years of know-how to work for you. Let time-proved CBS-Hytron dependability cut call-backs . . . make more money for you.

3. CBS-HYTRON *LEADS* IN TV TUBES. You know them. CBS-Hytron TV originals: 1AX2, 1X2A, 6BQ6GT, 12A4, 12B4, 12BH7, 12BY7, 12BZ7, 25BQ6GT, and the original rectangular 16RP4. Even CBS-Hytron standard TV tubes are designed-for-TV...tested-for-TV ...to give you peak performance and profit.

4. CBS-HYTRON IS *ULTRAMODERN*. CBS-Hytron is the tube of the future. Made in the world's most modern plants. On manufacturing equipment years ahead of the rest of the industry. CBS-Hytron advanced design and precision construction keep you always ahead. Give you tomorrow's trouble-free performance today.

5. CBS-HYTRON IS *MATCHED-TO-THE-SET*. Combined engineering skills of leading set makers and CBS-Hytron work hand in glove for you. CBS-Hytron tubes are originally set-engineered right into the sets of 9 out of 10 leading set manufacturers. No wonder CBS-Hytron is your logical matched-to-the-set replacement tube.



IT PAYS TO BE FUSSY! Just any standard brand won't do. If you want: Trouble-free, advanced performance. Maximum customer satisfaction. Minimum call-backs. More profit. Five big reasons point the way: Insist on CBS-Hytron!

MANUFACTURERS OF RECEIVING TUBES SINCE 1921
HYTRON
RADIO AND ELECTRONICS CO.
A DIVISION OF COLUMBIA BROADCASTING SYSTEM, INC.

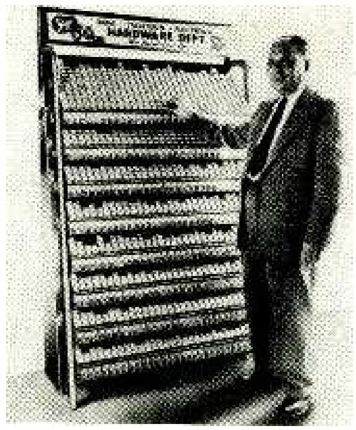
CBS HYTRON RADIO TUBES

CBS-HYTRON Germanium Diodes

Complete data yours for the asking. Write CBS-Hytron, DANVERS, MASS., today.

tors with proper conditions for demonstrating the Permoflux CH-8M corner horn speaker enclosure to full advantage. The display unit is available to distributors at cost with the purchase of at least three baffles.

General Cement Mfg. Co., Rockford, Ill., is now packaging 240 different hardware items in hinged plastic boxes



on quickly accessible self-service racks. The new merchandising arrangement is called the "G-C 50 (Hinged Cover) Line."

Littelfuse, Inc., Des Plaines, Ill., lists car radio fuses for all cars made from 1940 through 1952 in its new "Auto-

motive Fuse Guide". The company's TV Fuse Guide is also available, printed on durable enamel stock suitable for wall mounting.

The General Electric Tube Department conducted a series of electronic tube application clinics in five California cities. The program was aimed at bringing detailed information on new tube developments and applications to the engineering staffs of electronics equipment manufacturers and other users.

JFD Manufacturing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y., in an effort to promote the sale of its lightning arresters, has begun a drive to alert TV set owners to the dangers of lightning striking TV antennas.

1953 Show Notes

The 1953 Electronic Parts Show will be held at the Conrad Hilton Hotel in Chicago, May 18-21, according to Samuel L. Baraf, newly-elected president of the Show Corp. The Show will run from Monday through Thursday, from 10 am to 6 pm, with a supplementary seminar program. A new section will be added to the exhibition hall to accommodate about 40 more booths.

In addition to Baraf, other newly-elected officers of the Show Corp. include:—Arthur Stallman, vice-president; Matthew Little, secretary; and Jack A. Berman, treasurer.

President Baraf appointed the following as Committee chairmen:—Jack A. Berman, Budget and Educational; W. D. Jenkins, Entertainment; Arthur Stallman, Credentials; Vin Ulrich, Housing; and Harry Stark, Publicity.

Production

The RTMA reported that 2,517,157 TV sets had been produced during the first seven months of 1952. The Association also reported that 5,280,079 radio sets had been produced of which 2,034,745 were home sets; 1,639,097 auto radios; 838,799 clock radios; and 776,438 portables.

New Plants and Expansions

Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Waltham, Mass., opened a new office building in Cleveland. The company also announced that it is completing negotiations for a lease of a plant in South Lowell, Mass. It plans to use the South Lowell building for engineering and production work of an undisclosed nature for the U.S. Government.

Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., has begun construction of a 40,000-sq.-ft. plant near Mountain View, Cal. which will house a new group of product development laboratories of the company's Electronics Division.

Standard Coil Products Co., Inc., purchased about four acres of plant development space in the Melrose Park district of Chicago adjacent to its present plant facilities. The company plans a 70,000-foot addition to its present Melrose Park building.

Westinghouse Electric Corp. completed all building construction on its new electronic tube plant and division headquarters at Elmira, N. Y. The new plant will manufacture TV tubes for home and government use, and transmitting, industrial, and special-purpose tubes for commercial and military applications.

Standard Transformer Corp. is nearing completion on two new wings of its Chicago plant at Addison, Elston, and Kedzie Avenues.

Jersey Specialty Co., Inc., built a new plant in Mountain View, N. J. The company makes TV lead-in wire and lamp cord and engages in wire spooling operations.

International Resistance Co., Philadelphia, added 450 employees to its manufacturing staff.

Electro-Voice, Inc., Buchanan, Mich., built a new balcony in its plant which provides over 4,000 sq. ft. of additional floor space to house its expanded laboratory.

Hallicrafters, Inc., entered the Canadian TV field with the establishment of

(*Please turn to page* 22)

Model 1203D

HIGH-FIDELITY REPRODUCTION AT ONE-TENTH THE COST!

Model 1201D

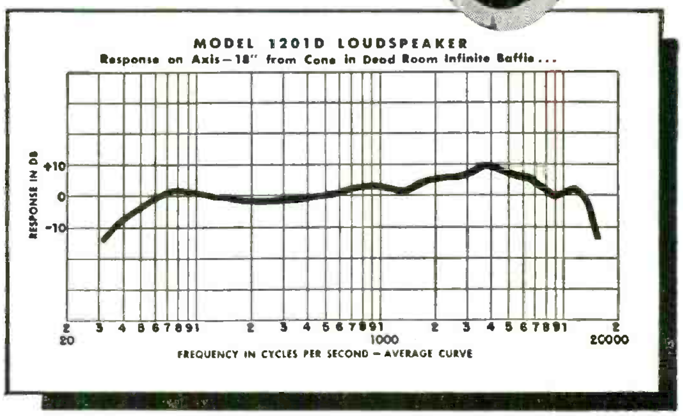
IMPORTANT BULLETIN—Your local distributor has just received details on a new, radically different G-E Speaker policy. Call him today!

Compared with speakers ten times more expensive—many listeners actually prefer G-E Model 1201D

In recent tests, many un-biased listeners actually preferred the G-E 1201D for its exceptionally fine reproduction! Side by side comparisons at a given volume level were made to try and determine the difference between these G-E speakers and others costing ten times as much.

These General Electric speakers are designed to meet and surpass the exacting standards of performance so essential to high fidelity. Their wide acceptance spells out the answer—for dependability, durability, and all-round superb performance.

Remember, there's a General Electric speaker for every application—27 speaker models in 8 different sizes!

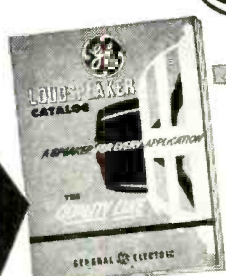


OUTSTANDING FEATURES:

- ECONOMY—Compare their cost, and you'll find it lower by far than any speaker of comparable quality on the market.
- EXCEPTIONALLY WIDE FREQUENCY RANGE—50 to 13,000 cycles.
- FAMOUS G-E ALUMINUM BASE VOICE COIL—Unaffected by moisture and temperature variations.
- G-E ALNICO 5 MAGNET—for both maximum efficiency and sensitivity.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

GET THIS CATALOG FREE!



General Electric Company, Section 45112
Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York

Please send me your G-E Loudspeaker Catalog.

NAME______________________________

ADDRESS____________________________

CITY____________________STATE__________

offices in Toronto under the name of Hallicrafters Canada, Ltd.

Cenco Corp., Chicago, is constructing a new research and development laboratory which will permit the company to extend its activities into the fields of chemistry and electronics. The company previously conducted development and engineering work in the field of physics.

Transducer Corp., Boston, merged with its parent concern, the American Machine & Foundry Co. The former subsidiary is now the Electronic Division.

The Laboratory for Electronics, Inc. located its new headquarters at 75 Pitts St., Boston.

Magnecord, Inc., manufacturer of magnetic recording equipment, moved its sales and advertising offices to 225 West Ohio St., Chicago. The Engineering Department remains at 233 West Erie St.

Wyco Metal Products, North Hollywood, Cal., manufacturer of relay cabinet racks, is constructing an additional 6,000 feet of manufacturing space.

Business Briefs

. . . **Philco Corp.** established a separate Radio Division in recognition of the size and importance of its radio business. William H. Chaffee, formerly vice-president and director of purchases, was appointed vice-president of the new division. The Television Division, which has received separate divisional status, continues under the direction of Frederick D. Ogilby.

. . . **Capitol Radio Engineering Institute**, Washington, D. C., inaugurated a non-technical, non-mathematical home study course, "Television Studio Operations."

. . . **CBS-Hytron** sales, purchasing, and executive offices are now fully set up in the company's new plant in Danvers, Mass. The company's mailing address is now officially 100 Endicott St., Danvers, Mass.

. . . **International Correspondence Schools** of Scranton, Pa., announced a new television course designed to acquaint manufacturing and sales engineers, broadcast engineers, students, and technical workers with all components of transmitting and receiving equipment, both monochrome and color.

. . . **LaPointe-Plascomold Corp.**, Rockville, Conn., manufacturer of "Vee-D-X" TV antenna systems, successfully completed its recently initiated financing program. Over 40% of the 92,194 shares of common stock offered were subscribed to by stockholders. The balance was sold to financial houses and others.

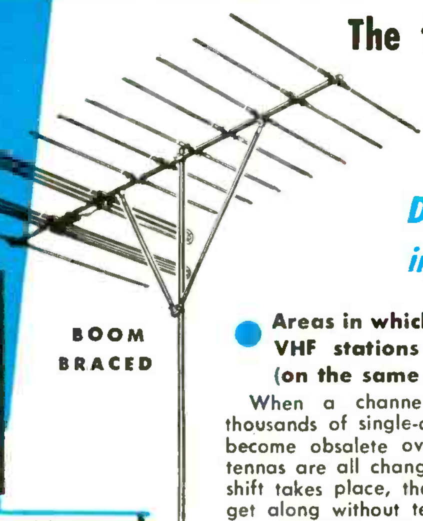
. . . **Magnavox Co.**, Fort Wayne, Ind., has discontinued the manufacture of 17-inch TV sets. Frank Freimann, president of the company, predicted that the 17-inch set would eventually be relegated to the position of the 12-inch set.

. . . **The RTMA** announced that member companies received orders for radio communications and other equipment from the U.S. Government for the first half of 1952 totaling $538,794-477 compared with orders of $508,709,-882 for the first half of 1951. END

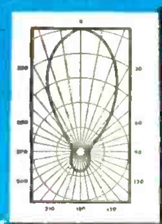
THE WORLD'S FIRST BROAD BAND YAGI!

CHANNEL MASTER'S *new* f·u·t·u·r·a·m·i·c

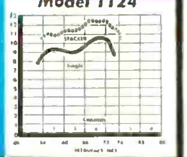
The first antenna ever built that combines . . .
Broad band coverage *with the*
High gain and directivity of the Yagi



Horizontal Polar Pattern



Model 1124



Covers Ch. 2, 3, 4

Designed for service TODAY and TOMORROW — in these 3 booming VHF markets:

- **Areas in which the FCC has ordered VHF stations to change channels (on the same band).**

When a channel-shift takes place, the thousands of single-channel Yagis in use will become obsolete overnight. Unless such antennas are all changed on the same day the shift takes place, the set owner will have to get along without television for a period of time. However, you can install the Futuramic NOW. It will provide better reception than conventional Yagis on the present channels — and when the shift occurs, this superior reception will continue on the new channel without interruption!

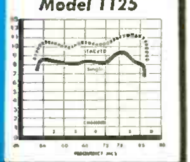
- **Areas in which a new VHF station is being added to the present one.**

The great number of single-channel Yagis now in use will not bring in the new channel. If an additional Yagi is installed, it will have to be tied into the present installation with separate leads and a switching system. However, ONE Futuramic will do the job of BOTH antennas — at lower cost — with better results on *both* channels.

- **Areas served at present by two or more VHF stations (on the same band).**

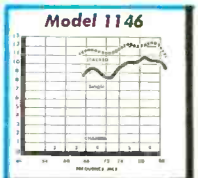
In such areas, the installation man has had to compromise between conventional broad band antennas, and separate Yagis for each channel. Only the Futuramic will give you the full advantages of both. It combines highest gain and sharpest directivity with simple, economical installation.

Model 1125



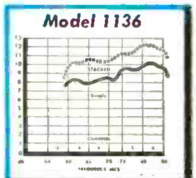
Covers Ch. 2, 3, 4, 5

Model 1146



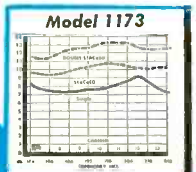
Covers Ch. 4, 5, 6

Model 1136



Covers Ch. 3, 4, 5, 6

Model 1173



Covers Ch. 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13

Model No.	Channels Covered	List Price
1173	7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13	$20.83
1124	2, 3, and 4	$40.97
1125	2, 3, 4, and 5	
1136	3, 4, 5, and 6	
1146	4, 5, and 6	

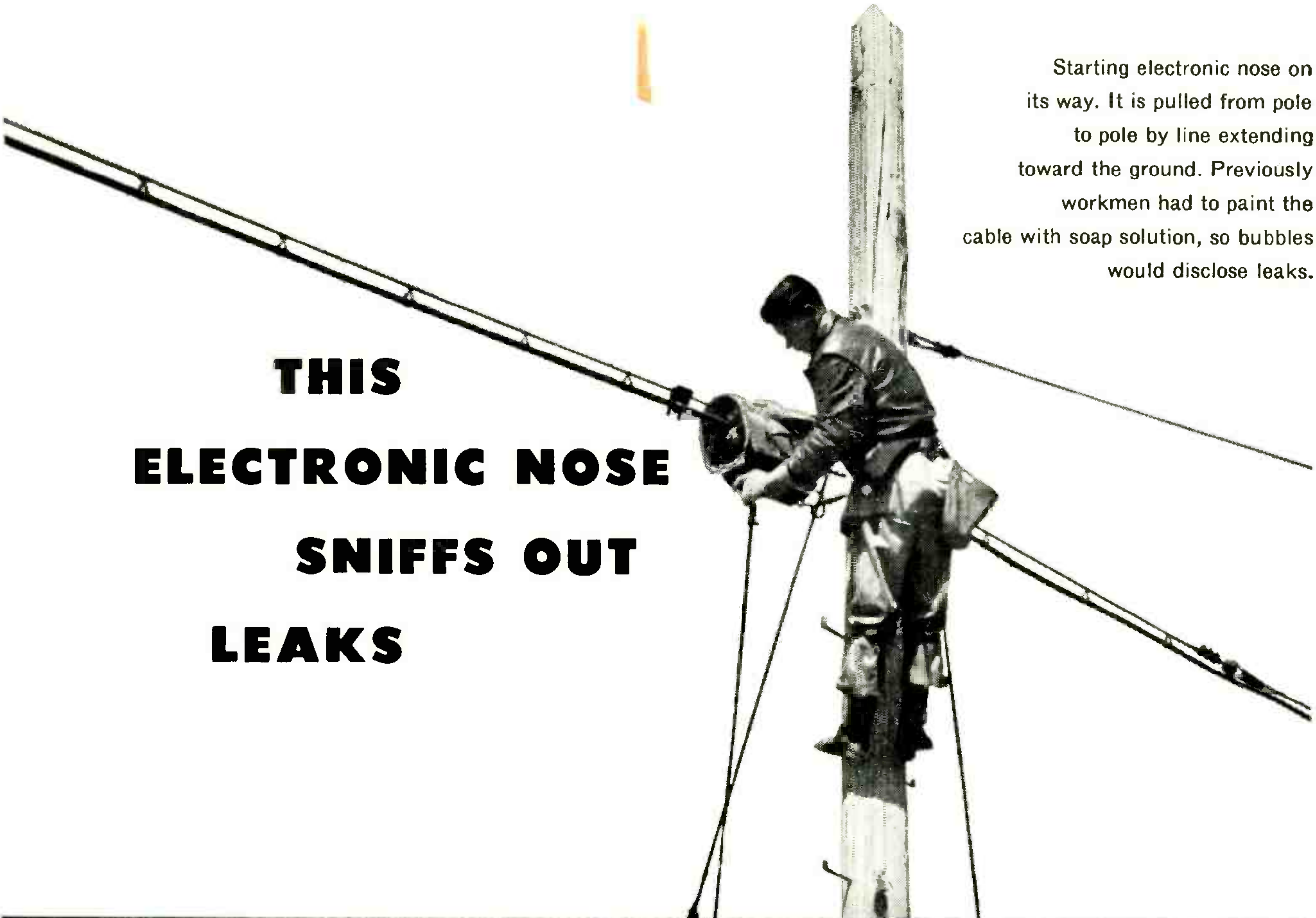
SHATTERS all performance records!

- Channel for channel, the Broad Band Futuramic will outperform any conventional SINGLE-CHANNEL Yagi.
- On each of its specified channels, one single Low Band Futuramic will outperform any 4-bay conical or fan array.
- A single High Band Futuramic will outperform any 2-bay conical or fan array on every channel from 7 to 13.
- A high-low Futuramic combination is the most sensitive array ever devised for all-channel VHF reception.
- And the Futuramic uses Channel Master's famous Z-Match system for maximum stacking gain.

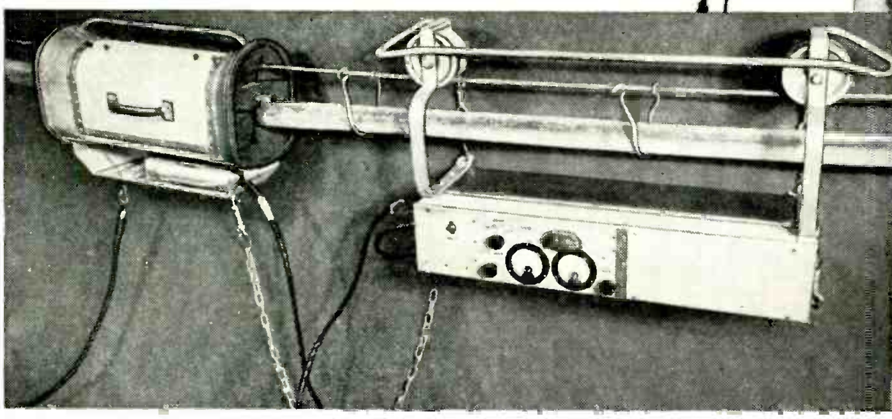
Write for complete technical literature.

CHANNEL MASTER CORP.
ELLENVILLE, N. Y.

THIS ELECTRONIC NOSE SNIFFS OUT LEAKS



Starting electronic nose on its way. It is pulled from pole to pole by line extending toward the ground. Previously workmen had to paint the cable with soap solution, so bubbles would disclose leaks.



For test, the cable is cleared of protective nitrogen or air, and filled with Freon gas. Case at left collects escaping gas which operates Freon-sensitive detector underneath. At points where Freon escapes through sheath cracks, the box at right—a combined control unit and power supply—rings a bell. Workmen mark the point of leak for later repair.

AFTER years of buffeting by the wind, even tough telephone cable sometimes shows its age. Here and there the lead sheath may crack from fatigue or wear through at support points. Before moisture can enter to damage vital insulation, leaks must be located and sealed.

To speed detection, Bell Laboratories scientists constructed an electronic nose which *sniffs* out the leaks. Using an electrically operated element developed by the General Electric Company, the device detects leaks of as little as 1/100 cubic foot per day. Sheath inspection can be stepped up to 120 feet per minute.

Thus Bell scientists add findings in other fields to their own original research in ways to make your telephone system serve you better. On the other hand their discoveries are often used by other industries. Sharing of scientific information adds greatly to the over-all scientific and technological strength of America.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

Improving telephone service for America provides careers for creative men in scientific and technical fields

SYLVANIA PICTURE TUBES

Out-perform, out-last all others tested!

Fifty minutes *on* . . . ten minutes *off* . . . hour after hour for 500 consecutive hours, Sylvania Picture Tubes were tested side by side with the tubes of other leading manufacturers.

These intensive tests, made under punishing, accelerated voltages were conducted under supervision of an outside, independent laboratory. Checks were also taken over a 3-month period for emission, leakage, color, light out-put, grid control, and other characteristics.

Read the remarkable record.

The chart at right tells the story. Note that *only* Sylvania Picture Tubes showed no failures. And, in over-all point quality, *Sylvania won over all other brands by a wide margin.*
These important conclusions definitely place Sylvania Picture Tubes in the highest rank. They also mean the highest in trouble-free operation . . . better business . . . more satisfied customers for every dealer who orders Sylvania Picture Tubes. For full details about these important tests write today to: Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Dept. R-2711, 1740 Broadway, New York 19, New York.

United States Testing Co.
1415 Park Ave., Hoboken, N. J.

Test No. E-5095
August 8, 1952

Manufacturer	Number of Tubes Tested	Number of Failures	Overall Point Quality
A	8	1	81
B	8	1	78
C	8	6	62
D	8	1	83
E	8	4	67
F	8	5	42
G	8	4	52
H	8	5	30
SYLVANIA	8	NONE	92

SYLVANIA

RADIO TUBES; TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES; ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS; ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT; FLUORESCENT TUBES, FIXTURES, SIGN TUBING, WIRING DEVICES; LIGHT BULBS; PHOTOLAMPS; TELEVISION SETS

MAGNETIC TAPE TV RECORDING

. . . A major TV improvement is now in the making . . .

By HUGO GERNSBACK

UP TO VERY recently, television programs could be recorded only on standard optical motion picture film. Recording of television programs is important to television stations who require a record of their emissions, not only in audio, but of video as well. More important today is the growing trend to film drama and studio programs in advance and broadcast them via film at a subsequent date. Frequently a television station must play back a program for many reasons, such as business, program improvement, verification of script, and for a number of other purposes. Private individuals also often wish to record live television shows, particularly important ones of historical interest, and various other types. Many TV network programs nowadays are recorded and shipped to the subscribing stations on optical film (kinescope recordings).

Television stations in the past have been handicapped a great deal in recording their programs, mainly on account of the great expense of optical film and the necessary time loss. The optical film must first be developed, the same as an ordinary photograph negative; it must then be dried. This is time-consuming, and is also very expensive, particularly when tens of thousands of feet of photographic film must be handled. In addition the picture quality is poor, as all who have seen kinescope recording can testify.

The industry has been experimenting for years to do away with optical film and substitute something better and cheaper, if possible.

It appears that this hope is about to be realized in the very near future. Within one, or at the most two years, magnetic tape recording may take over completely with a huge saving in money as well as in time all around. The theoretical end has long been realized, at least on paper. Recent practical results have encouraged a number of research institutions, as well as private research experimenters, to such an extent that the goal seems now to be in sight.

The device works somewhat along these lines (for patent reasons, some of the essential technical details cannot be revealed at present):

The tape recorder is attached to the output of the video amplifier and now records the video impulses on a standard magnetic tape. No excessive speed is necessary to run the tape recorder, as might be thought. There is, of course, no developing with the magnetic tape, and it can be played back immediately after the recording, the same as with standard magnetic tape now. While it has always been a comparatively simple matter to record audio signals on tape and play them back, with video impulses the situation is quite different. Video impulses have *much* higher frequencies as compared to audio impulses. While an excellent audio amplifier covers the band from 20 to 20,000 cycles (and the range of a phonograph record is not that great) the video tape must record all signals from zero frequency to at least 4,000,000 cycles! This extremely wide frequency range posed a number of serious engineering problems in designing effective recording and playback mechanisms.

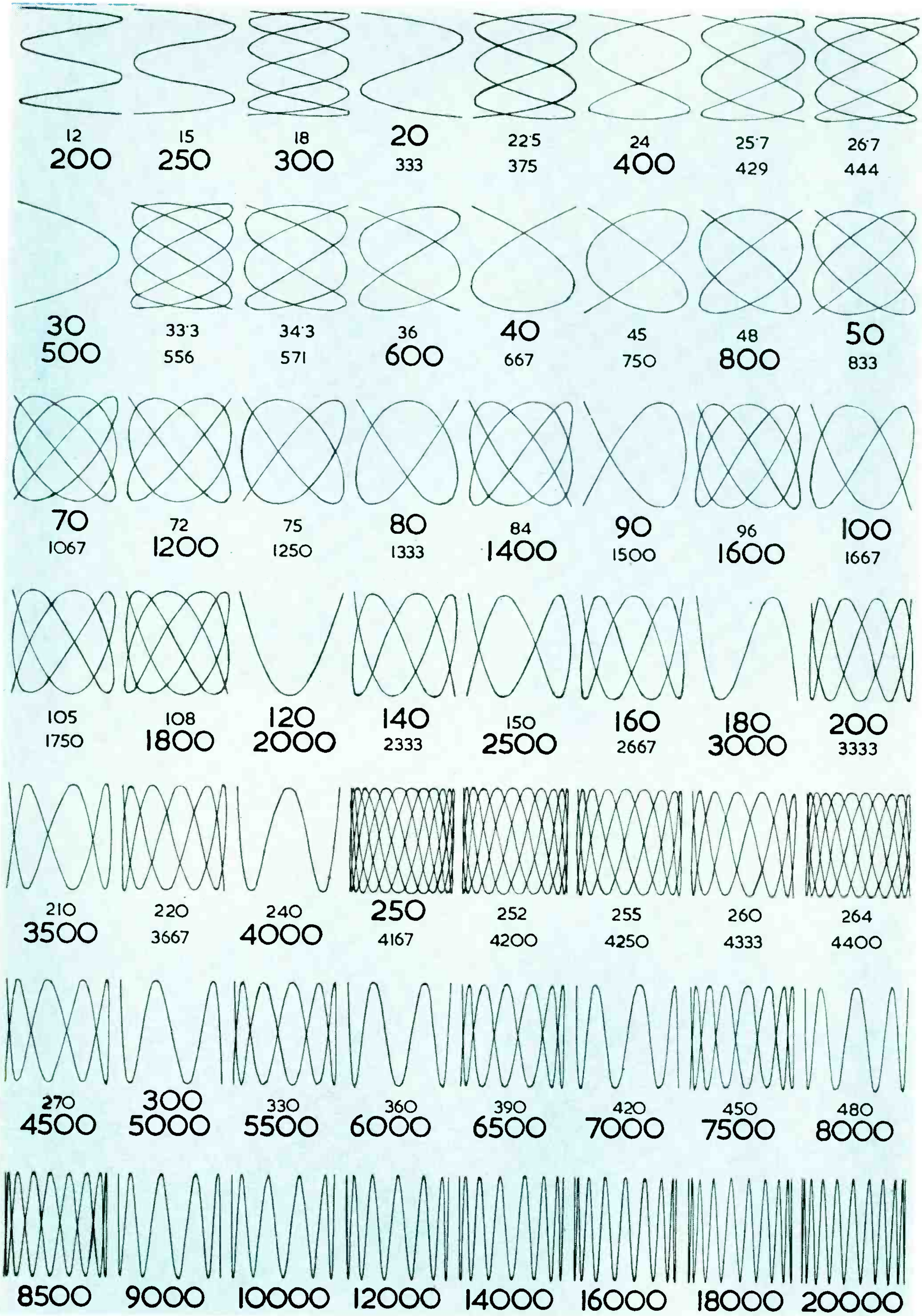
When the magnetic tape is played back, the video and synchronizing impulses are fed through another video amplifier and on to the transmitter for broadcasting, just as though they originated in a studio camera. Or, if the tape recorder is being used with a TV receiver, the amplified video and sync pulses are fed to the cathode-ray tube and the sweep circuits of the receiver in the usual manner.

It now appears that the technical bugs are rapidly being solved, and the results achieved so far give a tolerably clear picture for most purposes. The improvement is such that within the very near future it will be a certainty that all television broadcasters will be able to use the new magnetic tape recorder.

Not only will the magnetic tape recorder find an important use in the television industry, but the motion picture industry is even more interested.

We recently had a talk with Loren L. Ryder, A.S.C., Chief of Sound, Paramount Pictures Corporation, of Hollywood, California, who has also been prominent in developing magnetic tape for television recording. He informed us that when magnetic tape recording is perfected, the big motion picture companies will save several million dollars a year in discarding the present optical film. It was also pointed out to us that certain optical film recordings often become obsolete and must be discarded. This is not true of magnetic tape, which can be used over and over again hundreds of times simply by demagnetizing the former recording, when, of course, the magnetic tape becomes usable again.

This does not exhaust all the uses of magnetic tape for optical purposes. It is only a beginning.



The recognition patterns are calibrated against 60 cycles for upper-line frequencies; against 1,000 cycles for lower line.

CALIBRATING AUDIO OSCILLATORS

A scope and a very simple breadboard oscillator are all you need to get these highly accurate frequency patterns

By N. H. CROWHURST

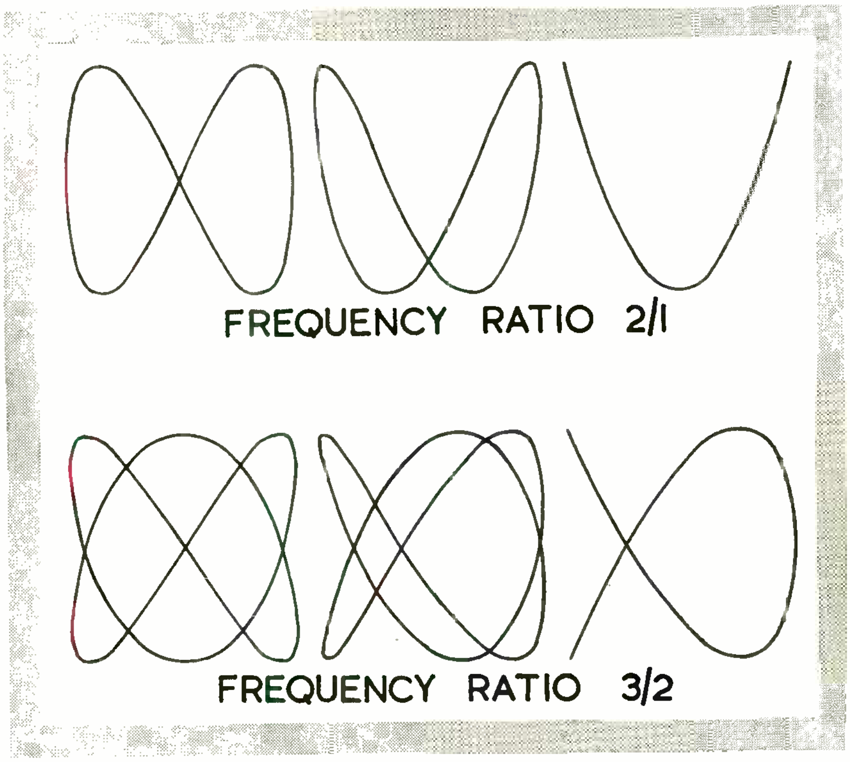


Fig. 1 (above)—Lissajous patterns for 120 and 90 cycles in three possible positions on the oscilloscope screen.

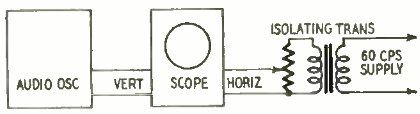


Fig. 2, left—Equipment setup for calibrating frequencies up to 480 cycles with the help of the 60-cycle power line.

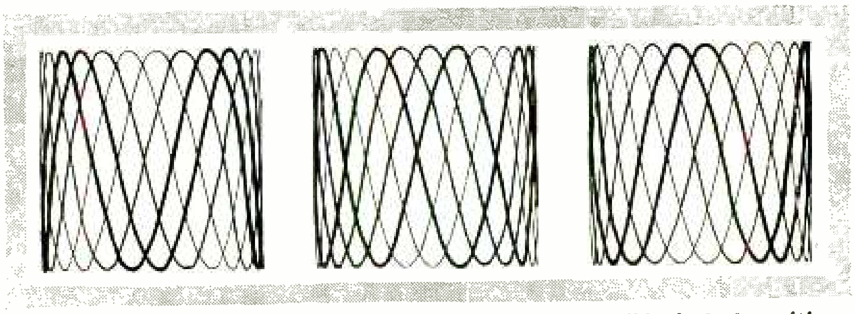


Fig. 3—The scope patterns for 250 cycles in three possible locked positions.

BUILDING a good audio oscillator is neither difficult nor particularly expensive, nowadays. There are plenty of good designs to choose from. The Wien bridge feedback circuit described in the November, 1951, RADIO-ELECTRONICS is an excellent example of high quality at reasonable cost. But the difficult job, for most of us, is providing the frequency calibration.

The simplest method by far is to use Lissajous patterns; but most books on the subject give a few samples, state the frequency ratios they represent, and then tell us " . . . With a little practice, more complicated patterns can easily be recognized." This is where many of us come unstuck. If you're mathematically inclined you can sit down and figure out various ratios for the frequencies you want, and then work out some idea of what the patterns will look like: then just twiddle the controls until the desired patterns appear. Of course, if you have already located a few frequencies accurately with the aid of the simpler patterns it is easier to find the right spots for the more complicated ones by *interpolation*. But many don't get even that far —they're lost in a maze of patterns at the beginning, and don't know where to start.

I have calibrated a great many oscillators with Lissajous patterns (mostly on a 50-cycle line standard), and can appreciate the truth of the book statement, "With practice . . ."! The difficulty at the beginning is knowing what you are looking for. The patterns are not quite as simple with 60 cycles as with 50, but the job is still fairly easy *when you know what to look for.*

Basic rules

The calibration depends on the stability of the line frequency. If the line frequency is actually 59.5 or 60.5 instead of 60 cycles, the calibration accuracy can still be held within 1%, which is good enough for most purposes. But if the frequency swings between these two extremes while you are calibrating, the results can be very confusing. It is best to do the job at a time when the line frequency is reasonably stable. Try to avoid transit rush hours, mealtimes (when electric stoves and other appliances are being switched on and off), or dusk, when industrial loads are changing and lighting loads are coming on. Normal daytime working hours, or mid-evening, usually give the best results. If the supply frequency fluctuates it is difficult keeping the patterns steady enough to recognize them.

The calibration *must* be based on

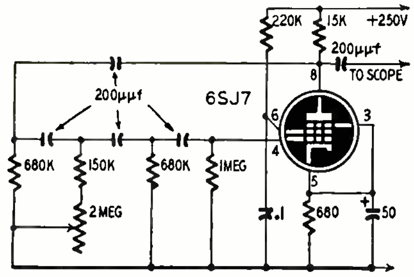


Fig. 4—Circuit of simple 1-kc standard.

stationary patterns, because then the frequency is as accurate as the reference standard—in this case the line frequency. The pattern should be moved into the best position for positive identification by first detuning the oscillator slightly so the pattern drifts slowly; then coming into accurate tune when the pattern is in the right position.

Fig. 1 shows three possible positions for two patterns, one representing a frequency ratio of 2/1 and the other 3/2. Using a 60-cycle reference, these patterns represent 120 and 90 cycles respectively. In both cases the right-hand pattern is the easiest to recognize: the trace folds back on itself, leaving two open ends.

Complicated patterns appear much simpler, because half the lines on the screen are superimposed on the other half. (This method also provides a valuable check on oscillator waveform. If the waves are not pure sinusoids, the two halves of the pattern will not match perfectly, and it will be impossible to lock them in. All the patterns shown in the recognition chart are in the locked position.)

Calibration procedure

Fig. 2 shows the setup for calibrating the lower frequencies (up to 480 cycles) directly from the 60-cycle reference source. The *upper figure* under each pattern in the chart on page 30 is the frequency it represents *during this stage of the procedure.* Mark the simplest patterns (20, 30, 40, 60, 90, 120, and 180 cycles) first. This makes it easy to identify patterns for the principal intermediate frequencies (24, 36, 45, 48, 50, 75, 80, 100, and 150 cycles), and the higher harmonics of 60 cycles (420, 300, 360, 420, and 480). Then go on to the more complicated patterns.

The pattern for 250 cycles is probably the hardest to recognize. It will

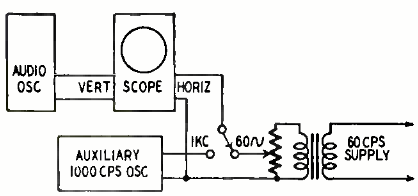


Fig. 5—High-frequency calibration setup.

have considerable flicker, due to the fact that it takes 1/10 second for the oscilloscope spot to trace out the figure. (This is also true of the 50- and 70-cycle patterns, but they are much less complex.) An accurate guide to identifying the right pattern is to count the number of crossover points on any part-cycle between the top and bottom of the trace. The 250-cycle pattern has five crossovers; 252 and 264 cycles each have 4; 255 cycles has 3; and 260 cycles has only two.

Fig. 3 is an enlarged view of the 250-cycle pattern in three possible positions on a medium-persistence scope.

Calibrating higher frequencies

Maintaining the same calibration accuracy for frequencies above 480 cycles requires a second reference oscillator. Since only one frequency (1,000 cycles) is required, a breadboard setup will serve the purpose. Fig. 4 is the circuit of a simple phase-shift oscillator tunable from about 700 cycles to 1,400 cycles. Fig. 5 is the setup for adjusting this oscillator to exactly 1 kc, and using it to calibrate the main oscillator at the higher frequencies.

Note that 200, 250, and 300 cycles appear in both sets of figures on the reference chart. These three pairs of patterns are used to find 1 kc in the following manner:

With the switch in the 60-cycle position adjust the *main oscillator* for the original 200-cycle pattern (upper number 200). Now switch to the 1-kc position and adjust the *phase-shift oscillator* for the other 200-cycle pattern (lower figure 200). This should set the phase-shift oscillator to exactly 1 kc. Double-check by repeating these steps with the 250- and 300-cycle patterns. The temporary oscillator can now be used as a reference standard for calibrating the main oscillator to 20 kc, using the patterns for the lower sets of figures. (1 kc on the main oscillator should produce a straight diagonal line, ellipse, or circle, just as in the original 60-cycle calibration against the line frequency. Check back frequently against 200, 250, or 300 cycles to see that the phase-shift standard stays on 1 kc.

You may have a little difficulty at first in recognizing the patterns for the highest frequencies, owing to the large number of waves presented, and the convergence at the edges of the pattern, which makes them difficult to count. Notice the patterns for 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 kc; the *even* ones have both ends either at the top or the bottom; the *odd* ones have one end at the top and one at the bottom. Above 10 kc, only the even-frequency patterns are used, to give 12, 14, 16, 18 and 20 kc.

There will be an odd pattern (not shown) between each pair. The difference between the two types can best be determined by examining both ends of the trace. The even patterns will be symmetrical top and bottom, but not the odd ones.

The great value of the chart is that any pattern obtained can be recognized quickly, and its position on the frequency scale known immediately and accurately. This gives a clear indication of *which way and how far* to turn the oscillator dial to find the pattern for the next frequency to be calibrated. END

LOUDSPEAKER

By JACK D. GALLAGHER

A FEW articles which have given the reader an idea of how to make his own crossover network have been written. However, such articles usually specify the coils in millihenries, and information about how many turns of wire to wind on a form of given dimensions to obtain a required value of inductance may be hard to find.

Fortunately, there are approximate formulas which can be used in designing network inductors. The results obtained will be close enough for practical purposes if care is used in their application.

Many variables are involved in winding inductors of any sort. For instance, the number of turns that any multilayer form will hold depends not only upon the diameter and insulation of the wire used, but also upon the method by which the wire is applied to the winding space provided. Obviously, if the wire is crooked or wound loosely about the form, valuable winding space will be lost. Each turn must lie on top of the preceding turn if the maximum number of turns is to be wound in the space provided.

One good method of winding wire on the form is to clamp a hand drill in a vise, then place a bolt or machine screw through the core of the form and fasten it securely with a lockwasher and a nut. For large or rectangular cores, use a wooden form cut to fit the core and drilled for the bolt. The length of the bolt should be such that when the bolt is clamped in the drill chuck, the form will be as close to the chuck as possible. Such an arrangement leaves one hand free to keep the wire taut while the other is occupied turning the drill crank.

Two circuits are shown in Fig. 1-a, and two in Fig. 1-b. Those in 1-a use the conventional m-derived network; those in 1-b have the constant-resistance type of network. The necessary formulas for calculating values of inductance and capacitance in either case are given.

Since the purpose of this article is to supply adequate information for winding the inductors to be used in the networks of Fig. 1, we will leave it up to the reader to determine the value of capacitance required by simply using the formulas shown. And we'll ignore the inductance formulas, using the tables instead.

A typical example

Suppose the type of network chosen is the constant-resistance series circuit of Fig. 1-b. The forms on which the inductances are to be made have a meas-

NETWORK INDUCTORS

Simplified winding data for these all-important filter elements in multi-speaker installations.

ured diameter of 1⅜ inches, and a winding length L of 1 inch is available. The winding depth, C, is equal to half the diameter, D, as shown in Fig. 2-a.

The value of N for a diameter, D, of 1 inch is given in Table I. All values of N in Table I are based on a diameter, D, of 1 inch, a winding depth, C, equal to half the diameter of the form, a winding length of 1 inch, and a voice-coil, R_o, impedance of 4 ohms. If the desired crossover frequency is to be 800 cycles, the value of N (in Table I) is equal to 151 turns. This value, however, is for a D of 1 inch, and for other diameters a correction factor must be applied to this value of N. These factors are given in Table III. The factor for 1⅜-inch-diameter form is 0.79. Hence, all values of N (Table I) should be multiplied by 0.79 if a 1⅜-inch form is used to wind the coils.

In the example:

$$151 \times 0.79 = 119 \text{ turns.}$$

If the voice-coil impedance of the woofer is 8 ohms instead of 4 ohms, the value of N (119) must be multiplied by $\sqrt{2}$ or

$$119 \times \sqrt{2} = 169 \text{ turns.}$$

This value of N is the number of turns needed on the form for a crossover frequency of 800 cycles and an impedance, R_o, of 8 ohms for the loudspeaker voice coil.

The next step is to determine the size and type of wire to use in winding the inductances. The available winding space is equal to the winding length, L, times one-half the diameter of the form:

$$L \times 0.5 \times 1.375 = 0.688 \text{ sq. in.}$$

A size of wire which will wind 169 turns in 0.688 sq. in. or 246 turns per square inch must be used. The number of turns per square inch for various sizes and types of wire is given in Table IV. From this table, No. 16 d.c.c. will wind 271 turns per square inch. However, in the winding space of 0.688 square inch,

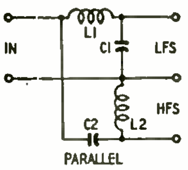
$$271 \times 0.688 = 187 \text{ turns}$$

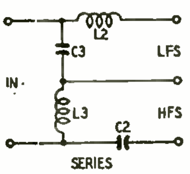
of No. 16 d.c.c. can be wound. This is 18 turns more than the required number and will cause the crossover frequency to be about 140 cycles lower than 800 cycles. Adding one-half of the difference between 169 turns and 187 turns to the required number of turns (169) will raise the crossover frequency to approximately 800 cycles. The foregoing statement will not be true in all cases, but can be used as a means of minimizing the changes in the coils at the final testing of the network.

If the winding area is to be kept square in cross section, the values of N for various crossover frequencies are as listed in Table II. Correction factors for various diameters to be used with Table II can be found in Table III, and in all cases these factors should be multiplied by the values of N listed in Table I and Table II.

The values of N in Tables I and II were obtained by using Wheeler's and Bunet's formulas for multilayer inductances as given on page 148 of the *Radiotron Designer's Handbook (third edition).* END

a





$$L1 = \frac{254 \times R_o}{f_c} \text{ mh} \qquad C1 = \frac{318{,}000}{f_c \times R_o} \mu f$$

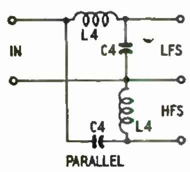
$$L2 = \frac{159 \times R_o}{f_c} \text{ mh} \qquad C2 = \frac{9{,}940}{f_c \times R_o} \mu f$$

$$L3 = \frac{99.4 \times R_o}{f_c} \text{ mh} \qquad C3 = \frac{254{,}000}{f_c \times R_o} \mu f$$

$$L4 = \frac{224.8 \times R_o}{f_c} \text{ mh} \qquad C4 = \frac{112{,}400}{f_c \times R_o} \mu f$$

$$L5 = \frac{112.4 \times R_o}{f_c} \text{ mh} \qquad C5 = \frac{224{,}800}{f_c \times R_o} \mu f$$

b



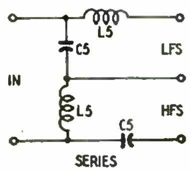


Fig. 1—Four types of dividing networks and formulas for computing their values.

TABLE I

Values of N for D = 1", C = D/2, l = 1", R_0 = 4 ohms

Circuits	Type	f_c = 400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
Constant Z	Par. (L4)	303	270	247	229	214	202	192
	Series (L5)	214	191	175	162	151	143	136
Conventional m-derived	Par. (L1)	323	289	264	244	228	215	205
	(L2)	255	228	208	193	181	171	162
	Series (L3)	202	181	165	153	143	135	128

For R_0 = 8 ohms, multiply all values by $\sqrt{2}$.
For R_0 = 16 ohms, multiply all values by 2.

TABLE II

Values of N for a square winding area—D = 1", C = l = D/2, R_0 = 4 ohms

Circuits	Type	f_c = 400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
Constant Z	Par. (L4)	267	239	225	202	190	178	170
	Series (L5)	189	169	159	143	134	126	120
Conventional m-derived	Par. (L1)	284	254	239	214	201	189	180
	(L2)	225	201	184	170	159	150	143
	Series (L3)	178	159	145	135	126	119	113

For R_0 = 8 ohms, multiply all values by $\sqrt{2}$.
For R_0 = 16 ohms, multiply all values by 2.

TABLE III

Correction factors for various values of D

Diameter =	1¼	1⅜	1½	1⅝	1¾	1⅞	2.0
Table I	0.85	0.79	0.74	0.70	0.67	0.63	0.60
Table II	0.90	0.85	0.82	0.79	0.76	0.73	0.71

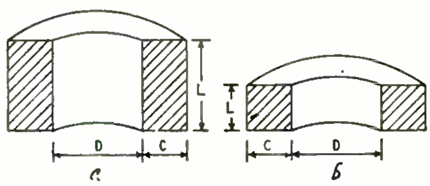


Fig. 2-a—Coils used in Table I. 2-b—Square cross-section coils of Table II.

TABLE IV

Turns per square inch for various sizes and types of wire

Wire Size	D.C.C.	S.C.C.	Enameled
16	271	321	348
17	329	397	437
18	399	493	548

"Short" Circuits

By ROBERT F. SCOTT
Technical Editor

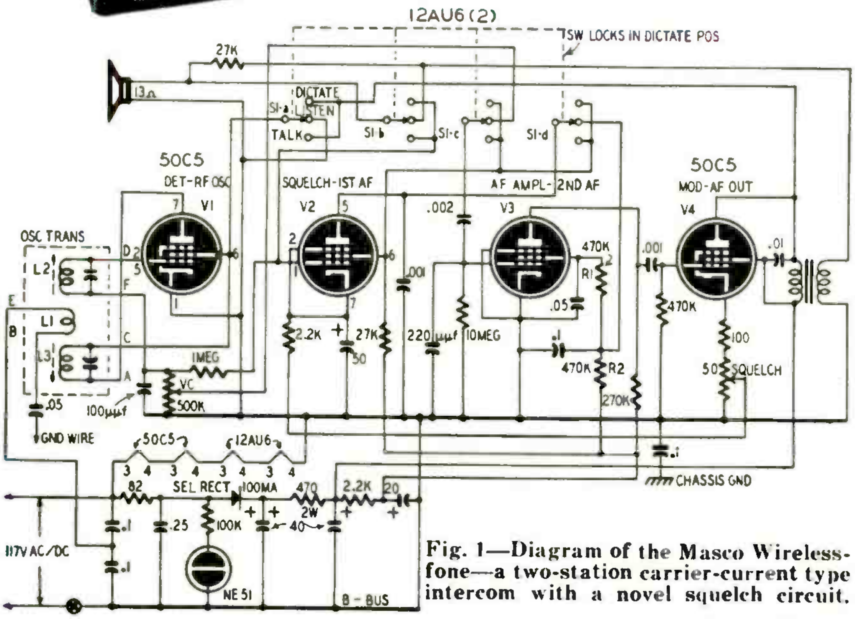


Fig. 1—Diagram of the Masco Wirelessfone—a two-station carrier-current type intercom with a novel squelch circuit.

HOME and office types of carrier-current or wired-wireless intercommunication systems are making a rapid comeback after about 15 years of relative oblivion. In this type of intercom, each unit or station is a radio transmitter and receiver combination. The desired information is carried from one station to the other over the power lines. No additional wiring is needed. For this reason, wired-wireless intercoms are widely used where it is desired to communicate between any two points on a common power distribution system. They are applicable to homes, small offices, material storage yards, industrial plants, and other places where it may be impractical to string connecting wires between the two points, or where it may be handy to move one or more of the stations to different places.

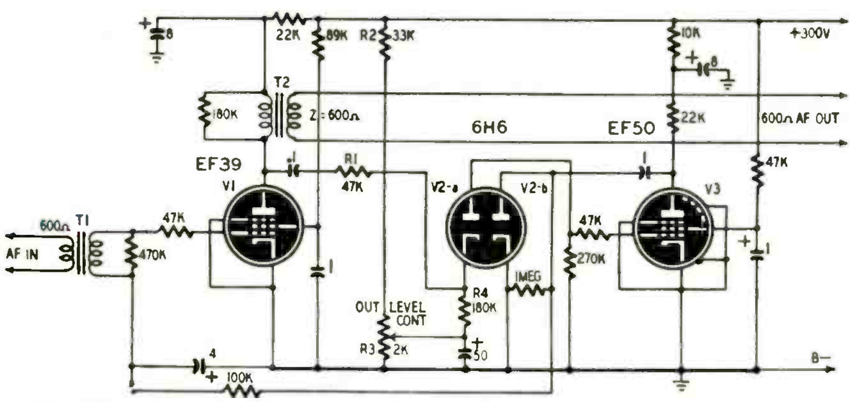


Fig. 2—Automatic volume control for audio amplifiers and PA systems.

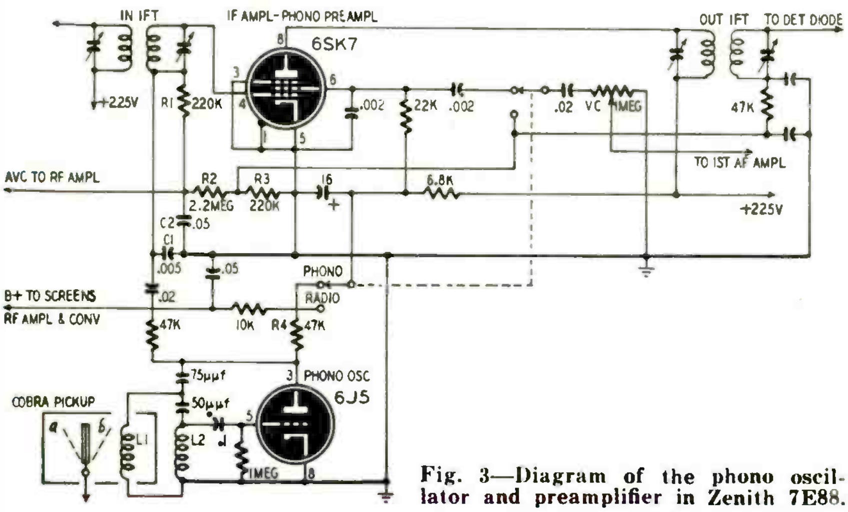


Fig. 3—Diagram of the phono oscillator and preamplifier in Zenith 7E88.

The Masco Wirelessfone

The Masco model WF-1 *Wirelessfone* shown in Fig. 1 is typical of the two-station systems now widely used by parents as electronic baby sitters. Two identical units are used in the system. Unlike some systems which use one or both sides of the power line to carry the information, this system uses the metallic sheath of conduit as the active conductor whenever possible. Masco engineers claim that this increases the range of the units by making it possible to send and receive around distribution transformers, circuit breakers, and meters, which normally cut off or greatly attenuate the signal.

When switch S1 is in the LISTEN position, the incoming r.f. signal developed across coupling coil L1 is coupled into the receiver antenna coil L2 and its tuning capacitor. Section S1-a of the function switch grounds the plate and screen of V1 so its control grid and cathode function as a diode detector. The incoming signal developed across L2 is applied between grid and cathode of V1, and a rectified voltage appears across the 500,000-ohm volume control. Adequate r.f. selectivity and rejection of the 60-cycle line frequency is provided by L2 and its tuning capacitor, which are resonated at approximately 175 kc.

The full a.f. signal developed across the volume control is fed to the grid of V2 through a 1-megohm isolating resistor. A portion of the a.f. signal is tapped off by the arm of the control and fed through S1-c to the grid of V3, and the set operates as a conventional amplifier from here on.

V2 is an automatic squelch tube which silences the receiver when no r.f. signal is being picked up. The plate voltage for this stage is tapped off at the midpoint of the 940,000-ohm screen resistor network (R1 and R2) for V3. The heavy plate current develops a large voltage drop across R2 and reduces the screen voltage of V3 to the point where this stage is virtually cut off.

When a r.f. carrier is received, the negative voltage developed across the volume control biases V2 to cutoff. The screen of V3 rises to the normal value and that tube develops full gain. The signal fed to the grid of V3 through the arm of the volume control is amplified normally, then passed on to the input circuit of the a.f. output stage (V4).

The 50-ohm squelch control in the cathode circuit of V4 determines the sensitivity of the squelch tube. Advancing the control so there is more resistance in the circuit places a small amount of positive bias on the cathode of V2, permitting weaker r.f. signals to operate the squelch circuit.

When S1 is thrown to TALK or DICTATE, V1 become the r.f. oscillator, operating at about 175 kc. V2 is the first a.f. amplifier, V3 is the second a.f. amplifier, and V4 is a class A Heising modulator. S1-a ungrounds the plate and screen of V1 and connects them to the plate of V4 through L3 of the oscillator transformer. L2 and L3 are grid and plate coils of a tuned-grid, tuned-plate oscillator. The modulated r.f. energy is coupled into the power line through L1.

The speaker is used as the microphone when transmitting. Its ungrounded side is connected to the grid of V2 through S1-b. S1-d disconnects the plate of V2 from the junction of R1 and R2 and connects it to its own screen, so this stage operates as a triode voltage amplifier coupled by S1-c to the grid of V3 through a .002-μf coupling capacitor.

A.v.c. for audio circuits

A device which automatically varies the gain of an audio amplifier system to hold its output constant as the input signal varies over wide levels is often needed in PA systems, radio-telephone modulators, conference-type intercommunicators, and teletype receivers. A circuit of this type is described by A. B. Shore[1] of the Engineering Division of the BBC. Fig. 2 is the diagram of the a.v.c. amplifier which holds the audio output level constant to approximately ±0.2 db as the input signal varies over a range of 40 db.

The unit operates at low signal levels. Its input and output are through transformers working from and into 600-ohm lines. With this setup, the a.v.c. amplifier can be constructed as a separate unit and inserted in the line between a mike and amplifier or between a preamplifier and main amplifier. However, there is no obvious reason why the circuit cannot be modified to operate with high-impedance input and output circuits. In this case, the circuit could be incorporated into a microphone preamplifier or amplifier control unit.

EF39, a European remote-cutoff pentode similar to the 7B7 and 6S7, is the variable-gain amplifier. The signal is fed into its control grid from the secondary of T1. After amplification, the signal is fed to the main amplifier through T2. The signal at the plate of the EF39 is also applied to a voltage divider consisting of R1 and R4. A portion of this voltage is tapped off and fed to diode V2-a connected in a high-impedance circuit to minimize loading on V1. The cathode of V2-a is biased positive by a voltage taken from R3, the output level control.

V2-a conducts only when the peak a.c. signal exceeds the bias on its cathode. When V2-a is conducting, the d.c. voltage developed across the 270,000-ohm diode load resistor is the difference between the peak a.c. voltage and the d.c. bias. The difference voltage is applied to the control grid of the EF50 bias amplifier. (This tube is available as war surplus but a 6AK5, 6SJ7, or a pair of triode stages may be substituted as long as they provide an equivalent amount of gain.) After amplification, the signal is rectified by V2-b and the resulting d.c. voltage is used to bias the control grid of V1. The voltage developed by V2-b is approximately equal to the product of the d.c. voltage produced by V2-a and the gain of V3.

How it operates

Mr. Shore demonstrates the operation of this circuit with the following example:

The gain of V1 varies from 100 with minus 5 volts of bias to 1 when the bias is increased to minus 40 volts. V3 is operated with a constant gain of 100. V1 is initially operating with 5 volts of bias. The output level control (R3) is set so the cathode of V2-a is 10 volts positive.

When a 0.1005-volt (r.m.s.) signal is applied to the input, a 10.05-volt (r.m.s.) signal appears across the primary of T2 and 10.05 volts (*peak*) on the cathode of V2-a. The 0.05 volt difference between the d.c. bias and the peak voltage is rectified and fed to the grid of V3. This signal is amplified 100 times in the EF50, and then rectified by V2-b to produce 5 volts of bias for the control grid of V1. Thus, we see how a 0.1005-volt signal is needed at the input terminals to maintain 5 volts of bias for V1.

Now, if the signal increases so the bias of V1 increases to 40 volts, the gain drops to unity. Working backward, the 40 volts of bias requires a signal of approximately 0.4 volt peak on the grid of V3. Since this is the difference between the peak output of V1 and the d.c. bias (10 volts) on the cathode of V2-a, V1 must develop a 10.4-volt signal. Since its gain is unity with 40 volts of bias, the input signal must be 10.4 volts.

From these examples, we see that the output changes only 0.35 volt—less than 0.3 db—as the input voltage changes from .1005 to 10.4—a change of slightly more than 40 db.

Zenith's Cobra pickup circuits

Dynamic and crystal pickups are voltage generators, but the Cobra pickup controls the voltage developed by an r.f. oscillator and detector combination. Fig. 3 shows the circuit used for the pickup in the Zenith 7E88 chassis. The oscillator grid coil L2 and the other components of the 2.5-mc r.f. oscillator are mounted on the receiver chassis, while plate coil L1 is in the cartridge assembly. L1 consists of approximately 40 turns of No. 40 wire fixed in position in the cartridge. The needle or stylus is fastened rigidly to a stainless-steel vane pivoted so movement of the needle causes it to move closer to or farther away from L1.

The needle follows the grooves in the record and the vane swings between *a* and *b*. This changes the Q of L1 and varies the voltage across it.

Since L1 and L2 are parts of the oscillatory circuit, any change in the r.f. voltage in L1 will vary the grid-leak bias and cause a change in plate current. The plate current, which varies with audio modulation on the record, causes a corresponding a.f. voltage to develop across the oscillator load resistor R4.

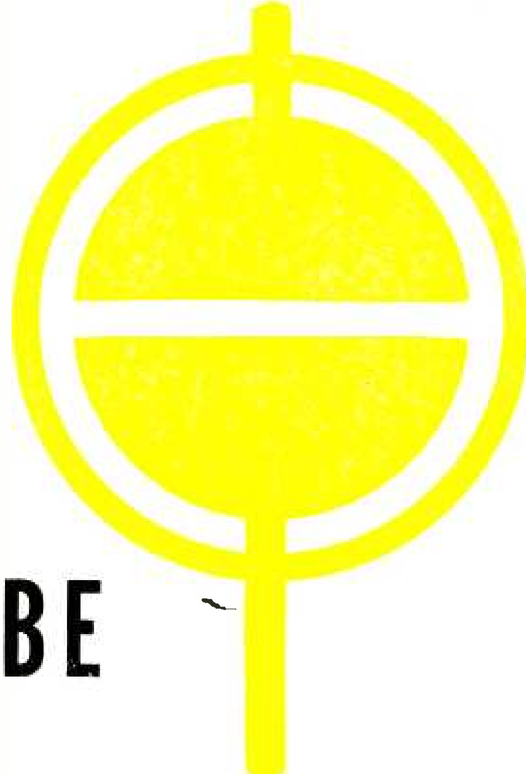
The preamplifier

This audio signal voltage is fed to a voltage amplifier stage. The voltage amplifier varies from one set to another. In the 7E22 chassis, the i.f. amplifier is used as the phonograph preamplifier. The signal voltage is taken off the oscillator plate through a 47,000-ohm resistor and a .02-μf capacitor and is fed to the grid of the 6SK7 i.f. amplifier. C1 filters out any 2.5-mc r.f. voltage that may be present.

The secondary of the i.f. transformer does not affect the operation of the circuit because it appears as a short-circuit at frequencies far removed from resonance (455 kc). The control grid of the 6SK7 is returned to ground through R1, R2, and R3.

The audio voltage is amplified between the control and screen grids and then fed to the volume control in the grid circuit of the 6SQ7 detector and first a.f. amplifier. END

[1]*Electronic Engineering*, Aug. 1952, page 374-376.



Harmonic-rich sawtooth waves . . .
easy and inexpensive to produce
. . . can help the technician

Check Audio Response with a NEON GLOW TUBE

By JAMES G. ARNOLD

THE neon-lamp oscillator is highly popular as a modulator in low-cost signal generators and related equipment. It can also be used effectively in many other applications. The output of a neon-lamp oscillator is a sawtooth wave. If the proper precautions are taken, this device can be used to test audio-amplifier response in the same way as a square-wave generator. The test procedure is as simple as the square-wave method and the cost of the equipment is negligible. This method of testing amplifier response, of course, can be used with any type of sawtooth generator. The neon-lamp oscillator is stressed because the components are widely available and very inexpensive.

Waveform analysis

Let's analyze a sawtooth wave and compare it with a square wave. Any waveform can be broken down into a number of component sine waves: These are a fundamental and its harmonics of various amplitudes. Figs. 1 and 2 show the harmonic content of a symmetrical square wave and a linear sawtooth wave. The sawtooth wave has about half the odd-harmonic content of the square wave. For example, the 7th harmonic in the square wave is twice the amplitude of the 7th harmonic in the sawtooth. We might conclude that testing an amplifier over a given range with a sawtooth wave would require about twice as many points as with a square wave. This is generally true.

Suppose we are testing an amplifier with flat response to 5,000 cycles, but falling off rapidly at higher frequencies. If a 3,000-cycle sawtooth wave is applied to the input, the 3,000-cycle fundamental component will get the full gain of the amplifier but its harmonics will not. This will result in a distorted sawtooth wave at the amplifier output. In a similiar manner, if the amplifier has poor low-frequency response and a 50-cycle sawtooth is applied to the input, the high-frequency harmonics will be amplified more than the 50-cycle fundamental. The output wave will be distorted in a different manner. The effects of poor high- and low-frequency response on square waves and sawtooth waves are illustrated in Fig. 3. In both cases poor low-frequency response distorts the portions of the waves that have the slowest rate of change. The circuit time-constants are too short to maintain a relatively long transient potential. Poor high-frequency response rounds off the sharp corners through the inability of the circuit to accept rapid rates of change in voltage. With the proper interpretation amplifier response can be checked with a sawtooth wave as well as with a square wave.

The oscillator circuit

Fig. 4 is the basic circuit of a neon-lamp oscillator. When d.c. is applied the capacitor starts to charge up to the applied voltage, but the charging current is limited by R. The capacitor voltage rises according to the expo-nentional formula $E_c = E_b(1 - E^{-t/RC})$. This charging cycle is illustrated in Fig. 5. For all practical purposes the capacitor will reach the applied voltage after about 4 time constants (4RC).

When the rising voltage across the capacitor reaches a critical value called the "ignition point" the neon lamp ionizes and conducts. Its internal resistance when ionized is low enough to act as a virtual short circuit. The capacitor discharges almost instantly through the lamp until the voltage drops to a second critical value called the "extinction point." At this point the neon lamp *deionizes* and removes the short across the capacitor. The charging cycle immediately begins again and the process repeats itself indefinitely, generating the voltage waveform shown in Fig. 6-a.

(Ignition and extinction voltages differ widely with various types of neon lamps. In general, lamps made for 117-volt service ignite at about 70 volts and extinguish at about 55 to 60 volts. The sawtooth waves shown in Fig. 6-a would thus have a peak-to-peak amplitude of 10–15 volts.)

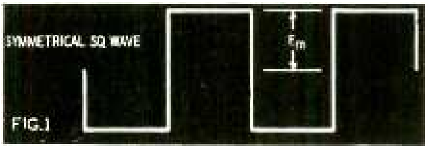
The waveform shown in Fig. 6-a is not linear enough for our purpose. For maximum linearity we use only a small portion of the charging cycle. We cannot change the extinction or ignition voltages of the neon lamp but we can accomplish the same thing by increasing the applied voltage (E_b). This gives us the steeper charging curve shown in Fig. 6-b.

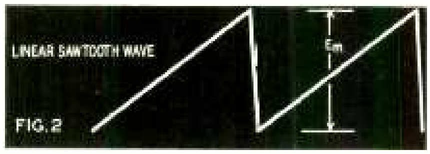
The high-frequency limit for this type of relaxation oscillator is approximately 10 kc. Above this frequency the deionization time of the lamp becomes an appreciable part of the cycle. The bulb will not be able to extinguish itself fast enough to start the next cycle immediately.

The oscillator frequency can be determined mathematically from the time required for the charge to rise from E_e to E_i. This turns out to be:

$$t = RC \times \log\left(\frac{E_b - E_i}{E_b - E_e}\right)$$

where;
t =time (seconds)
RC=microfarads times megohms
E_i =ignition voltage
E_e =extinction voltage
E_b =supply voltage
The frequency is 1/t. While this formula enables one to calibrate the oscillator





SQUARE WAVE — SAWTOOTH

1(F)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	No. of harmonic	1(F)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
100	0	33	0	20	0	14	0	11	0	% of fundamental	100	50	33	25	20	17	14	12	11	10
127	0	41	0	25	0	18	0	14	0	% of Em	63	32	21	16	13	10	9	8	7	6

Figs. 1 and 2—Main harmonics of square and sawtooth waves.

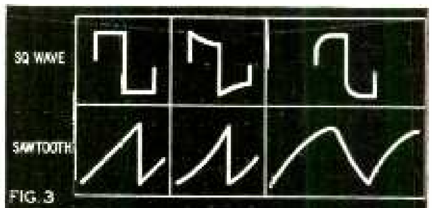
Fig. 3—Distorted waveforms show amplifier deficiencies.

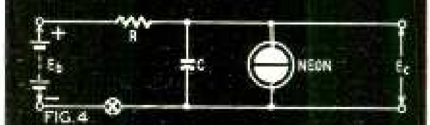
Fig. 4—Neon-lamp oscillator.

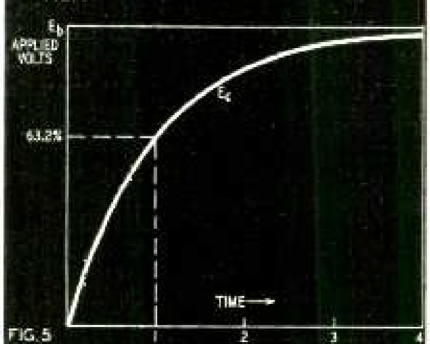
Fig. 5—Capacitor charges exponentially through resistor.

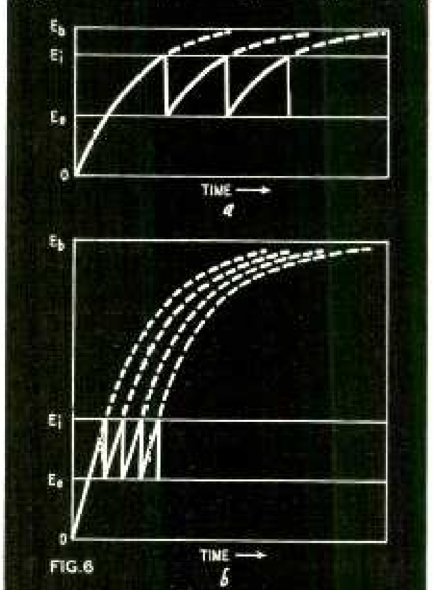
Fig. 6—(a) Neon-oscillator waveform. (b) Raising supply voltage improves linearity.

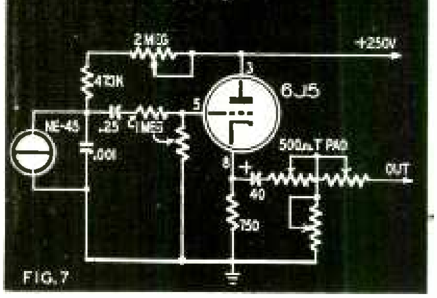
Fig. 7—Complete oscillator-buffer-amplifier schematic.











on paper, it is much less trouble to calibrate the oscillator with a good signal generator and an oscilloscope.

Additional circuit requirements

While a sawtooth output of 10 to 15 volts is adequate for most amplifier tests, the neon-lamp generator is inherently a high-impedance device. Its frequency and waveform will be seriously affected if the oscillator is heavily loaded. The solution is to use a buffer amplifier between the oscillator and the equipment under test.

Since no voltage amplification is needed a cathode follower is the ideal buffer for this purpose. (See "Cathode Follower Applications," by I. Queen, in last month's RADIO-ELECTRONICS.) Its input impedance is very high, and the output impedance may be practically any value desired.

Care should be taken not to overload the buffer. If the cathode follower is not capable of handling the 15-volt input a voltage divider should be used in the grid circuit, as shown in Fig. 7. The buffer grid receives only 7½ volts and its output is approximately 5 volts. A 500-ohm T-pad attenuator is used to maintain constant output impedance. If higher output voltage is required change the buffer-output coupling capacitor to 0.5 μf and feed the signal to the grid of a low-distortion voltage amplifier. This amplifier should have a grid resistor of at least 100,000 ohms.

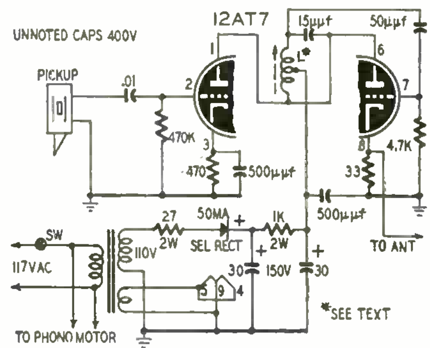
This basic circuit can easily be adapted to the individual requirements of the experimenter. Where frequency stability is important use a well-regulated voltage supply for the oscillator. This can be done with gaseous regulator tubes. The variations are unlimited and the basic circuit should prove valuable to any experimenter. END

PHONO OSCILLATOR FOR FM AND SPLIT-SOUND TV SETS

By ELLIOT A. McCREADY

The FM phono oscillator shown in the diagram was built for use with my Du Mont FM-TV receiver. The unit can be constructed on an extremely small chassis. The combined frequency characteristics of the FM or TV receiver and the average recording and crystal pickup give reproduction that will satisfy the average listener.

The circuit is a conventional reactance-modulated oscillator using a 12AT7 dual triode operating on any convenient portion of the TV or FM band. With this coil (5 turns No. 16 tinned copper spaced to ½ inch on a ⅜-inch slug-tuned form) the operating



Circuit of the FM phono oscillator.

frequency is variable enough to cover the lower TV band but a slight reduction in the number of turns will raise the frequency if desired. Oscillator drift might prove annoying on the higher frequencies, so a low operating frequency is recommended. None of the components is critical; however a high-output crystal pickup should be used to fully modulate the FM oscillator.

Heat causes frequency drift, so mount all heat-producing components in a well-ventilated spot. Use high-frequency wiring technique—keep leads short. The antenna is an 8-inch length of hookup wire. Use as short an antenna as practical to minimize radiation.

The constructor must remember that this unit will not operate with a TV set using an intercarrier sound circuit. Intercarrier receivers require a fixed-frequency picture carrier to beat against the sound carrier and produce a new sound i.f. of 4.5 mc which deviates up to ± 25 kc with the FM modulation. END

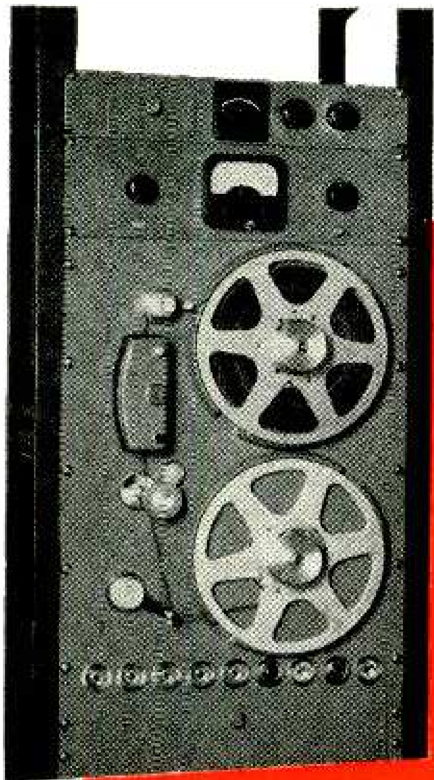
Materials for phono oscillator

Resistors: 1—470,000, 1—4,700, 1—470, 1—33 ohms, ½ watt or larger; 1—1,000, 1—27 ohms, 2 watts.
Capacitors: (Mica or ceramic) 2—500, 1—51, 1—15 μμf 400 volts. (Electrolytic) 2—30 μf, 150 volts.
Miscellaneous: 1—half-wave power transformer with heater winding, 1—s.p.s.t. toggle switch, 1—50-ma selenium rectifier, 1—12AT7, 1—9-pin miniature socket, 1—slug-tuned ⅜-inch form, hookup wire, hardware.

TAPE RECORDING

By I. QUEEN
Editorial Associate

PART IV—Professional-type units and special equipment for dubbing to film or disc



(Above) RCA RT-11A broadcast-quality tape installation. (Below) Magnecordette portable record-playback unit.

MOST professional recorders operate at 15 i.p.s. and maintain good response to 15 kc. Almost identical equalization is used in the different makes so that tape recorded on one machine can be played back without distortion on another. Treble is boosted during recording (pre-equalization). Bass is boosted during playback (post-equalization).

Heavy-duty professional equipment is often designed to mount either vertically in a rack or horizontally in a console. (Vertical mounting saves considerable space in multiple installations, and provides complete accessibility and visibility for checking operation.) Two or more large motors are generally used to drive the transport. These can start and stop the mechanism almost instantly, and they practically eliminate wow. Most models have separate amplifier channels for recording and playback. Signal-to-noise ratio is maintained at 55 db or better. Push-button control is often included. The buttons energize solenoids so that the machine can be adapted easily to remote control. A VU meter (instead of a neon lamp or electron-ray tube) indicates signal level.

Semiprofessional models may include some of the features mentioned above, but are designed for lighter duty. They may be installed in a cabinet for home or office use, or in one or two carrying cases. Prices in this group range from about $285 to $600.

Concertone

Concertone model 1401 has many desirable professional features. It is a basic unit which may be installed in a console or carrying case. The carrying case includes an 8-inch high-fidelity speaker and a monitoring amplifier.

The transport uses three balanced motors and runs at either 7.5 or 15 i.p.s. At fast speed, response is flat (2 db) from 50–15,000 cycles. Wow is 0.1% and signal-to-noise ratio is better than 50 db. Rewind speed is over 2,500 feet per minute. A 10½-inch tape reel can be accommodate, for one-half hour, single-track recordings at 15-i.p.s.

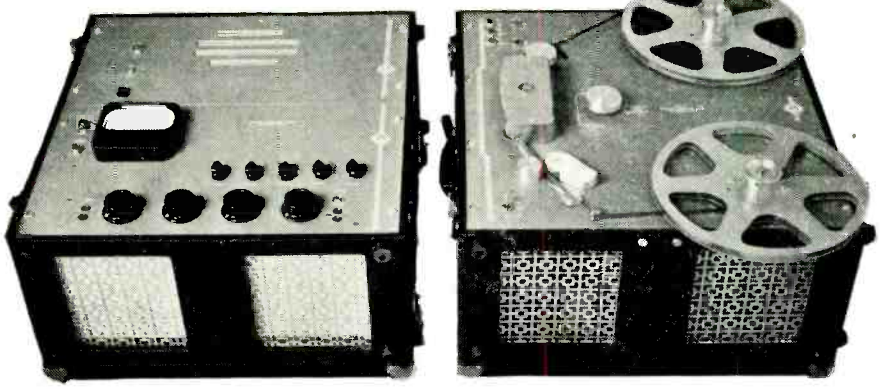
The Concertone is supplied with either single (full-tape-width) heads or dual-track heads. Three separate heads (erase, record, playback) are prealigned on a "quick-change" base. Thus monitoring may be done directly from the tape. Immediately after being magnetized at the recording head, the tape passes the playback head for monitoring.

Fig. 1 is the amplifier circuit. Recording and playback channels are separate.

The recording amplifier is the lower section. The first two stages (V104 and V105) have flat response and high gain. The next stage (V107) provides treble boost. (This minimizes the effects of hiss, thermal noise, and other h.f. background sounds that may be introduced during or after recording, and compensates for h.f. loss in the playback system.) Its 15,000-ohm cathode resistor is shunted by a series-resonant network. With the speed switch closed (7.5 i.p.s.) the resonant frequency of the network is about 8 kc. When the switch is open, resonance is at 15 kc. At frequencies far below resonance, the network has such high impedance that it has negligible shunting effect on the cathode resistor. Degeneration in the large cathode resistor gives the stage low gain. As the frequency rises the network impedance decreases and reduces the negative feedback by shunting the cathode resistor to a greater degree. The gain increases uniformly up to the network resonant frequency.

V106 works as a diode. Its plate load is a 10-megohm resistor and a .02-μf capacitor. The capacitor charges rapidly when the diode conducts on negative half-cycles of the audio signal. Then it discharges slowly through the 10-megohm resistor. The charge follows the *average* audio variations so it can be used to indicate modulation level on the 6E5 electron-ray tube.

The h.f. erase-oscillator (Fig. 2) is designed for minimum hiss and noise.

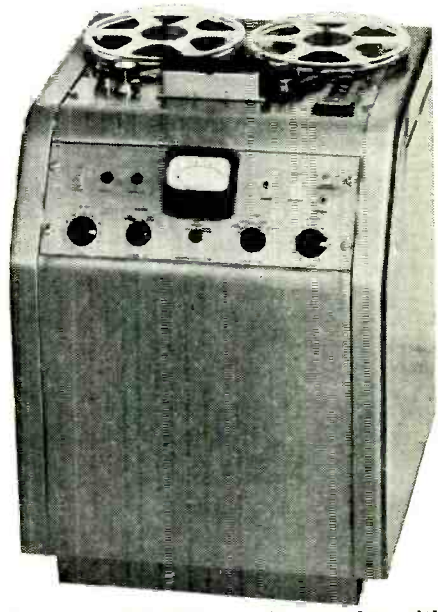


Stancil-Hoffman model R4 wide-range portable recorder-playback.

Concertone NWA-1 portable network recorder with 4-channel signal mixer.

Two 6AQ5 tubes are used in push-pull at a frequency of about 60 kc. The circuit is adjusted first for minimum oscillator hiss with the 500-ohm balance potentiometer. The *noise adjust* control reduces residual tape noise by injecting a small amount of d.c. bias into the recording head. When correctly set, tape hiss is practically zero. Note that the erase head itself forms the plate tank of the oscillator.

The playback channel is at the top of Fig. 1. The first stage (V101) has high gain and is not equalized. The R-C networks between the next two stages boost bass considerably. The .003-μf capacitor and 5,600-ohm resistor shunt the input to V103. At high frequencies the capacitor is a virtual short, and bypasses most of the signal to ground through the 5,600-ohm resistor. At low frequencies the capacitor is practically an open circuit, and there is no shunting effect. (There is no actual *bass boost;* the lows are made to seem stronger by reducing the highs. This is one of the reasons for the h.f. preemphasis in the recording amplifier.) The small variable capacitor across the 2.2-megohm resistor allows the



Ampex model 402 console recorder with combined control-playback amplifier unit.

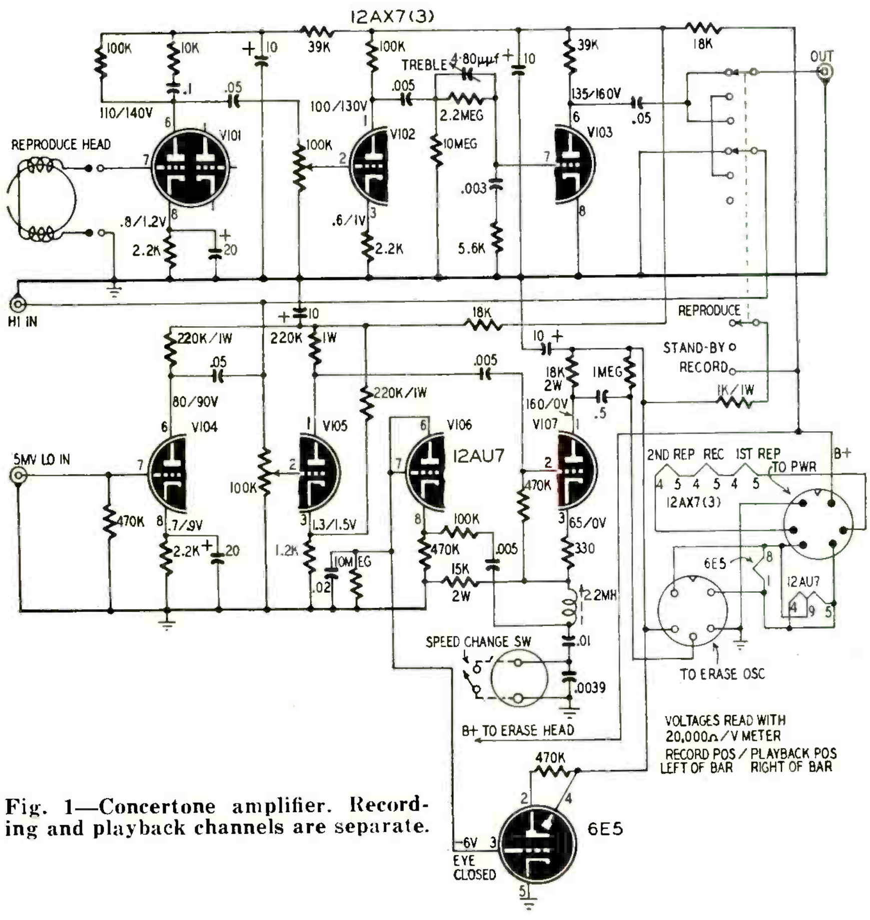
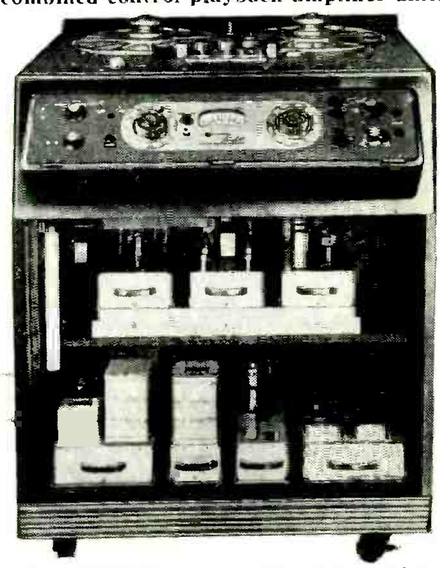


Fig. 1—Concertone amplifier. Recording and playback channels are separate.



Fairchild 126 master unit for recording, playback, and dubbing to or from other recording media (film, disc, or wire).

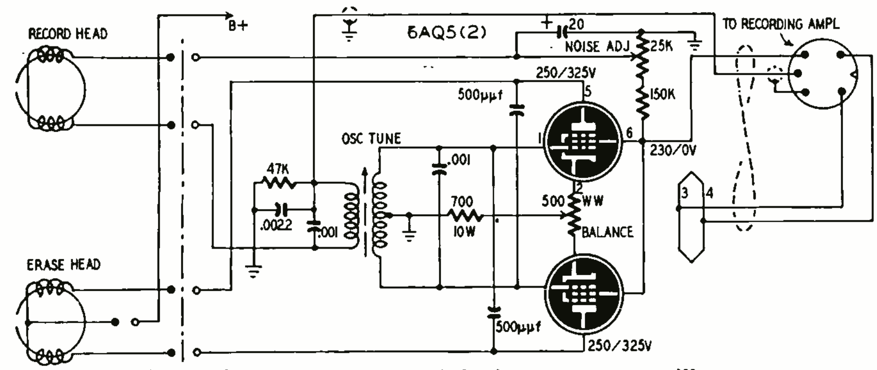


Fig. 2—Concertone recorder h.f. bias and erase oscillator.

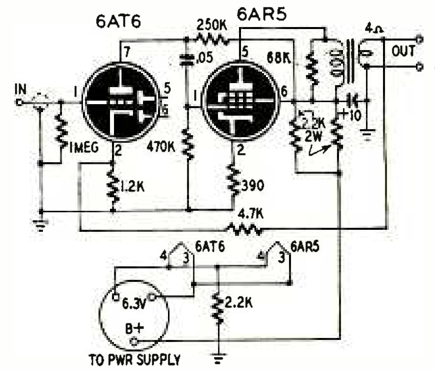


Fig. 3—The schematic diagram of the Concertone tape-monitoring amplifier.

treble response to be adjusted over a narrow range to compensate for wear in the heads. (See Part II of this series, in the September RADIO-ELECTRONICS.)

The heaters of the three 12AX7 tubes (V101 to V105) are connected in series and supplied with d.c. for low hum and noise. The output of the playback channel (about 1 volt r.m.s.) feeds into the monitoring amplifier shown in Fig. 3.

The playback amplifier may also be used for PA work. The *low input* terminal is used for weak signals (down to 5 mv). Signals of about 1 volt or more are fed directly to the monitoring amplifier when the recorder switch is set to *standby*.

Fig. 4 is the schematic of the power supply.

The Concertone rack-mounted network model NWR-1 has advanced professional features. Its response is 40–15,000 cycles, and signal-to-noise ratio is 55 db. The tape attains full speed in less than 0.1 second, and can be stopped almost instantly. A VU meter measures input and output levels, and bias current. This model may be operated by remote control.

Magnecord

Model PT6-A is a basic portable recorder mechanism, and requires an external amplifier. Transport speeds are 7.5 or 15 i.p.s. Speed is changed by removing one capstan and substituting another of different diameter. Separate heads provide erase and record-playback functions. At 15 i.p.s. response is 50–15,000 cycles (2 db). At 7.5 i.p.s. it is flat to 7,000 cycles. Normally a 7-inch reel is maximum. With an adapter, the transport takes a 10½-inch reel. The PT6-J matching portable record-playback amplifier has a single channel equalized for one speed (7.5 or 15 as specified).

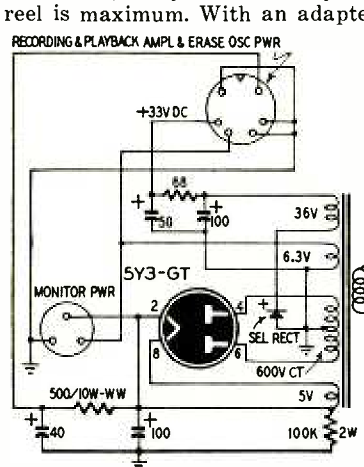


Fig. 4—Power supply for above units.

Model PT7-A is a more advanced portable unit with push-button control, electrical speed changing, high forward speed, and three separate heads. Single- or three-channel matching amplifiers with VU meters and equalization control are available.

The recently announced *Magnecordette* uses a PT6-A mechanism with a built-in recording amplifier. Both are mounted in a cabinet suitable for home or office. Features include: fast forward shuttle, two inputs (mike and radio-phono), and equalization for each speed (7.5 or 15 i.p.s.). Audio-tube heaters are fed with d.c. For playback the recording amplifier acts as a preamplifier which may be connected to any radio or phono power amplifier. Its output impedance is 100,000 ohms.

Stancil-Hoffman

Model R4 has a response flat within 1 db from 50–15,000 cycles at 15 i.p.s. At 7.5 i.p.s. it is flat to 7,500 cycles (1 db). Wow is less than 0.1%. Rewinding is at 2,000 feet per minute, and a 5,000-foot roll of tape can be accommodated. An illuminated 4½-inch VU meter indicates input and output levels, bias, and erase currents. Forward, rewind, and stop are controlled by push-buttons.

R4-30 is an even higher-fidelity recorder with a tape speed of 30 i.p.s. Its output is flat from 40 to 40,000 cycles within 2 db. Wow is less than .09% and harmonic distortion less than 1%.

Both models can operate either horizontally or vertically and take reels up to 13¾ inches in diameter. No rubber idlers or linkages are used in the drive systems. Speed is variable in either direction. Motor torque is controlled automatically for different reel diameters and as the takeup reel winds up more tape and becomes heavier.

Ampex

Models 400A and 401A have many features of console recorders, but are available in portable cases. The first uses half-track heads, the other full-track heads. Otherwise they are similar. These recorders are push-button operated. Relays and solenoids control mechanical functions so that remote control may be used if desired. Speeds are 7.5 and 15 i.p.s. in both models. Special head design and equalization networks give flat response to 15 kc even at the slower speed! A 4-inch VU meter reads input and output levels, and may be used to measure bias and erase currents while recording. The input can be used with high-impedance radio tuners or low-impedance broadcast mikes. A built-in mike preamp is included. The erase, record, and play heads are in a single plug-in housing for quick removal or replacement.

The machine reaches full speed in 0.1 second and can be stopped in the time it takes the tape to move 2 inches. Wow is 0.2%. Special shielding on the heads and d.c. operation of the first amplifier-tube heater give a signal-to-noise ratio better than 55 db.

Model 300 is a heavy-duty console recorder. Wow is 0.1%. Response is 30–15,000 cycles at either 7.5 or 15 i.p.s. Rewinding is done at 2,400 feet per min.

Amplifier Corp. of America

This manufacturer introduced the idea of using twin tracks on standard tape, and now makes "Twin-Trax" models 810 and 710. These are single-speed machines. In each case, the code letter "B" is added to indicate the 7.5-i.p.s. speed, and "C" denotes 15 i.p.s. The 810-series recorders are complete in themselves. The 710 series are composed of two separate units, the transport (plus speaker), and the amplifier, each in a rugged, luggage type case.

These machines feature automatic reversal. A piece of aluminum foil is attached at the desired point along the recording tape. When the foil contacts a switch, it energizes a solenoid which reverses the mechanism. Complete reversal is effected in 0.2 seconds. Each "Twin-Trax" has a signal-to-noise ratio of 45 db or more. At the faster speed, response is flat (2 db) from 30–13,000 cycles. Wow is less than 0.2%.

Fig. 5 shows the recording amplifier. The first two stages raise the signal to about 1 volt.

The first section of the 6SN7-GT is a booster stage to compensate for the voltage loss in the following equalizer. The second section is fed from a voltage divider made up of the 270,000-ohm, 10,000-ohm, and 100,000-ohm resistors. The 500-μμf capacitor bypasses the

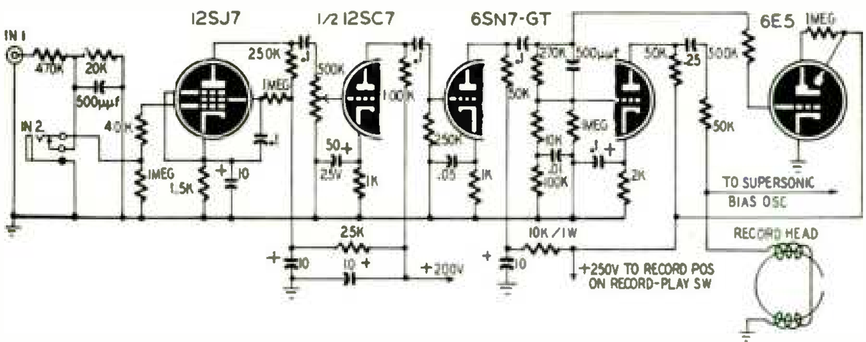


Fig. 5—Recording amplifier for the Amplifier Corp. of America "Twin-Trax".

270,000-ohm leg of the divider and feeds increasing amounts of signal to the amplifier as the frequency rises. Low frequencies are reduced by the divider action. The .01-μf capacitor has the opposite effect. At high frequencies it shorts out the 100,000-ohm leg of the divider and reduces the input voltage proportionally. Its reactance increases as the frequency is reduced, forcing more of the signal current to flow through the resistor and develop voltage at the grid.

In the playback amplifier (Fig. 6) the first two stages use the same tubes (12SJ7 and one-half 12SC7) as the input stages of the recording amplifier. They are shown in separate figures for convenience. An elaborate equalizer system is used during playback. Fixed networks similar to those used for recording are placed ahead of the second stage. Variable controls follow it. Thus the recordist may set the response for any desired effect: flat, bass boost or cut, treble boost or cut. See Fig. 7.

The playback amplifier delivers about 5 watts from push-pull 6V6's. The amplifier can also be used with a radio tuner or record player.

Amplifier Corp. of America also makes special recorders and accessory equipment. Model RP-551 (no longer in production) records automatically and continuously. Essentially it is two separate and complete recorders. Each runs at 3 i.p.s. and uses 15-inch reels, sufficient for 12 hours of recording. At the completion of a reel, an automatic switch turns it off and connects the other one. It is necessary only to remove the completed reel and put on a new one every 12 hours. Model 570-S is a stereophonic system. Sound is picked up by two separate mikes and recorded on separate tracks. When played back through separate speakers, a stereophonic effect is presented. Model 820-M is a cardiographic recorder designed to medical specifications.

Presto

Model RC-7 is a portable tape-transport unit that may be mounted either vertically in a rack or horizontally in a console. It holds a 7-inch reel and runs at either 7.5 or 1.5 i.p.s. Separate record and play heads are used. There are three motors. One, a constant-speed unit, controls the capstan. The others are torque-controlled. As the load increases (for example, as the takeup reel winds on more tape) the motors exert more torque.

Model RC-10-24 is for heavier duty. It is push-button operated. Capacity is 2,400 feet of tape on a 10½-inch reel. Separate recording and playback channels are provided in amplifier model 900-A2. A 3-mike low-level mixer precedes the recording channel. Other amplifiers are available.

Model TL-10 is a unique *tape-drive*, for use with a 16-inch phono turntable. No motors or amplifiers are included. Capstans are available for either 7.5 or 15 i.p.s. when the turntable speed is 78 r.p.m. The tape-drive is suitable for tape playback only. Equalized output from the head can be fed into an external amplifier.

RCA

This manufacturer makes one model, RT-11A, for broadcast stations and recording studios. Speeds are 7.5 and 15 i.p.s. Signal-to-noise ratio is 60 db; wow is less than 0.1%. Response is 50–15,000 cycles (2 db) at the faster speed. A full 10½-inch reel may be rewound in one minute.

The power supply, recording amplifier (including erase oscillator), and playback amplifier are of the plug-in type. Three separate heads are used. The recording and playback heads may be adjusted in azimuth. The transport may be mounted in a rack or console.

A row of push-buttons controls all functions. A VU meter indicates modulation level.

Fairchild

Several unusual and exclusive features are included in model 126. Speed is 15 i.p.s., with 7.5 or 30 available on special order. Frequency response is flat within 1 db from 50 to 15,000 cycles. Wow is less than .05%. Signal-to-noise is *greater than 62 db*. No perceptible noise is added when dubbing from tape to tape or film to tape. This machine handles up to 4,800 feet of tape, sufficient for a full hour's run at 15 i.p.s.

Three rugged motors drive the capstan, feed reel, and takeup. A VU meter indicates the levels of the input, output, bias and erase circuits.

Separate recording and playback heads make it possible to monitor the tape while recording. These may be adjusted in azimuth instantly. Standard tapes for checking the heads are available. D.c. from the amplifier cannot magnetize the heads.

Model 130 picture-synchronization attachment may be added for recording synchronized sound tracks. Unless corrected for, tape shrinkage or stretch would destroy the synchronization. The pic-sync records a sample of power-line frequency on a 14-kc carrier. This pilot recording is 30 db below program level, so it does not interfere with the program material.

During playback, the pic-sync control motor aids or opposes the regular capstan motor.

If the tape stretches the recorded pilot frequency will be less than 60 cycles. The control motor will aid the capstan motor and speed up the tape. If the tape shrinks the pilot frequency will be higher than 60 cycles, and the control motor will act *against* the capstan motor to slow the tape speed.

Model 141 control-track generator brings the advantages of pic-sync to any professional recorder operating at 15 i.p.s. It generates a 14-kc signal modulated by the line frequency. It is self-contained in a portable case. END

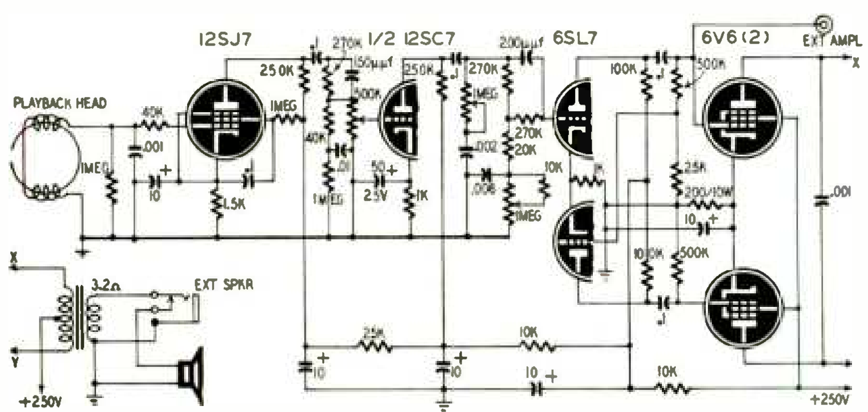


Fig. 6—Playback channel. Some parts are identical with those in Fig. 5.

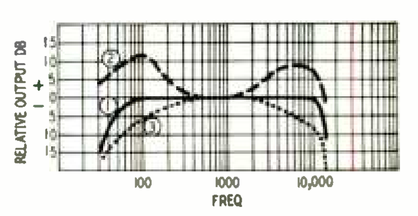


Fig. 7—Response curves of the Twin-Trax are adjustable as shown above.

TV SERVICE CLINIC

Conducted By
MATTHEW MANDL*

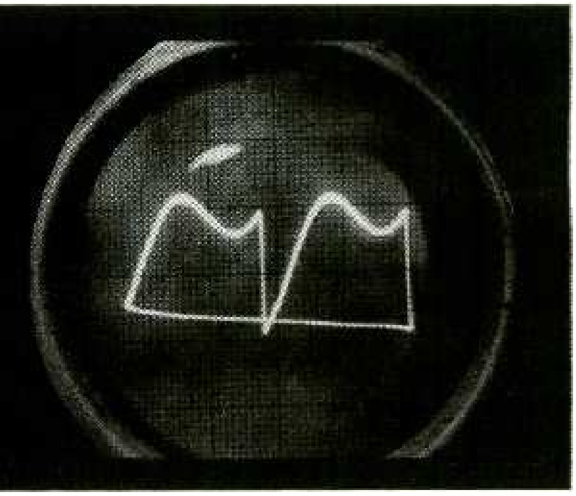


Fig. 1—Waveform at "C" in Synchroguide circuit. (Scope sweep 7,875 cycles.)

ONE of the disadvantages of the Synchroguide horizontal-a.f.c. lock system is the complex adjustment procedure necessary when the circuit gets out of alignment. This involves critical settings of frequency and waveform controls, horizontal locking-range trimmer, hold control, and drive, to get the waveform shown in Fig. 1 (The scope is connected between point "C" and ground.) If the broad and narrow peaks are not of equal height, pull-in and noise-immunity will be affected. (See RADIO-ELECTRONICS for January, 1952, page 50). These tedious adjustments are a nuisance to the busy service technician, and the unpopularity of the Synchroguide circuit (Fig. 2) is attested by the number of letters received by the Clinic on the subject.

A preview of some 1953 receivers brings the welcome news that a number of manufacturers are abandoning the Synchroguide in favor of the older *phase-detector* or Synchrolock circuits. As these systems involve several tubes compared with a single 6SN7-GT for the Synchroguide, the change is apparently aimed at simplifying service for the benefit of the technician. The fewer adjustments required with the older circuits mean that the horizontal sweep can be brought to peak performance without having to remove the chassis for the scope routine.

Despite the widespread use of the Synchroguide circuit during the past few years, several companies have always been "hold-outs"—among them Westinghouse, Capehart, Zenith, and General Electric. These manufacturers continue to use the older lock systems in their latest receivers. For example, in the new Capehart CX-36 receiver, chassis CT-52 and CT-57, a 6AL5 tube is used as a phase discriminator, one-half of a 12AT7 is used for a reactance control, while a 12AU7 is used for an oscillator and discharge tube. The circuit is similar to the one used in the original RCA 630 receiver.

In the 1953 Zenith receivers (chassis 19K20, 19K22, 19K23, and 21K20 series) one-half of a 6AQ7-GT tube is used as a horizontal phase detector, and the other section of the tube is used for the oscillator control. A 6SN7-GT is used for the horizontal blocking oscillator and discharge tube. In both the Synchrolock and phase-detector systems, the discharge tube is necessary to develop sufficient grid drive for the horizontal output tube. Adding the discharge tube for sawtooth formation also gives better control of horizontal linearity.

Philco, one of the first to use the Synchroguide, has abandoned it in its new TV-90 receivers in favor of a 6AL5 phase discriminator and a 12AU7 cathode-coupled multivibrator horizontal oscillator.

Other changes

Capehart, Zenith, Admiral, Emerson, and a number of others are now using the cascode-tuner principle for greater signal-to-noise ratio and for higher gain. RCA and Philco, who have been using cascode tuners for about two years, have added some refinements for better a.g.c. action and improved performance. The 6BZ7 is replacing the former 6BQ7 for the r.f. stage because of its higher transconductance (6,800 μmhos, against 6,000 for the 6BQ7).

Besides the foregoing, many new receivers have swung to the type of vertical sweep circuit in which two tubes (or a single twin-triode) form a combination multivibrator and output amplifier. This system has an elaborate R-C network to cut down noise susceptibility and increase vertical sync stability.

Familiarization with these circuits is a must for the progressive technician. He will encounter them more frequently in all late models. (For more complete descriptions of the cascode and vertical-sweep circuits, refer to the April, 1952, issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS, page 46.)

Inability to center picture

I have converted an Admiral 30A1 receiver to a larger tube. I used a Merit HVO-7 flyback transformer and an MDF-70 cosine yoke. I am using a Quam QF2 focalizer but left the old focus coil in the circuit temporarily so as not to disturb voltages and currents in the circuit. I intend to replace it later with a resistor of suitable value. I am unable to center the picture properly and cannot get rid of neck shadow at the right side of the screen. This shadow seems to be affected by the ion-trap position—that is, moving the ion trap back and forth will increase and decrease the shadow. The position of the focalizer also affects the shadow to some extent. However, even by positioning these units to the best of my ability, I still get the neck shadow and cannot position the picture to fill the mask. The ion trap must be placed near the base of the tube. D. C. G., Bloomfield, Conn.

When the focalizer and centering adjustments cannot correct the conditions

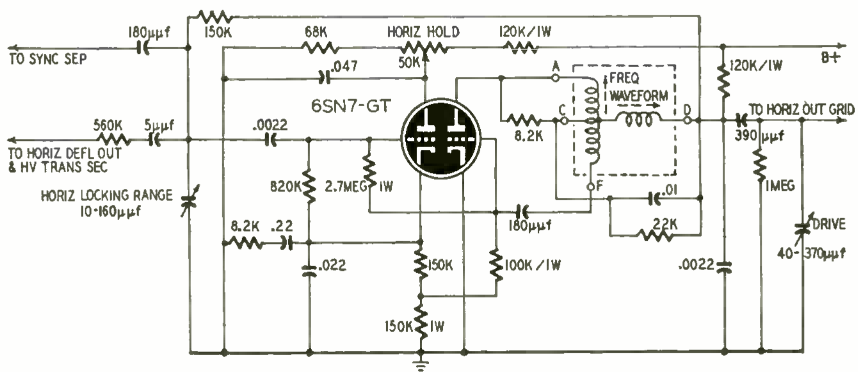


Fig. 2—Synchroguide horizontal oscillator and automatic frequency control.

*Author of Mandl's Television Servicing

you detail, the fault may be either improper idling voltage to the yoke or improper alignment of the yoke with respect to the focalizer. See that the yoke fits snugly against the flare of the picture tube. The yoke bracket may have to be bent so the yoke will line up properly with the focalizer. Remove the picture tube and see that the hole in the focus unit is aligned with the neck aperture of the yoke.

The fact that the ion-trap magnet must be placed against the base to reduce neck shadow may indicate either the wrong type (single-magnet vs. double), the wrong strength (gauss), or a correct magnet that has weakened with use. Use a single-magnet ion trap with bent-gun picture tubes. (You did not mention the type of tube in use at present.) This condition may be corrected when you cure the troubles with the focalizer and yoke positioning. The focalizer adjustments should take care of corner shadow, and the ion trap should be adjusted for *maximum brightness only*.

Picture quality

In a Tech-Master model 1930 receiver, the definition is poor. The trouble seems to be poor interlace, and it seems that when a program is being received the picture is out of focus, yet the individual horizontal line traces are sharp and clear. The receiver has been aligned but this apparently had no effect. E. G., Bedford, Ohio.

From your description of the symptoms, it is obvious that the poor definition is caused by defects in the video-amplifier circuits, misalignment, or overloading on exceptionally strong signals. The fact that line structure is sharp and clear but picture detail is blurred indicates that the focus circuit is normal. (This would not be caused by poor interlace. Loss of interlace would coarsen line structure but the picture would still appear fairly sharp and clear.)

First try disconnecting one of the antenna leads. Then check both video-amplifier stages for defective tubes, resistors, capacitors, and peaking coils, or open connections.

If the video-amplifier stages are all right, the trouble is probably improper tuner tracking or picture-i.f. alignment. Despite the fact that you had the receiver realigned, it is advisable to recheck i.f. alignment with the procedure given in the RCA 630 service notes. Make all trap adjustments first to prevent them from interfering with the bandpass response curve. Use an accurate marker, sweep generator and scope. The tuner in the Tech-Master model 1930 differs from that used in the RCA 630, and the specific service notes for the particular tuner used would have to be followed. Some Tech-Master receivers used the 206E1 tuner, and others the TV-201 Standard Coil tuner.

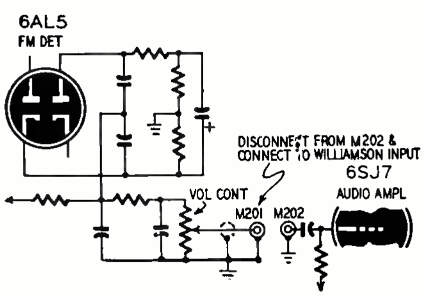


Fig. 3—Connections between TV chassis and audio amplifier in Admiral 30A1.

Buzz in Sentinel

In a Sentinel model 413 a pronounced buzz has developed in the audio. The intensity of the buzz varies with the picture modulation, and with the setting of the contrast control, but cannot be eliminated by turning down the contrast. In this receiver there is also insufficient width. What remedies do you suggest? J. L. D., Milford, Mass.

From your description you are getting "intercarrier buzz". This is a condition encountered frequently in intercarrier receivers. Try adjusting the slug trimmer in the 4.5-mc coil feeding the 6AU6 first-sound-i.f. amplifier. If this does not reduce the buzz, adjust both the primary and secondary of the discriminator transformer feeding the 6T8 sound detector. Do not turn the trimmers very much either way because these settings are critical and you may throw the discriminator completely out of alignment. If these procedures do not help, look for defective tubes and parts, and check the alignment of the i.f. and 4.5-mc sound stages.

For decreased width, check for an open 500-μμf capacitor between the 6W4 damper plate and the *horizontal size* trimmer. Also try a new 6BG6-G and a new 1X2. A short or a leak in the .05-μf and 0.1-μf capacitors connected to the horizontal linearity coil could also cause this trouble. Also check the 250-μμf sawtooth-forming capacitor in the horizontal oscillator output circuit.

TV audio to hi-fi amplifier

I would like to feed the audio output from an Admiral 30A14N television receiver to a Heathkit Williamson preamplifier. Can this be done by tapping the audio from the voice coil? The TV speaker has a 750-ohm field coil and a 3.6-ohm voice coil. What is the best procedure for doing this? C. B. H., Memphis 12, Tenn.

In order to feed the audio from an Admiral 30A14N receiver to your Heathkit Williamson preamplifier, you should take the output from the volume control as shown in Fig. 3. This will give better tone quality than if you attempted to use the output of the receiver's whole audio system. Disconnect the audio plug (M201) from the lower chassis and feed it into your amplifier by attaching a suitable plug. Do not disturb the 6SJ7 or 6Y6-G tubes in the receiver. There is no harm in their not getting a signal input, and their normal current drain will maintain the proper load on the TV power supply. (If there is any hum or howl from the TV speaker, short out the audio input connector M202.) Leave the speaker undisturbed to maintain the field coil circuit for the power supply. Use the crystal or tuner input to the Williamson or bypass the preamp entirely. The volume control in the TV receiver can be used to set the output desired.

Arcs and shorts in h.v. system

In a Stromberg-Carlson TC-19 receiver I am experiencing considerable difficulty with arcing and shorts in the high-voltage system. The condition is more pronounced during damp weather. I have tried to find the arc a number of times but have not been able to locate the exact place of breakdown. I have cleaned all the dust from the high voltage section without avail. What suggestions do you have? W. E. R., Chicago 17, Ill.

Arcing and shorts in the high-voltage system of this receiver are often caused by poor contact at the junction of the plug-receptacle high-voltage connectors. Press them firmly together for good contact. The connector lead should be dressed away from any tubes—especially the 12AU7's—to prevent heat deterioration of insulation which could short the high voltage. (This multilead cable is the one that plugs into the top of the main chassis.)

Early production runs of this model were subject to failure of the 500-μμf, 15,000-volt capacitors (part 110595) in the high-voltage supply. The deflection-coil assembly (part 114672) also developed internal shorts through heat breaking down the insulation between windings. Replace the capacitors with 500-μμf, 20,000-volt types (part 110680). The new replacement yokes have improved insulation to minimize breakdown, though they have retained the same part number as the original.

Fuse and screen-resistor failure

In a Philco 50T1403 receiver the fuse has blown and the horizontal output screen resistor has burned out. Could you list the common causes for these conditions? Also, how can the width coil be checked? I get no resistance reading across it. Any information would be greatly appreciated. R. H., Wood Ridge, New Jersey.

The blown fuse as well as the burned-out screen resistor could be caused by a shorted screen-bypass capacitor or one which shorts intermittently. Other causes include a gassy or defective 6BG6-G horizontal output tube or improper grid drive to this tube. Improper drive will increase current consumption and shorten the life of the tube as well as overheat parts.

The width coil can be checked by disconnecting it from the secondary of the flyback transformer. This coil has very low resistance (a fraction of an ohm) and an ordinary ohm-meter is only useful for checking whether or not the winding is open. END

Why not a sectionalized TV set for finding troubles in others?

TV SIGNAL TRACES

By JOHN D. BURKE

I HAVE used tuned signal tracing on thousands of *radio* chassis—and urged others to use the same methods (my book *Rapid Radio Repair*, and articles in RADIO-ELECTRONICS). So naturally I gave some thought to how to improve on the signal tracing procedures now used in *television* repair.

(A number of people have remarked that I should figure out an instrument as useful in television as the tuned signal tracer I use on radio.)

We do use signal tracing in TV now —in many ways. We use oscilloscopes, we trace signal voltages, we inject signals. Some of us use bar generators, even pattern generators. There are also the cruder forms of signal tracing. We pull out tubes and note the effect; we make finger tests, click tests, use capacitors on test leads to apply a.c. from the heater line to various grids (as Mr. Kiver says). And many more.

However, my idea was, and is, quite different. So far, to my knowledge, no one has published anything like it. In its simplest form, the idea is to use *one* television set to find out what is wrong with *another* television set.

My first approach, about five years ago, was to consider what might be done with the oscilloscope itself. Why does not the oscilloscope reproduce a picture, if we apply the video signal to its kinescope? (Some scopes do!—*Editor.*) For the simple reason that the average scope does not have a vertical sweep oscillator. Horizontal, yes. Vertical, no.

Also—it has no means for external control of the scanning spot's intensity.

So—since my own scope is a redesigned Army surplus radar unit anyway, I added a few parts and a tube, and thereby had a 60-cycle vertical sweep oscillator—plus means for external sync on both sweeps—and external control of the spot intensity. Now I had a raster—if I wanted it.

By taking sync from points in the set under test, and video from another point, my scope reproduced station programs.

One may say, "What's so smart about that? You merely made your scope into a television 'slave' unit!"

The point is, and was, that my converted "slave" was a *test instrument.* I was *not* interested in watching programs on its 5-inch screen: I *was* interested in finding out why a certain TV set (it happened to be my own) gave everybody rubber legs!

Using this homemade "slave," I figured out the cause of the difficulty. Thereafter I did not get around to hooking up the same arrangement again. Still, there were times when I wished it were not so patched-up a job.

Last week, however, the ideal test occurred. A young friend had been sweating for days over a 630 type chassis (with a.g.c.) which had several types of sync troubles all at once. He asked for help.

Conventional methods, laboriously applied, located several leaky coupling capacitors, an i.f. tube with a high-resistance grid-to-cathode leakage, and a horizontal sync circuit slightly out of adjustment.

Still there remained an erratic bending—occurring several minutes after the set warmed up.

You may laugh at the solution. (Aren't most troubles simple when we find them?) But this problem did have him, and me, stumped for hours! One half of a 6AL5—the half used for d.c. restorer—had no emission. As a result, picture information was getting into the sync circuits, even though that set has plenty of limiting action in the regular sync tubes. Very little effect was noticeable in the picture brightness or contrast. Not while we sought the trouble; later it did look much better after replacing the 6AL5.

The point of the story is that *after* I used another 630 chassis to signal-trace in the first set—in just a few minutes we *knew* that the trouble was in the vicinity of the 2nd video output tube.

The known-to-be-good chassis was connected to an antenna—the antenna was left off the misbehaving set. The two chassis were joined with a test lead. Another test lead, with a .005-µf capacitor in series, was connected first from the grid of the 2nd video tube of the good set to the same point on the other. (That spot was chosen to start since it represented a halfway point in the travels of sync pulses through the set.)

On the set being tested a weak picture appeared (as well as on the known-to-be-good set) and synced well vertically. However, the same horizontal bend appeared. The fault was between the 2nd video and the kinescope.

We moved along to the d.c. restorer. Same points on the two sets joined together through the capacitor test lead. Now again a weak picture *but no bend!*

To recapitulate: If the signal was bridged across from the good set to the 2nd video grid of our set-in-trouble, it acquired a bend. If bridged at the d.c. restorer, it did not get twisted. Therefore the trouble had to be between those two points!

We concentrated on that part of the set, and located the defective 6AL5. (Not too quickly, I admit. He had tested the tube; perhaps it was intermittent.) But I was sure that we were working on a hot scent—the trouble had to be there!

What possibilities flow from the above?

Certainly any technician can jumper over from one chassis to another, in many different ways; and furthermore, allow *either* the set under test, *or* the one being used as a test instrument—to be the initial receptor of the television signals.

For that matter, it would be possible to detour the signal *back and forth* several times, till it emerged on one or the other picture tubes, or both—and through one loudspeaker or the other, or both!

If such use of television chassis on the test bench becomes popular, and I may have had any part in its adoption —swell.

But I really have even bigger fish to fry.

There is need for a highly flexible test instrument, the characteristics of which I wish to suggest. Here are some

TV's

of the problems which designers will have to solve:

The basic character of the signal is always determined by the television transmitting station. But when it starts through any television set, all sorts of things happen to it. The worst problem for us, so far as signal tracing is concerned, happens at the mixer. For, by my count, it may be converted to any one of *dozens* of video i.f.'s the manufacturers have used, and are using. Right there we get into trouble.

Our test instrument should be able to tune to any of those frequencies, so that, at the very least, we can pick off the picture from any point in the i.f. of *any* TV set we work on. That means an i.f. range from 21 mc to 46 mc (and probably more).

In radio work the tuned signal tracers are tunable in all the intermediate frequencies used in AM receivers. An ideal signal tracer for television should do as well.

Furthermore, the instrument itself ought to have its own front end—it should be a complete television set—and thus not only should give us an i.f. amplifier which is tunable to any frequency used in TV sets in general . . . but also should have an arrangement whereby its local oscillator's frequency shall be variable within such a range that the test instrument's front end can produce a signal at any intermediate frequency we want to work with! Do I make myself understood?

Let us say that what I am proposing—in this latter respect—is an instrument to provide us with a TV test oscillator which converts TV programs to whatever intermediate frequency we desire.

Technically, or rather mechanically, the instrument would need, first:

1. An r.f. and mixer tuned step-by-step to all the channels.
2. An oscillator tuned step by step, *plus* being continuously variable within a wide range to supply an i.f. output from the mixer anywhere from 21 to 46 mc.
3. An i.f. strip variably tuned—ganged—so that it can operate anywhere from 21 to 46 mc.

There are further complications to be worked out. Read on.

1. The problem of conventional sound; and intercarrier, and its variations.
2. The question—is the video signal positive or negative at the picture tube? (Is cathode or grid control used in the set we wish to test?)
3. Is chassis "hot" or "cold"? (Important factor.)
4. Sync take off point. And how many times inverted?
5. Method of contrast control, relating to technician's problems in using the instrument.
7. Provision for either taking off or injecting signal at many different points: video, audio, sync, sweeps—all significant points.
8. Test leads and other test accessories, including:
   Plug-and-socket combinations such as are used for connecting TV slave units to master sets.
   Dummy shields to slip over tubes—inject or take off signal.
   Plug-and-socket interconnections with all pin connections made accessible to above-chassis tests.
   Plug-and-socket arrangements for different types of deflection yokes and focus coils, to facilitate substituting or interchanging these components in either set.
9. Access to audio amplifier, of course, and to loudspeaker for test purposes.

It would be advantageous to include a meter. When connected to a.g.c. of our *test-TV-set-instrument* it would serve as a field-strength meter. It also could be used for many other purposes, including measurement and comparison of B-supply currents in various circuit branches of both receivers.

The whole thing should be portable of course; sensitive—by all means! Able to act as a receiver on a small antenna; able to pick up weak i.f. signals out of the set under test; and it should be as rugged as possible.

When such an instrument is available, TV repairing will be a much pleasanter occupation. END

$100 PRIZE CONTEST—WHAT IS ELECTRONICS?

The technical public is having more and more trouble with the term "electronics" as every day goes past. Once it was a simple term indeed, which was applied only to that branch of electricity which uses vacuum tubes. We are a long way from that simple stage today. Electronics—or radio-electronics—has developed with such rapidity, branched out so much and so far, that even technicians are hard put to keep up with its progress.

Even years ago the phototube was considered an electronic device, though its function was far different from that of electronic tubes as previously known. Now the transistor is unhesitatingly classed as an electronic device, and—under its wing—crystal diodes are included in electronic apparatus. Yet we are still trying to struggle along with ideas and terms fitted to the vacuum-tube era. For instance, Webster says: "*Electronics:* That branch of physics that treats of the emission, behavior, and effects of electrons *especially in vacuum tubes*, photoelectric cells and the like." (Italics ours.)

Clearly, a new definition is needed. Dr. W. L. Everitt, past president of the I.R.E. and present Dean of the College of Engineering of the University of Illinois, has offered one of the best ones so far. Dr. Everitt says:

> **"Electronics is the science and technology which deals primarily with the supplementing of man's senses and his brain power by devices which collect and process information, transmit it to the point needed, and there either control machines or present the processed information to human beings for their direct use."**

This definition is too vague. While former definitions did not cover the whole field of electronics, one could conceive of a mechanical or electrical system which would meet the above specifications.

The technical public needs a definition which is clear and all-embracing. It should cover not only all types of electron tubes, including phototubes and cathode-ray tubes, and their functions, but also the new transistor, the crystal diode, and other devices which depend on the action of electrons in semiconductors. It should take into account electron emission from radioactive bodies, and even the radiant energy in interplanetary and interstellar space.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS therefore asks its readers to contribute new definitions. There will be one prize of $100 for the best definition of 30 words or less, and three others:

Second Prize	$50
Third Prize	$25
Fourth Prize	$10

The following rules *must* be observed:

1. A contestant may submit one or more definitions of 30 words or less.
2. If two or more entries are judged to be equally good, identical prize awards will be made for both.
3. All entries will be judged by the Board of Editors of RADIO-ELECTRONICS, whose decisions will be final.
4. Employees of RADIO-ELECTRONICS and their relatives are excluded.
5. Closing date of the contest is December 31, 1952. Entries must be postmarked not later than midnight of that date.
6. Results of the contest and names of the prize winners will be published in the March, 1953, issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS. Prizes will be paid on or before the publication date of that issue. END

TV SERVICE NOTES

JOHN B. LEDBETTER*

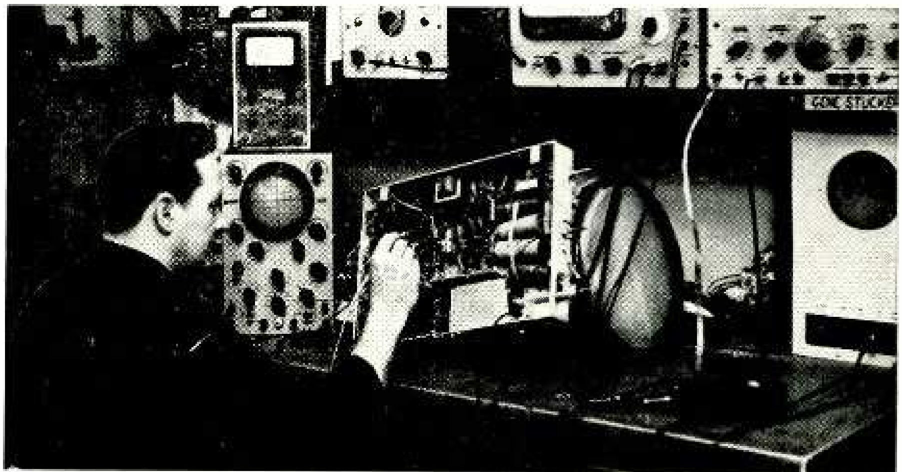


Photo courtesy Mirus Television Service, Cincinnati, Ohio.

MOST TV receivers eventually develop certain troubles which are more or less peculiar to a particular make or model. After servicing a number of receivers of the same make, you learn to anticipate certain troubles simply because they are more likely to show up in that particular set. On the other hand, if the receiver you are checking is unfamiliar, you may spend valuable time looking for a defect which might become perfectly obvious after several such models have been checked.

The following service notes are based on such recurrent troubles and are presented in the hope of helping you cut a few corners in your servicing time.

Head-end and video section

Oscillator shifts frequency or stops oscillating entirely (Philco, Admiral, Crosley and other receivers using turret-type tuners.)

Often caused by cold-soldered or rosin connections on the tuner terminals or switch contacts. Resolder each connection with a *hot* iron and fresh solder. In several cases sweating these connections has saved replacement of the entire tuner. Other common causes of trouble: the oscillator, oscillator control, and low-voltage rectifier tubes, *and* the small ceramic capacitors in the oscillator grid and coupling circuits.

Shift in oscillator frequency, accompanied by severe fading or complete loss of picture (some General Electric models).

Often due to a defective 12-μμf capacitor between oscillator grid and B-minus. When replacing this capacitor, also replace the 10,000-ohm resistor across it. If care is used this can be done without removing the tuner assembly.

Drifting Sound (DuMont RA-109A, 112A, 113, 116, 117, 119).

Usually an open fixed tuning capacitor in one of the *sound i.f.* transformers. There are two of these in each sound i.f. can; humidity or vibration often causes a terminal to separate from the capacitor plate and open the connection. This may show up during alignment as low gain or inability of the transformer to peak properly.

Flashing on the screen (all DuMont Telesets).

Intermittent contact between the deflection yoke cover and the focus coil case. Both are grounded but there is still a large potential difference between them. Redress the yoke cable away from the focus coil. (*Note*: Similar flashing can be caused by dirty or defective contacts in the Inductuner.)

Snow in picture (General Electric models with series-wired filaments).

Check for a burned-out 6AB4 *r.f. amplifier*. A 43-ohm resistor in parallel with this filament keeps the other tubes lighted and may throw suspicion elsewhere unless the 6AB4 is tested.

Snow in picture (all DuMont Telesets with 6J6 r.f. amplifier).

If reception on low channels is good at first but becomes snowy after several hours of operation, check the 10,000-ohm resistor in the 6J6 r.f. amplifier plate circuit. This resistor often increases to 30,000 ohms or more.

Snow in picture (all current DuMont Telesets).

If this trouble shows up after the set has been operating several minutes, check the a.g.c. voltages with a v.t.v.m. If the i.f. a.g.c. voltage *decreases* and the *tuner a.g.c. increases* when the snow appears, one of the video i.f. tubes probably has a grid-cathode leak. Locate the defective i.f. tube by substitution.

Snow on weak signals (DuMont RA-109A).

Check for insufficient a.g.c. delay voltage. Increase by replacing the 10-megohm a.g.c. resistor (R355) with an 8.2-megohm resistor. (Fig. 1). This raises the signal at the input of the video i.f. strip and helps to override tube noise in these stages.

Intermittent fading of picture (All makes).

Cold-solder connections at the base of the picture tube. Check by resoldering each pin with a hot iron, applying new solder to give a clean, firm connection.

Contrast control critical in adjustment (DuMont RA-112A, 113).

Open compensating coil in grid of the 6AH6 *video amplifier*. (L 202 in Fig. 2).

Interaction between contrast and brightness controls (DuMont 117A).

If brightness increases when the contrast is advanced, check for an open peaking coil (L202 in Fig. 3) in the plate circuit of the 6AH6 *video amplifier*.

Tunable hum only with selector in "TELE" position and with tone control on maximum. (DuMont RA-109A).

This indicates 60-cycle ripple on the a.g.c. line; the a.g.c. control is not properly adjusted. Readjust carefully.

Hum bars in picture; present only when channel is tuned in (all makes).

Heater-cathode short in the oscillator tube. (This is fairly common in types like the 6C4, 6J6, and 12AT7). This defect can also cause spurious oscillation, with resultant interference to other TV receivers. Substitute a new oscillator tube.

Picture overloads on strong signals; very unstable; a.g.c. control has little effect (DuMont RA-112A, 113, 117A, 120A).

Leaky .05-μf capacitor in the a.g.c. voltage-divider circuit (C226 in Fig. 4).

Several fine, bright, evenly spaced horizontal lines from top to bottom on raster; may be accompanied by poor d.c. restoration (DuMont RA-112A, 113).

Probably due to an open .05-μf cathode capacitor from pin 5 of the 6AL5 d.c. restorer stage to ground. (Fig. 2).

Vertical synchronizing section

Occasional loss of vertical sync; usually only one or two frames (all makes using a germanium dioide video detector).

If the vertical oscillator or clipper circuits check normal and the video i.f.

* Engineer, WKRC-TV.

response curve is normal, try a new germanium diode. The low-frequency response of this unit sometimes drops off and causes partial loss of the vertical sync pulses.

No vertical hold; horizontal hold critical; low plate voltage on sync clipper (DuMont RA-103D, 104A, 110A).

Leaky 0.1-μf coupling capacitor to the grid of the 6SN7-GT vertical buffer stage (Fig. 5).

Poor interlace (Stromberg-Carlson model 17 series).

Interlace troubles in some of these models can be corrected by removing or shorting out the 10,000-ohm resistor in the vertical sweep circuit (R48 in Fig. 6).

Audible 60-cycle hum (DuMont RA-109A).

Sometimes caused by mechanical vibration of the power transformer core. This vibration is amplified by the chassis and cabinet; sometimes by the room itself. Shock-mount the transformer on sponge-rubber or rubber grommets. (Later-production models provide shock-mounting; a kit is available from the manufacturer for earlier models).

Audio buzz on high channels (earlier General Electric models).

Usually caused by overloading the converter grid. Try connecting the converter grid resistor to ground (this resistor normally goes to the a.g.c. voltage bus).

Hum; 60-cycle buzz (Air King 700-93 and similar makes using a glass 6SQ7-GT).

The 6SQ7-GT often picks up 60-cycle radiation from the vertical sweep circuits. Replace with a metal 6SQ7, or install a tube shield.

Strong 60-cycle hum (Admiral 24D1, 24E1, 24F1, 24G1, 24H1).

If no apparent circuit defects are found (i.e., open filter capacitors, cathode-heater short in one of the audio or sound i.f. amplifier tubes), try: (1) reversing the coupling capacitor from volume control to the 1st audio grid, (2) dressing the a.c. leads to the power switch away from the 1st audio grid, and (3) checking the cold-side connection of the volume control. If this goes to the grounded *heater* terminal on the 1st audio amplifier tube socket, remove and reconnect to the grounded *cathode* terminal on the same socket.

Hum; 60-cycle buzz (DuMont RA-109A; also other makes).

Defective 30-μf 450-v filter capacitor in the low-voltage power supply. In several other makes, check for poor contact between the picture-tube Aquadag coating and the grounding strips.

Audio Hum (DuMont RA-109A).

Inadequate lead dress of audio wiring. To correct: (1) Shorten the wire going from ground end of volume control by 2¼ inches; (2) shorten the lead going from the tone control to the .005-μf (in series with tone control and ground) by 1 inch; and (3) dress the .02-μf coupling capacitor from 1st sound amplifier plate (pin 1 to pin 7 on 12AU7) so that its flat side is *away* from the chassis.

Alternate black and white bars, approximately ¼-inch wide (DuMont RA-119A).

Check for a microphonic 6AU5 vertical output tube. (TO BE CONTINUED)

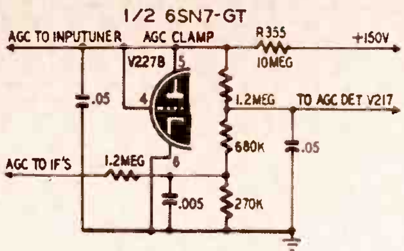


Fig. 1—Schematic of the a.g.c. clamp diode and a.g.c. distribution network in the DuMont model RA-109A *Teleset*.

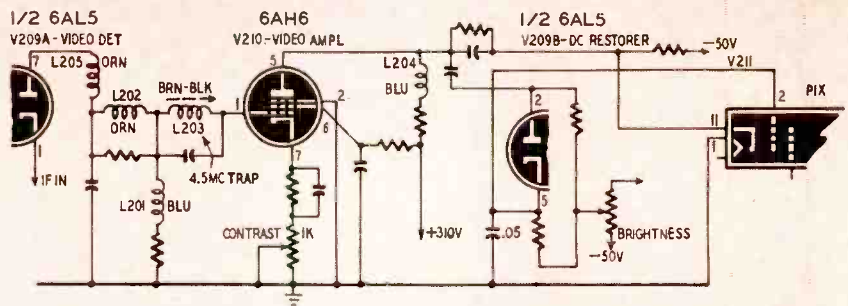


Fig. 2—Video detector, video amplifier, d.c. restorer, and picture-tube input circuits in DuMont *Telesets* RA-112A and 113. Troubles caused by an open peaking coil (L202) in the detector output, and an open .05-μf capacitor between the d.c.-restorer cathode and ground are discussed on the preceding page.

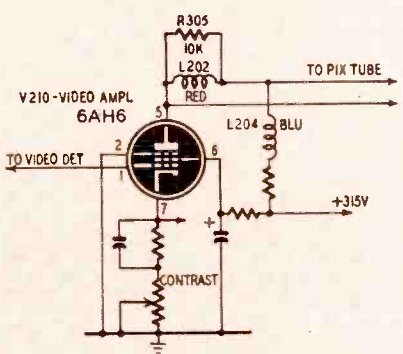


Fig. 3—DuMont 117A video amplifier.

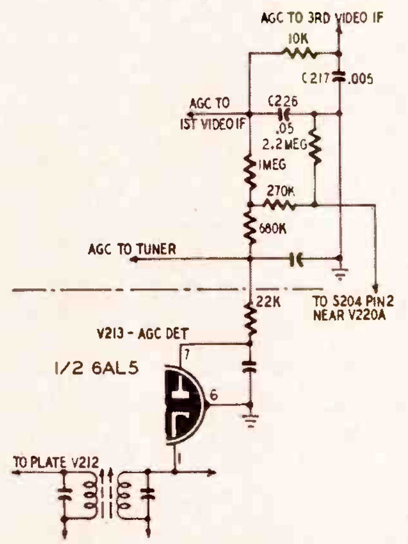


Fig. 4—A.g.c.-detector circuit in DuMont RA-112A, 113, 117A, and 120A.

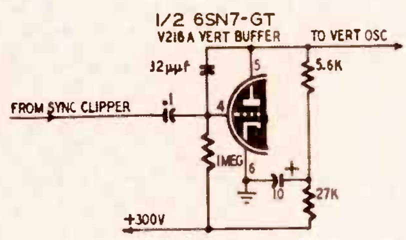


Fig. 5—Buffer between sync and vertical sweep in DuMont 103D, 104A, and 110A.

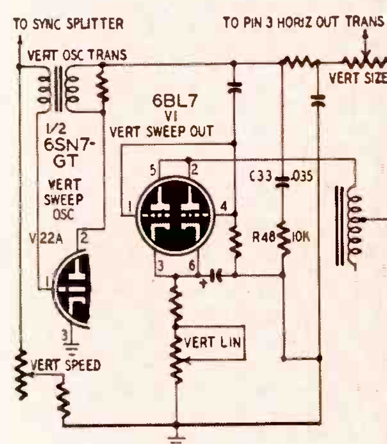
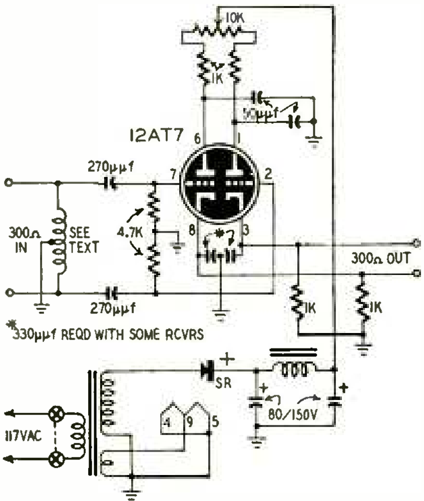


Fig. 6—Stromberg-Carlson vertical sweep.

ANTENNA BALANCING UNIT

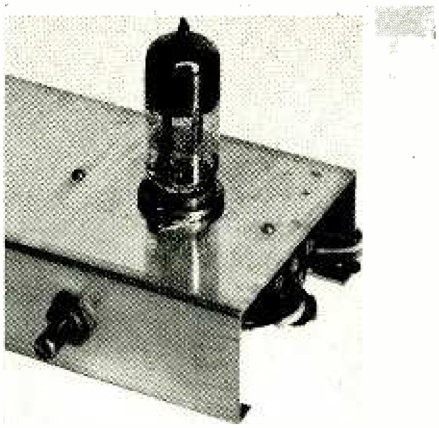
By WALTER S. MILLER

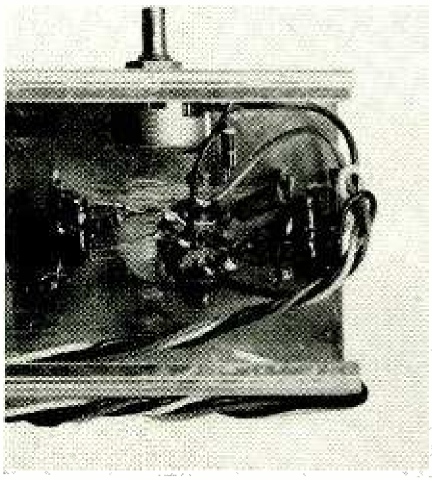


THIS unit was designed as the result of a number of complaints of interference, tunable ghosts, snow, slight leading ghosts, and other telltale effects of impedance mismatch. The whole unit, including the power supply, is enclosed in a 4 x 4 x 4-inch aluminum box, which is easily installed in the customer's receiver. While the idea is not new—a simple unit that required no tubes or elaborate controls was described in RADIO-ELECTRONICS some time ago—this is a decided refinement which makes it possible to vary the input to the set as much as 50%.

Technically the unit is a class A amplifier conducting in phase or out of phase in accordance with the voltage applied to each triode section. The control is so placed across the source of supply that the voltage on one of the triode plates increases as that on the other decreases. The gain and output of the two sections are affected by this variation of voltage.

The unit is very simple to operate. There is only one control. Set it at the point of maximum performance and check the picture or test pattern for the telltale effects of impedance mismatch: slight leading ghost, some snow, tunable ghost, poor picture in fringe areas, acceptance of some interference. Then set the phasing control of the unit to a point of maximum picture acceptance and a slight gain in over-all picture level, and leave it.





Photos of a later model without power supply but same underchassis layout.

There are few construction problems. The unit is built on a 3 x 3 x 1-inch aluminum chassis. An isolation transformer—made by Merit—with a 1–1 primary-secondary ratio was used. It also has a filament winding rated at 6.3 volts and about 1 ampere. The input coil is the only specially constructed item, and it consists simply of 16 turns of No. 28 enameled wire wound on a 2.2-megohm resistor and center-tapped.

Parts list for antenna balancer:
Resistors: 2—1,000, 2—4,700 ohms, 1—2.2 megohm, ½ watt; 2—1,000 ohms, 1 watt; 1—10,000-ohm, 2-watt potentiometer.
Capacitors: 2—50 μμf, 2—270 μμf, ceramic; 2—80-μf, 150-volt, electrolytic.
Miscellaneous: 1 12AT7 tube and socket for same; 1 isolation transformer, as per text; 1 selenium rectifier, 50 ma; 1 a.c.-d.c. choke; 1 d.p.d.t. toggle switch; chassis, cabinet, pilot lamp, wire, and hardware.

Layout is simple. The tube is mounted near the left side of the chassis—as viewed from the front—and the transformer as far as possible to the right. The electrolytics (in a single can) and a.c.-d.c. choke are mounted one ahead of the other close beside the transformer. Then the tube is mounted in the clear space, halfway between the choke and capacitor and the side of the chassis and a little to the rear. The potentiometer is mounted ahead of the tube, with a pilot light to its right. The leads come in from the left side of the chassis, and go out directly behind the tube. END

TV DX REPORTS

If there is a TV dx enthusiast left, after the slim pickings of September and October, he can look for a few dx chances in November. There will not be much, but observations made in past years show a small but well-defined rise during November, compared to the two previous months. Stations in Cuba and Mexico will be good bets, and in this country those south of the Mason-Dixon Line will be seen more often than those farther north.

Tropospheric bending, on the other hand, will start its drop toward the winter minimum in November. Here again, the northerner is at a disadvantage, for the weather in the southern states will still be warm enough to produce appreciable inversions fairly frequently. Even the most northern areas will have good reception at times, but more often it will be on the poor side and getting worse as the month wears on.

Viewers who have to rely on stations 50 miles or more away for their entertainment will find their picture quality deteriorating gradually during November, and many of the uninitiated will be after their technicians to fix up their sets so that they will "work like they did last summer." It may take some patience to convince them that everything is in good order, but it can also mean an opportunity for the sale of a booster, or the erection of a better antenna system. "It's an ill wind—!" END

NON-OWNERS LOVE TV, TOO!

Meck Television, Inc., querying 340 residents of Washington, D. C. on their TV habits, found that non-owners average 12 hours a week watching TV at the homes of friends and neighbors, exclusive of time spent watching in public places.

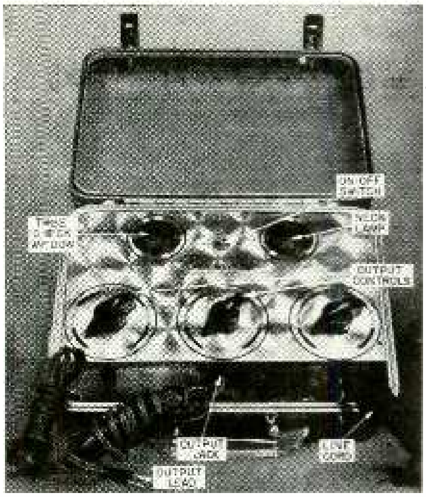
53% of those queried did not own TV sets. When asked what they rated as the most desirable feature of a TV receiver, the majority said "Clear picture." Large screens, cabinet styling, low cost, and good audio quality followed in order of preference.

Viewing time for non-owners ranged from three to 35 hours per week, with comedy programs the favorites. END

INSTRUCTORS NEEDED

Civilian instructors are urgently needed at the Signal Corps Training Center, Camp Gordon (near Augusta), Georgia, at salaries ranging from $3,795 to $5,060 per year.

Persons trained in telephone central-office maintenance, telephone installation and repair, pole-line construction, communications equipment storage, communications-center operations, power-equipment maintenance, teletypewriter-equipment maintenance, or cryptography should contact the U. S. Civil Service Commission, Board of Examiners, Camp Gordon, Georgia. END



"Relaxacisor" electronic stimulator.

RELAXACISOR

A new job for the familiar blocking oscillator—generating safe pulse currents for muscular stimulation

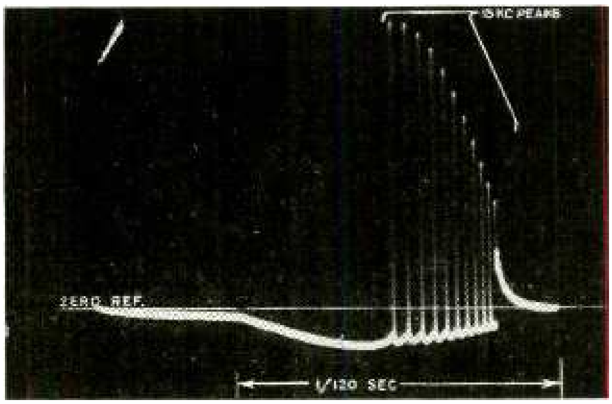
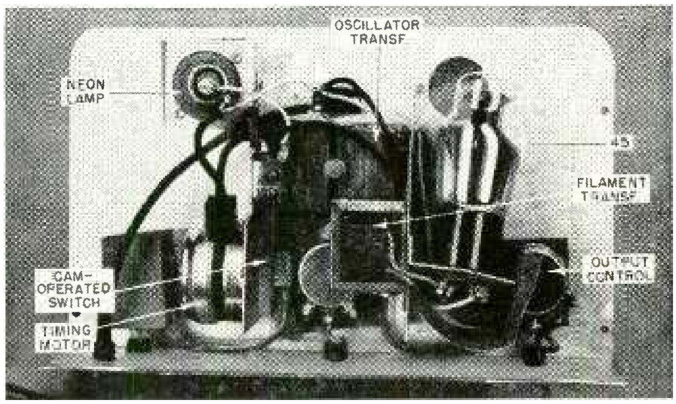


Fig. 2—Pulses appear only during part of each line cycle.



Internal assembly of the "Relaxacisor".

ONE of the first effects discovered by primitive experimenters in applied electricity was its contracting effect on the muscles. What was originally a scientific novelty and even a form of amusement for practical jokers then went through a period (about 75 to 100 years ago) when all sorts of miraculous physiological effects were claimed for "Galvanic Generators" which were nothing more than shocking devices.

Nowadays the application of *controlled* electrical currents to the human body has a more exact scientific basis. Shock treatments are used successfully in treating certain mental disorders, and (with somewhat different results) in the administration of criminal law.

In some fields of medicine, muscular stimulation by electrical means has proved beneficial where the patient is unable to take normal exercise, or where only local areas are to be treated.

While devices for this purpose have limited application, some of them use electronic methods of generating and controlling the muscle currents.

One of these is known commercially as the "Relaxacisor." This unit delivers physiologically safe pulsating currents to three output circuits, which may be applied singly or in combination to various areas of the body. Contact is made through moistened cloth-covered electrodes. The device is almost completely foolproof, and is well enough protected against shock or other accidents to receive the approval of Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

We are in no way qualified to pass on the therapeutic qualities of the instrument, but believe its features will be interesting to electronic technicians, especially any who may be called on to service one of these devices.

Fig. 1 is the Relaxacisor circuit. A 45 triode operates as a Hartley-type blocking oscillator. The tank inductance is tuned to about 15 kc by stray capacitance. A high degree of damping is provided by a shorted turn loosely coupled to the tank. Blocking time varies with the loading across each of the three output-secondary windings.

Raw a.c. from the power line is applied to the cathode end of the oscillator circuit through a cam-operated switch. The cam is driven at 20 r.p.m. by a synchronous clock motor and turns the oscillator alternately on and off for equal periods of 1½ seconds.

Since the tube conducts only when its plate is positive, the oscillator circuit is energized only on alternate half-cycles. Even then, oscillations do not start until after the line voltage has reached its maximum value.

An operating cycle is shown in Fig. 2. The oscillator circuit is turned on for 1½ seconds, but damped oscillations take place only during the last half of each positive half-cycle. Then the cam opens the circuit for 1½ seconds.

The maximum amount of energy delivered to the patient is kept well within safe limits. Tests have shown that where the patient can control the output of a shocking device, a feeling of discomfort is reached long before the current is strong enough to contract the muscles and prevent him from turning down the output*. As an added safety feature, output connections to the Relaxacisor are made through banana plugs, so that even a slight pull disconnects the leads. END

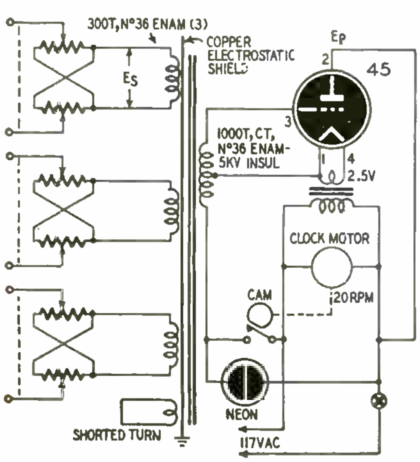


Fig. 1—Circuit of the "Relaxacisor".

*Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., Report "Electrical. No. 21032."

TRANSISTOR SAWTOOTH OSCILLATOR

functions as signal source for testing others

By H. G. RUDENBERG

BEFORE starting on the development of advanced circuits and new applications for transistors, it is desirable to observe their operation in some of the simpler circuits in which they have been used successfully. This article illustrates waveforms observed with a Raytheon CK716 transistor used as a sawtooth relaxation oscillator.

A straightforward test circuit for observing the static characteristics of point-contact transistors on a cathode-ray oscilloscope is also described. As part of a program of familiarization with transistors and transistor circuits, the characteristics of a number of transistors of Raytheon manufacture, as well as those made by other companies, were examined and compared with these two circuits.

Both point-contact and junction transistors have been discussed in many articles in the technical press. The point-contact transistor consists of two pointed wires in contact with a specially prepared surface of germanium of great purity. These wire points are spaced only a few thousands of an inch apart. Each wire alone would act as a point-contact rectifier against the germanium block. In operation, the *collector* wire is biased in the reverse direction so that, in spite of moderate biasing voltage, the current drawn is normally very low. The *emitter* contact is biased in the forward direction with respect to the *base* represented by the germanium block. Current carriers are injected by the emitter wire into the germanium. These drift toward the collector, thereby increasing the current flow in the collector circuit. If the points are properly formed by chemical and electrical treatment and are spaced close enough to each other, the increase in collector current is greater than that accounted for by the number of emitted carriers drifting toward the collector region. It is the interaction of the current carriers from the two points close together on the germanium surface which provides the transistor action.

The fact that the current gain, referred to as "alpha," is greater than 1 is quite apparent from the static characteristics of an individual Raytheon transistor type CK716, shown in Fig. 1. Naturally the average characteristic curves would vary from the one shown by the small statistical spread encountered between different units of the same type. When biased so that the operating point of the transistor swings through the region of high current gain, such a unit would be suitable for use as a relaxation oscillator or in a trigger circuit.

It has been found that high-gain transistors—and this includes the type CK716—operated with a large external base resistance, can have positive feedback even at low frequencies or even for direct currents. This is a great advantage when performance as a negative-resistance oscillator is required.

Sawtooth oscillator

The sawtooth oscillator circuit of Fig. 2 uses a high resistance in the base lead of the transistor to obtain the positive feedback required for a relaxation oscillator. This useful property of point-contact transistors—namely, the positive feedback obtainable with high base resistance, is the very one which could cause difficulty and instability when these units are used as high-gain amplifiers. At the same time, an additional base resistance such as the 10,000-ohm resistor in the circuit of Fig. 2 will provide sufficiently strong feedback to obtain dependable triggering and stable oscillations.

To consider that in more detail, let us follow the effect of a small increase in emitter current. If the current gain of the unit is greater than 1, this increase causes a larger change in the negative collector current. Finally, since the sum of emitter, collector, and base currents must be zero, this also produces a reduction of the base current entering the transistor. Thus, a rising emitter-to-base voltage causes a rising emitter current and a lowering of the base current. A lowering of the base voltage with respect to ground results, since the base current flowing through the base resistance has decreased. This drop of base potential is equivalent to a still greater emitter-to-base voltage, so that this process may increase cumulatively if the base resistance is big enough.

Referring to the circuit of Fig. 2, this cumulative increase of emitter current and drop of base-to-ground voltage continues until capacitor C is fully charged negatively. Then the emitter current stops just as suddenly, the base current drops, and the base voltage becomes positive again. A slow discharge of the negative charge on capacitor C though resistor R now follows. When enough charge has leaked off to permit the emitter to conduct current again, the cycle is repeated.

The values for this sawtooth oscillator circuit are not critical, except that some limiting resistors have been included to avoid overloading the transistors. The main requirements are a transistor with a current gain of the order of 1.5 and frequency response better than 100 kc to provide rapid switching from one state to another. The frequency obtained with the values shown in the circuit diagram is near 10 kc but could be lowered by increasing capacitor C.

On the practical side, it will be noted from the cover photograph that a miniature plug is used as an intermediate adapter to allow the rapid interchange of various transistors in the same circuit. This also made the transistor more manageable for multiple tests, as the present sockets have not been designed for a large amount of plugging in and plugging out. An on-off switch is also provided, which in the off position shorts both emitter and collector leads of the transistor to the base connection. This is particularly important in a new circuit whose characteristics may not be fully known at the start, as it helps prevent the possible overload of a transistor when adjustments in the circuit are being made.

Characteristics

Fig. 1 shows the static characteristic of a particular CK716 point-contact transistor. This type has now been manufactured for some time. (Junction transistors are now also under active development at Raytheon.) Used in the sawtooth oscillator circuit of Fig. 2, the CK716 quickly produces stable oscillations. Owing to the rapid change in transistor characteristics with temperature (about 5% for each degree Fahrenheit), a small drift in warmup is naturally to be expected. This occurs immediately after turning on the unit at the currents encountered here. After the first 10 seconds, the circuit drifted in frequency by only 1% over the next minute and by a total of 3% in the next hour. This type oscillator has been used considerably as a test source for providing an audio voltage for the static characteristic measuring circuit of Fig. 3. The sawtooth waveforms were obtained from terminals *A* in Fig. 2. No use has as yet been made of the waveforms obtainable at *B* and *C*, but applications will suggest themselves.

The static characteristic measuring circuit shown in Fig. 3 may be connected manually to trace any two of the four variables (emitter voltage, emitter current, collector voltage, and collector current) against each other on a cathode-ray oscilloscope. Connections are changed by plugging the different measuring leads to the horizontal and vertical amplifiers of a d.c. oscilloscope and by connecting the sweeping and fixed current sources to the appropriate plugs on the chassis. In most cases, it is sufficient to display the so-called collector characteristic family on the screen. This

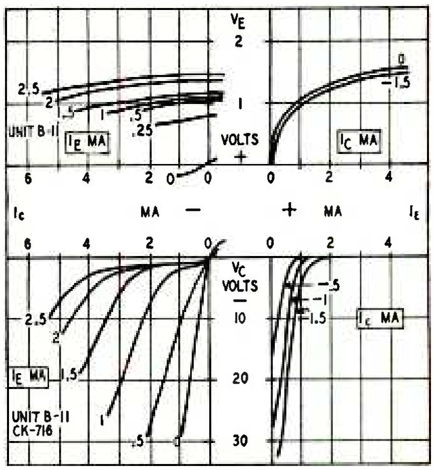


Fig. 1—Curves of the four sets of characteristics of a type CK716 transistor.

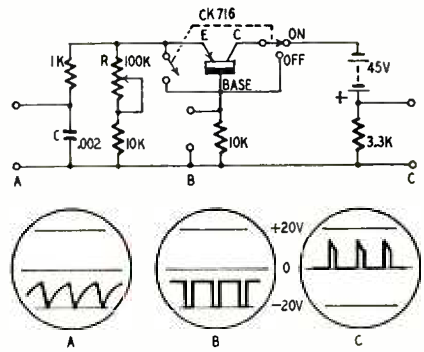


Fig. 2—The transistor sawtooth oscillator and waveforms at its terminals.

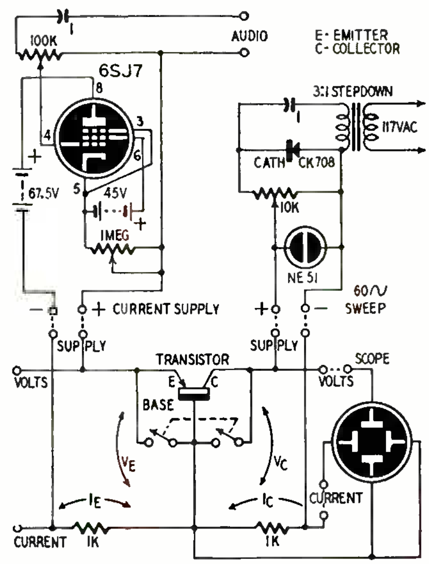


Fig. 3—The test setup for measuring the static characteristics of transistors.

collector family of an individual Raytheon CK716 transistor is illustrated in Fig. 1. Here the collector is fed from a high-resistance, 60-cycle source so that the collector voltage *vs* collector current characteristic of the CK716 is visible on the oscilloscope. The emitter current in this case is held constant by a pentode constant-current supply which can be adjusted to furnish any reasonable emitter current. To prevent any major overvoltage of the collector circuit which might cause burnout of a transistor, it is advisable to connect a small neon bulb across the collector input leads. This will prevent any rise of voltage above 50 or 60, and reduces the possibility of overloading the collector.

The transistor currents are displayed on the oscilloscope by virtue of the voltage drops across 1,000-ohm resistors. To preserve the zero points and base lines when moving from one characteristic to the next, it has been found useful to use a direct-coupled oscilloscope. The voltage regulators in this should be well adjusted so as to avoid an otherwise annoying slow drift of the base lines.

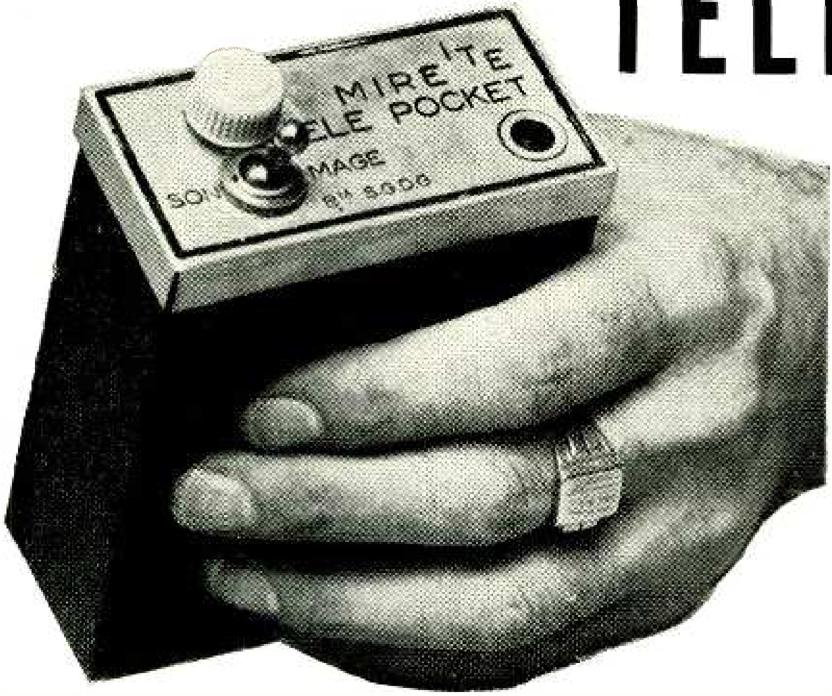
After calibration of the oscilloscope screen, the desired characteristics are traced on graph paper with the help of a *camera lucida*. This consists of a semi-reflecting mirror which aids in accurate tracing. It also permits later comparison of an oscilloscope trace with a sample characteristic obtained at some other time. This simple technique allows the determination of drift and of variations between units more quickly than if the characteristics were photographed. In particular, it is possible at a later date to superimpose on an earlier tracing some other pertinent data. Thus one can check the effects of overload or aging of the transistors.

Transistor tests transistors

To obtain a more rapid dynamic indication of the current gain (alpha), the grid of the pentode constant current supply may be connected to a small audio voltage, such as may be obtained from terminals *A* of the sawtooth oscillator of Fig. 2. This, essentially, displays at the peaks of the audio waveform two characteristics of the transistor simultaneously. From the distance apart of these curves and the oscilloscope calibration, the current gain is readily determined. From such curves the various transistor parameters, operating voltages, currents, and resistances can be obtained by a graphical analysis. This is similar to the methods used with vacuum-tube characteristic curves, familiar to all engineers.

This circuit and other similar ones can be adapted from published diagrams by anyone interested in the use of transistors. They have considerable value because of their simplicity and the ease with which the various characteristics of the transistor can be observed. Thus, they have proven their value in providing a quick estimate of transistor characteristics to personnel who are beginning to work in this field. END

TELEPOCKET



This cross-hatch generator can be carried in the technician's pocket

By A. V. J. MARTIN*

THE Telepocket is a midget cross-hatch pattern generator with outside dimensions of only 4½ x 3¼ x 1¾ inches. In its original form, it was produced commercially by the Industrial Television and Electronic Co., of Paris (ITE) and was described in *Television* in November, 1950. The present instrument is a simplification of that one, using the same components more efficiently, and abandoning the selenium rectifier which was necessary in the older model.

The instrument was designed to work on one TV channel, but could readily be adapted to operate on two or more—or to tune continuously over either the high or low band—by adding more positions to the sound-video switch or replacing it with a small variable capacitor. The signal put out at either the sound or picture carrier of the desired channel is modulated by:

1. Vertical sync and blanking pulses, whose duration can be varied by the operator.
2. Horizontal bars, number of which may also be adjusted.
3. Vertical bars. Eight of these appear on the screen in Fig. 1. This number can be increased or decreased, if desired.

The Telepocket uses a double-triode tube. One half of it is the modulated oscillator; the other is the rectifier. (See Fig. 2.) The tube used is an ECC40, but any double triode will work satisfactorily if the heater-to-cathode insulation is good enough to permit using one section of the tube as a rectifier. A small selenium rectifier and a single triode also might be used. The American 12AT7 would probably be a better tube on the high band than the original, a rimlock type which reaches its limit somewhere near 200 mc.

The rectifier output is filtered by a 10,000-ohm resistor and 50-μf electrolytic capacitor.

The other section of the tube is the r.f. oscillator. Two tuned circuits are inserted between its plate and grid, and it is modulated from two external sources. The pulse at power-line frequency which appears across the 470-ohm resistor each time the rectifier conducts is differentiated by the R-C circuit composed of the 15-μμf capacitor and the 100,000-ohm grid resistor, and is applied to the oscillator, blanking it out during the vertical retrace. The form of the pip approximates closely that of the usual sync and blanking portion of the composite video signal.

A small neon bulb, N, mounted through a hole in the lid, does double duty as a pilot light and a relaxation oscillator, operating at a multiple of the line frequency. Its frequency, and hence the number of horizontal bars, is adjusted by the 500,000-ohm potentiometer P. It is held in sync by pulses at the power-line frequency through the two .01-μf capacitors.

There are two tuned circuits in series with each other in the tube's plate-grid circuit. L1 is tuned to the desired TV station frequency. In this instrument, designed for the French low-frequency transmitter, the sound carrier is at 42 mc, with video at 46 mc. It was wound with 6 turns of No. 16 wire spaced its own width, on a ½-inch form, with a plate winding of 2 turns. Small trimmers permit tuning exactly to the correct frequencies.

This coil arrangement would be suitable for the lower part of the v.h.f. band, or a slug-tuned coil like the Cambridge Thermionic LS-3 type 30-mc coil could be used for the tuned winding. The plate coil will be 2 to 3 turns of No. 16 wire. Coupling between grid and plate coils is varied for smooth oscillation, then left fixed.

The other circuit, L2, is tuned to nine times the horizontal sweep frequency and produces eight bars, one being lost during retrace. A small 3:1 universal-wound transformer which resonated to the desired frequency with a .001-μf capacitor across it was used. A 175-kc i.f. transformer may be used here, removing primary turns till about one-third are left, for the plate coil. The secondary may be tuned to the desired harmonic (approximately 142 kc for eight

*Editor, *Television* (Paris, France)

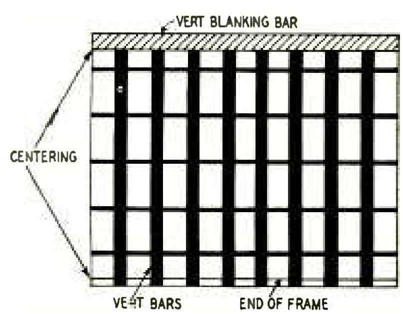
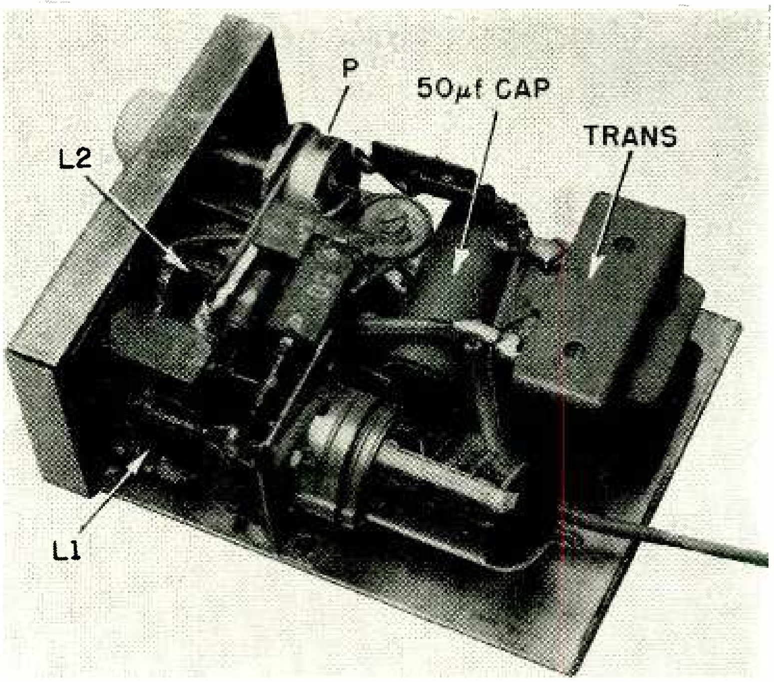


Fig. 1—Pattern supplied by Telepocket.



Interior view of Telepocket bar generator shows layout of parts.

visible bars) by replacing the .001-μf capacitor with a variable padder. It is not necessary, of course, that eight bars be used, and with a variable padder it will be possible to vary the number. The secondary (grid coil) is damped by a 10,000-ohm resistor, and the coupling is adjusted till oscillation is violent, giving a deep black level.

There is no output terminal. The generator radiates direct to the TV receiver. Coupling may be varied by moving the Telepocket away from the receiver. Unwanted coupling can be further reduced by plugging it into an outlet different from that used for the TV set under test.

The crosshatch pattern gives a quick check of the over-all performance of a receiver and can be used to adjust horizontal and vertical linearity and to produce a pattern useful for making focus, ion-trap, and other adjustments. The vertical blanking (the grayish part of the pattern) allows one to adjust the vertical centering controls. With a little experience, the sharpness of the black-to-white transitions of the vertical bars gives a good idea of the pass-band and shows up any overshoot or ringing.

Materials for Telepocket

Resistors: 1—470, 2—10,000, 1—3,300, 2—100,000, 1—470,000 ohms, 1/2 watt; 1—500,000-ohm potentiometer.
Capacitors: (Ceramic or mica) 1—15, 1—50, 1—100 μμf; (paper) 2—.001, 4—.01 μf; (electrolytic) 1—50 μf, 150 volts; (variable trimmers) 1—15, 1—30 μμf.
Miscellaneous: 1 tube, double triode (see text); 1 filament transformer, 6.3 or 12.6-volt, as required; 1 neon tube; 1 s.p.d.t. switch, sockets, case, hardware, wire.

The instrument uses a small filament transformer. This is the most efficient way of obtaining filament voltage—a resistor would dissipate too much heat for such a small device. No line switch has been provided. The case was already well filled, and there is a very simple and absolutely certain way of cutting off the power—just pull the plug! END

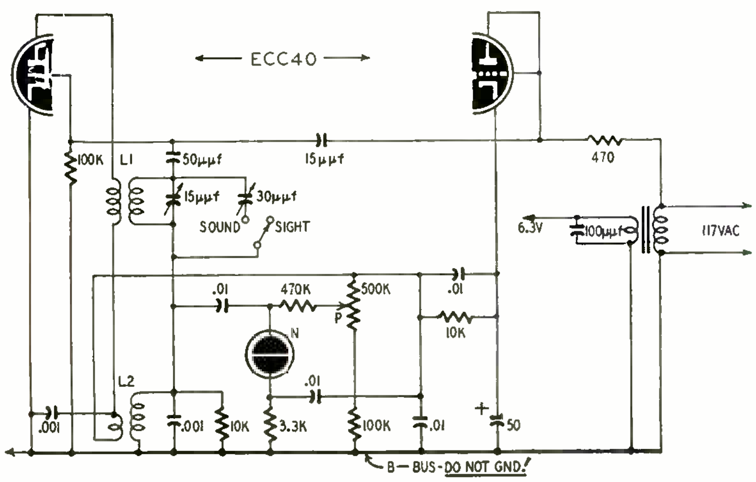


Fig. 2—Diagram of the instrument. A 12AT7 would be used for American jobs.

ANTENNA LESSON

By C. TIERNEY

THE chimney was the best place for the TV antenna, so the boss decided to put it there. The kid helper pointed to the weak mortar. "But will that brickwork hold the antenna?"

The boss smiled. "I've tied masts to chimneys worse than this and they held. It would be a nuisance to have the owner repair his chimney every time we wanted to put up an antenna."

"But it doesn't look safe."

The boss laughed. "The straps might even hold the bricks together," he said.

"If the antenna falls it might hit those power lines." The kid pointed to some lines that ran close to the house.

The boss rubbed his chin for a moment, eyed the power lines, mentally judged the distance between them and the Yagi. It could fall close, he thought. But he was a busy man and there were a lot of sets waiting for him on the bench. He turned back to the chimney. "Come on, kid," he said. "If we worried about all the things that could happen we'd never get any work done."

After the installation, the boss and his helper hurried back to the shop to beat the storm that had suddenly blackened the sky. An hour later the boss braved the heavy wind and rain for a cup of coffee.

On the street he met Jake, the druggist. Jake was stretching his neck, trying to see up the street. "Fire down there," he said. "Hooper's place."

"I just left Hooper's place. Put up an antenna . . ." The boss suddenly had a funny feeling in his stomach. He ran back to the shop for his truck.

Driving back through the storm he was plain scared. Had the storm toppled the antenna into the power lines? He knew such a mistake as he had made could easily cost the Hoopers their home. It could bring injury to them—even death. And, even at best—if nothing happened but a few scorched boards—the results of that one mistake would cost him his business. He would be sued for the damage. The cause of the fire would be in the newspapers for everyone to read. People would be frightened to buy TV sets from him, feeling that he might make a bad mistake in installation again.

When he got there the house was lit up—but only with electric lights. Not a sign of fire! Dropping into the corner candy store, he asked, "Was there a fire at Hooper's house tonight?"

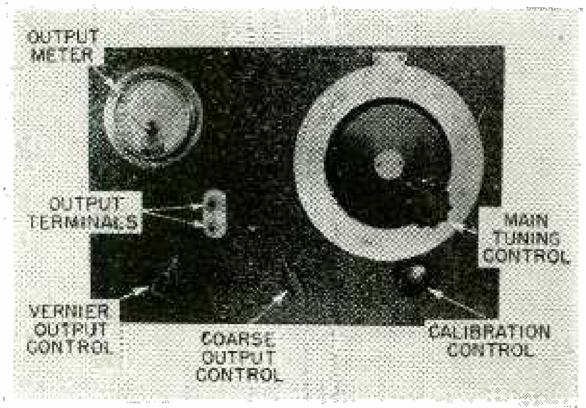
"Yes," came the reply. "Someone dropped a cigarette on the chesterfield."

Back in the shop, the boss looked at his helper. "We got to go out to the Hooper place tomorrow and fix that antenna right," he said. "With those power lines so close, it could be dangerous." From that one bad experience the boss had learned his lesson. He realized that an antenna installation job puts the safety of a house and family right into his hands—and that there is no satisfactory halfway measure for safety! END

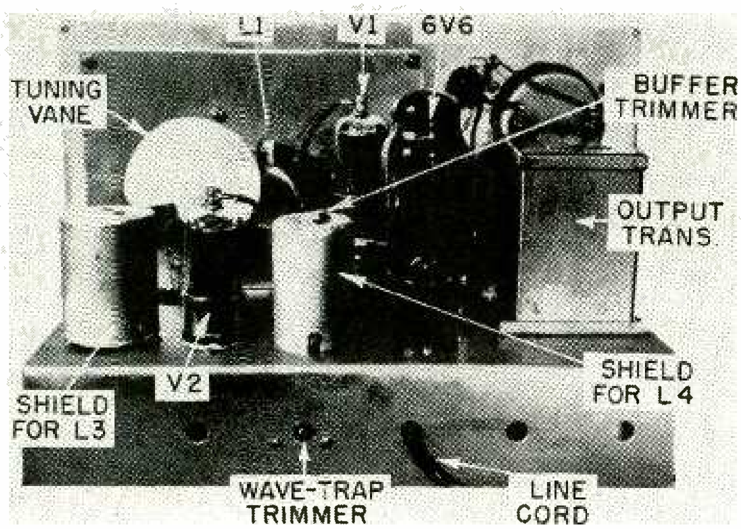
A number of advantages will be found in this

NOVEL BEAT

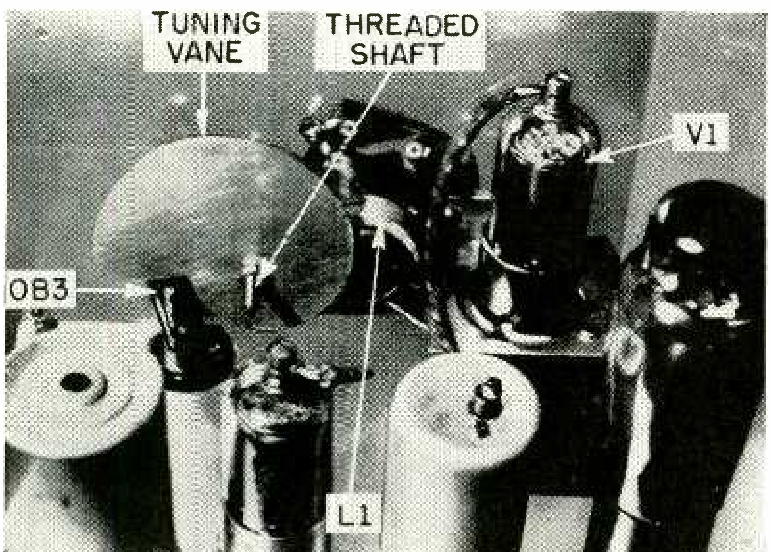
By ALFRED HAAS



Front view of the signal generator. The large vernier dial simplifies the frequency calibration and tuning.



Rear view of instrument shows parts layout for optimum performance.



Close-up of the tuner. Oscillator frequency changes with the area of tuning vane in field of L1. Vane shape determines the tuning dial spread.

CONSTRUCTORS of home-built bridge-tuned audio signal generators sometimes run into a number of difficulties during construction and often find that the finished instrument has a number of disadvantages. To mention a few:

1. Resistance-tuned circuits should have matched variable resistors with low tolerances. These are hard to get.

2. Capacitance-tuned circuits usually require large tuning capacitors which must be carefully isolated and shielded to prevent hum. Since the shielding increases the size of the already bulky component, the complete instrument is usually disproportionately large.

3. To avoid cramped graduations at the low-frequency end of the scale, the tuning capacitor should have specially shaped plates of a type unavailable to the home constructor.

4. Setting of the feedback control is likely to be critical. Improper setting or drift results in distorted output.

5. With the average components, the tuning ratio is limited to about 1 to 10. Thus at least three ranges are needed to cover the audio spectrum.

The inductance-tuned beat-frequency type audio oscillator described here features low distortion, high stability, and a wide tuning range without any of the disadvantages listed above.

In a beat-frequency oscillator (b.f.o.), the outputs of two r.f. oscillators, one fixed and the other variable, are fed into a nonlinear mixer circuit so that they combine to generate a number of additional frequencies. A block diagram of an audio beat-frequency oscillator is shown in Fig. 1. One frequency, equal to the difference between the fixed frequency (F_f) and the variable frequency (F_v), will fall in the audio spectrum if F_f and F_v are sufficiently close. Other frequencies in the output of the mixer include F_v, F_f, F_v+F_f, their harmonics, and beats equal to the sum and the difference between each harmonic and all the others. A low-pass filter removes F_v, F_f, their harmonics, and other spurious signals, leaving only the desired audio signal F_a.

If you have an audio v.t.v.m., you can omit the output meter. But, you should substitute an electron-ray tube or similar device as a null indicator for zero beating the two r.f. oscillators.

FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR

Stabilizing the b.f.o.

The a.f. signal is the difference between two higher frequencies so we must design the high-frequency oscillators so their total drift will be low. We do this by making them as nearly alike physically and electronically as possible. The rate and direction of the drifts will then be nearly equal and their effect on F_a will be negligible. Tapping the tube connections down on the tuned coil minimizes frequency shift due to changes in interelectrode capacitance and Miller effect. Operating both oscillators from a common voltage-regulated source stabilizes them against line-voltage fluctuations.

Stability improves as the oscillator frequency is lowered. However, if we make the frequencies too low, unwanted beats are likely to ride through the low-pass filter and cause distortion. As a compromise, the two oscillators operate in the vicinity of 100 kc.

When two closely coupled oscillators are tuned to the same frequency, they tend to lock in. That is, the stronger takes hold and synchronizes the weaker one with it. When this happens, there is no audio output below 100 cycles or so and dial calibration and stability will be affected above the lock-in point. Pulling and lock-in can be minimized by shielding and isolating the two oscillators. Converter-type tubes can be used to reduce coupling through the electronic circuits.

Reducing distortion

The signal at the plate of the mixer tube contains a large number of spurious frequencies. These must be entirely eliminated for minimum distortion. The relative amplitudes of F_f and F_v, at the input of the mixer also affect the distortion in the output signal. The optimum ratio is about 1 to 10.

The inductance-tuned b.f.o.

The inductance-tuned b.f.o. type audio signal generator shown in Fig. 2 and in the photographs tunes from 0 to 12,000 cycles in one band with good waveform and stability. It features variable-inductance tuning which makes it possible to get almost any desirable spread on the dial which may cover 300 degrees or more.

A pair of 6K8 triode-hexode converter tubes replace the two oscillators, two buffers, and the mixer in Fig. 1. The triode section of V1 is the variable-frequency oscillator which tunes from 120 to 132 kc. Its hexode section is the mixer. The triode section of V2 is the 120-kc fixed oscillator and the hexode section is a 120-kc tuned buffer amplifier. The signal from the 120-kc oscillator is fed into the buffer amplifier through the common control grid. The hexode, with its signal grid (grid 3) grounded, has its plate circuit tuned to 120 kc. This tuned circuit eliminates harmonics of the fixed oscillator and prevents them from entering the mixer.

The oscillators develop 8-volt r.f. signals (measured with a v.t.v.m. and r.f. probe) on their grids. To provide an amplitude ratio of 10 to 1, a 20-turn secondary was added to L4 to feed a 0.8-volt r.f. signal to the signal grid of V1.

The r.f. signals at the plate of the mixer are filtered out by the 200-μμf capacitor, 2.5-mh r.f. choke, and a 125-kc series-tuned trap. The audio signal appears across the 47,000-ohm load resistor. The 10,000-ohm resistor and 0.5-μf capacitor provide additional filtering to eliminate hum in the mixer plate circuit.

The vernier output control is in the grid circuit of the 6V6 a.f. amplifier. This tube operates over the straight part of its characteristic curve to prevent the generation of harmonics which we have eliminated in preceding circuits. A small amount of negative feedback, introduced by the unbypassed cathode, improves the output waveform. However, if the output falls off at higher frequencies, shunt a .01-μf capacitor across the cathode biasing resistor to restore the level. The output transformer should be a high-quality unit with a 5,000-ohm primary and 500-ohm secondary. The 15-volt maximum output can be reduced to 1.5 or 0.15 volts.

The output meter consists of a 200-μa meter, a copper-oxide bridge meter rectifier, and a series resistor of about 6,800 ohms—the exact value depends on the make of rectifier you use. This resistor is shunted by a 100-μμf capacitor to compensate for the reduced efficiency of the rectifier at higher audio frequencies. When the series resistor and capacitor are carefully matched to the meter and rectifier, calibration is true throughout the audio range.

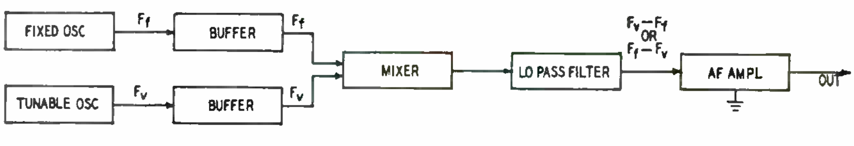


Fig. 1—A block diagram of a basic b.f.o. type audio-frequency signal generator.

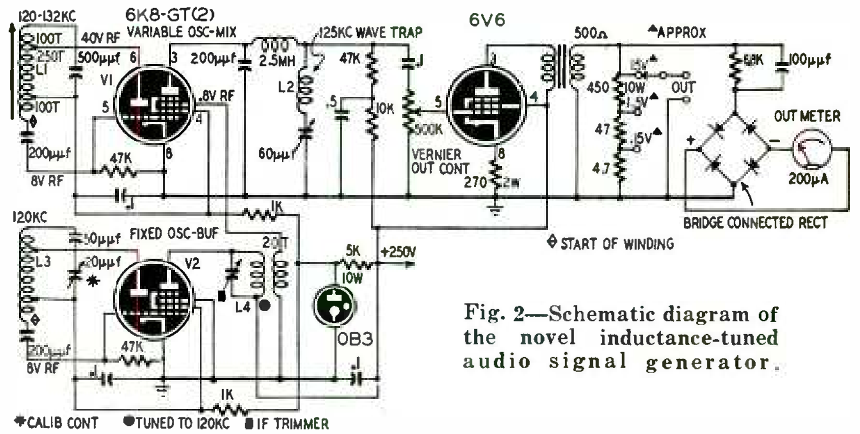


Fig. 2—Schematic diagram of the novel inductance-tuned audio signal generator.

I have a good general-purpose power supply that I decided to use instead of

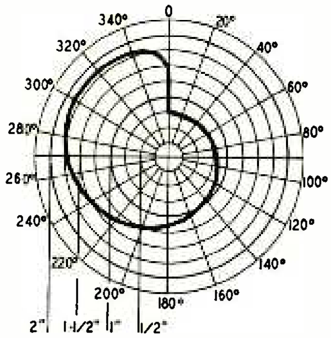


Fig. 3—Polar diagram of the tuner vane.

building one into the instrument. Of course, the power supply can be built-in, if you wish. It should deliver 250 volts well filtered at 80 ma and 6.3 volts a.c. at 1.05 amp or more. A 0B3 regulates the voltage at 90 for the triode plates and screens of the 6K8's.

The tuning mechanism

Most variable-inductance tuning systems have coils wound on forms which have metallic cores. A non-magnetic core reduces the inductance and a magnetic core increases it. Moving the core into or out of the coil's field changes the apparent inductance. Plunger-type cores were rejected as a tuning method because it would be necessary to construct a foolproof system for converting rotary motion of the tuning dial into longitudinal motion inside the coil

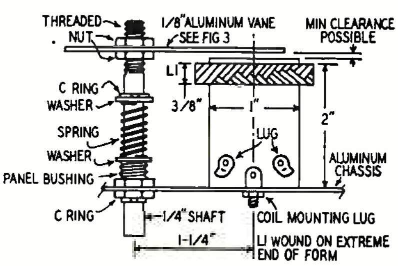


Fig. 4—Physical arrangement of tuner.

form. Instead, a cam-shaped sheet of aluminum is rotated in the field of the coil. The construction of the sheet or vane is shown in Fig. 3. The vane is positioned so it covers the entire end of the coil in the high-frequency position and is entirely clear of the coil in the low-frequency position. Swinging the vane through its range shifts the frequency of the variable oscillator from 120 to 132 kc.

Fig. 4 shows the mechanical details of the tuner. The panel bushing and "C" rings were taken from a discarded potentiometer. The vane is fastened tightly between two nuts on the threaded end of a ¼-inch shaft supported by and rotating in the panel bushing. The arrangement of the coil spring and washers eliminates backlash and lateral motion which would disturb the calibration. The coil (L1) must be wound on the extreme end of its form so the vane can be positioned as close as possible to it without touching.

Oscillator coils L1 and L3 should be exact duplicates. Use 1-inch diameter forms and wind the 450-turn coils in three sections with No. 34 d.s.c. wire. The first section has 100 turns, the second 250, and the third 100. Leads are brought out from the ends of the coil as well as from the junctions of the sections. The starting ends of the first 100-turn sections connect to the grids of the 6K8's. The finished coils are ⅜ inch wide. If you do not have access to a coil winder, cement two stiff paper flanges ⅜ inch apart on each of the forms and wind the coils on the spools thus prepared. Impregnate the finished coils with coil dope and let them dry.

L2 and L4 are primary and secondary windings from an i.f. transformer which tunes to about 130 kc. Separate the coils by cutting the form midway between them. Use the top one for the primary of L4. Wind a secondary consisting of 20 turns of No. 34 d.s.c. wire ⅛ inch below the primary, then put this coil back into the shield can. The remaining i.f. coil (L2) is a wave trap tuned to 125 kc with a 60-μμf padder.

Final adjustments

Connect a speaker or phones across the output terminals, set the vernier and coarse output controls for maximum output. Rotate the tuning vane and vary the setting of the CALIBRATION CONTROL trimmer for an audible beat. If you don't hear one, connect a small trimmer across L1 or L3 and try again. If you still cannot get a beat, switch the trimmer over to the other coil and try again. When you get a beat, set the tuning vane so it is farthest from the coil. Set the CALIBRATION CONTROL to about half capacitance, then tune the oscillators to zero beat with a small trimmer across one of the coils.

Materials for audio b.f.o.

Resistors: 1—4.7, 1—47, 1—10,000, 1—33,000, 2—47,000, 2—100,000 ohms, ½ watt; 1—270 ohms, 2 watts; 1—450, 1—5,000 ohms, 10 watts; 1—500,000 ohms potentiometer; 1—6,500 ohms approximate (see text).
Capacitors: (Paper) 4—0.1, 1—0.5 μf, 600 volts. (Ceramic or mica) 1—50, 1—100, 3—200, 2—500μμf. (Air or ceramic trimmers) 1—20, 1—60 μμf.
Tubes: 2—6K8 or 6K8-GT, 1—6V6 or 6V6-GT, 1—0B3 /VR-90.
Miscellaneous: 1—5-watt output transformer, 5,000 ohms primary and 500-ohm secondary; 4—octal sockets; 1—single-pole, 3-position rotary switch; 1—2.5-mh r.f. choke; 1—200 μa d.c. meter; 1—full-wave bridge instrument rectifier; 1—roll of No. 34 d.s.c. wire; 1—132-kc i.f. transformer. Dial, chassis, knobs, output terminal posts, hardware.

Adjust the main tuning control (the tuning vane) for a comfortable note, then set the trimmer on L4 for maximum output. Try a larger or smaller trimmer if the circuit won't peak.

A scope is used for tuning the wave trap and for calibrating the instrument. Connect the scope across the vernier output control. Any r.f. voltage which comes through from the oscillators will be superimposed on the audio signal and produce a broad trace on the screen. Adjust the capacitor in series with L2 for the finest possible line. You can calibrate the instrument by using Lissajous figures. (See the article by N. H. Crowhurst on page 30 of this issue.—*Editor*) END

DIRECT-READING COUNTER

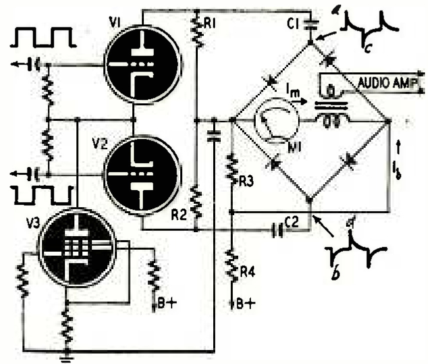
By NATHANIEL RHITA

THIS novel counter circuit is the heart of the direct-reading carrier frequency meter in the Hewlett-Packard FM and TV monitors. It permits the engineer to read the carrier frequency directly from the meter instead of heterodyning it against a standard and interpolating the frequency from dial readings.

The carrier signal is heterodyned against a precision crystal to produce a 30-kc i.f. This i.f. signal is fed to a three-stage limiter-amplifier which produces square waves which are fed to the pulse-counting discriminator in the diagram. The counter tubes V1 and V2 are excited in push-pull. V3 is a constant-current pentode which assures uniform plate currents for V1 and V2.

The counter tubes are alternately and periodically driven to full conduction by one half-cycle of the square wave and then blocked on the other. When V1 is unblocked by a positive half-cycle, the voltage across R1 rises abruptly, As C1 *charges* it passes a current which decays exponentially as shown at *a*. At the same instant V2 is blocked by a negative half-cycle. The voltage drop across R2 disappears quickly, and C2 *discharges* exponentially as shown by "*b*." Pulses *a* and *b* have a cumulative effect through the rectifier unit. A half-cycle later the capacitor pulses reverse their direction as shown by *c* and *d*.

The full-wave rectifier sends currents through M1 in the same direction. The time constants of R1, C1 and R2, C2 are so small the capacitor pulses die down to zero before the next ones appear. Therefore the meter current is propor-

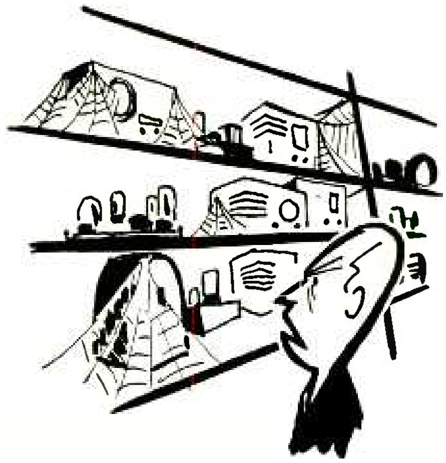


tional to frequency. For convenience in monitoring carrier deviation, the capacitor currents I_m are balanced by a reverse current I_b. This is supplied by the divider R3, R4 which is adjusted to obtain a deflection to zero-center when the i.f. is exactly 30 mc. This corresponds to zero deviation of the carrier.

The meter—calibrated in kilocycles—deflects above or below zero-center when the carrier deviates in a positive or negative direction. Its accuracy can be made better than 0.005% from 30 to 50 mc and .0002% above 50mc.

A transformer in series with M1 picks off the modulation. This is amplified to control peak modulation and modulation deviation indicators. END

HOW TO LICK A SERIOUS PROBLEM



By JIM KIRK

ANTIQUE radio sets left by customers for months, or often, *forever*, can break a man. They have taken up time and money and continue to take up needed shelf space. Other service businesses such as shoe repair and dry cleaning have the problem of articles left behind, but the radio service technician is especially harried because of his large investment in repairs and the storage space involved.

This problem came to me as a direct result of a policy I decided to pursue years ago. In my early days in the game, I had allowed customers to take sets without full payment . . .

"I only have a couple of dollars until pay day. I'll give you the balance, Saturday."

Saturday never came. I fell for other excuses enabling guys to take sets without paying the entire amount. I soon found this equivalent to price cutting since I seemed *never* to collect the remainder. So, I put it down in my book that from then on I'd be smart—no one would get his set for less than full price.

Then customers began leaving their sets. You have had this problem, too! You worry about the cost of the parts you have installed. Your time doesn't worry you as much, but it should. I started writing monthly letters to customers, with small success. Then one day I got desperate. There had been a new-looking set left on my hands for six months. I wrote the owner that if he didn't call for it within a week, I would sell it. That brought results. The belligerent owner appeared and said, sneering:

"My lawyer says you can't sell that radio. My bill of sale shows I own that set. You have no such evidence. You'd be selling stolen property—and I could sue you for everything you've got!"

Where the law is concerned, lambs and new-born babes have nothing on me for innocence. I consulted a lawyer friend of my own. He said, in part,

"The customer is right. He could sue you. However, it seldom works that way in practice. He would have the double expense of hiring a lawyer and paying court costs."

"How about those shoe repair places that have signs, 'Goods left over 30 days will be sold for costs'?" I asked the lawyer.

"Those signs are illegal—they're just to frighten customers. The law says you must keep such property a year and then advertise it for sale."

I asked around the neighborhood to learn what others were doing.

A bicycle repair man confided that he had the problem of "kids leaving their bikes." He had tried to solve it in a way I imitated, for a time. His solution helped somewhat. Every two weeks, he sent a post card to the customer. The second post card bore the notice, "Second Warning," the third, "Third Warning," and so on.

A tailor told me his system and I tried that, too. I sent letters to customers who left goods a month and told them there would be a storage charge of 25 cents a week if the radios were not called for in a week. That moved some of my customers but not once did I get the 25 cents a week. (If I could really get 25 cents a week for every set left here, I would not mind so much having the junk around.)

The real solution to this problem works like magic. And the customer walks away with the set when it's ready! Where the set is a relic and the repairs will be costly, and the customer says, "Go ahead and fix it," I tell him, in a friendly way, that I will have to make quite an investment in parts. I would like a down payment. I give him the impression that I am not worried about my labor, that my only concern is for the money I will have to lay out for parts. I have been amazed by the readiness of the customer to shell out a down payment. Surprisingly, most set-owners, on their own initiative, pay all, or almost all of the total cost! This works so unexpectedly well that it leaves me dizzy! A customer may leave his property—but leave his property *and* a deposit—*never!* END

UNEXPECTED SOLUTION TO SERVICE PUZZLER

By E. W. SCOTT

WHEN my Stromberg-Carlson TV-125 (chassis TV-12) is operating normally with a good antenna in a strong-signal area, channels 2, 4, and 5 provide the best pictures with the contrast control backed down almost to the left-hand stop. A few weeks ago I noticed that we could not receive channel 13 sound or picture and it was necessary to advance the contrast control about halfway for a good picture. A few days later the condition got worse. Pictures were weak and snowy on all channels, and advancing the contrast control caused tearing and loss of sync. The sound was excellent.

The next Sunday morning we set to work. The antenna and lead-in were in good shape. Voltages were a little low on all B plus lines. We did not have spare 5U4's on hand, so we plugged in a pair of 5R4-GY's. Voltages returned to normal and we could get good pictures without loss of sync or tearing. However, we still had to operate with the contrast wide open. We decided to check the tubes by substituting a few good ones which we had on hand. Tubes in the tuner, sync, sound i.f., and video circuits checked O.K.

We didn't have spare 6AG5's for the video i.f. strip, so we checked heater continuity without paying attention to the resistance values. The ohmmeter needle kicked wildly, so we decided that the heaters were good. Voltages on the plate and screen were within normal 10% tolerance. Interchanging the three 6AG5's had no effect on the performance.

Finally, after rechecking voltages and substituting tubes, I noticed that the 6AG5's in the first and second video i.f. stages were stone cold while the other tubes were too hot to touch. A second continuity check on the cold tubes showed one heater to have a resistance of well over 100 ohms while the other was about 68 ohms.

I replaced these tubes and watched them closely as the set was turned on. The heaters glowed dimly for a few seconds then went out. A quick check showed that the heaters opened up as soon as they were heated. The set operated normally when these tubes were replaced with 6AK5's. (These are still in use and are excellent substitutes.)

Still puzzled by the acceptable performance of the set with two burned-out video i.f. tubes, I clipped the heater pins off the bad 6AG5's and reinserted them in their sockets. We could still get all channels except 13 simply by setting the contrast control wide open. This test proved that strong signals could feed from the output of the tuner through wiring and interelectrode capacitance of the defective 6AG5's to the sound take-off and the video or video i.f. circuits which were functioning normally. END

FLIP-FLOP COUNTER

uses cold-cathode tubes

By BOB WHITE

FLIP-FLOPS are circuits which have as their most distinctive characteristic two equilibrium states of current flow. They are used extensively for counting in digital computers. Both ordinary vacuum tubes and thyratrons are commonly used for the flip-flop; this article will introduce the reader to circuits which use *cold-cathode*, gas-triode tubes.

The basic circuit is given in Fig. 1. It consists of two type 0A4-G tubes which require positive triggering potential on the starting anode for a current discharge to occur from anode to cathode (or the other way around, if you like). After initiating a discharge, the starter electrode loses control and the flow continues till the anode potential is lowered to below the ionization voltage for the tube. Consider first both gas-triodes of Fig. 1 in the nonconducting state with a d.c. source of 135 volts connected. To start conduction, a pulse of plus 90 volts is applied at the input terminals. One tube will begin to conduct first because of the slight variation of characteristics between the two tubes. The voltage across the conducting tube will drop from 135 volts to 70 volts. With this abrupt change of conditions, the capacitor will momentarily act as a short-circuit to hold both tubes at the lowered potential. As the capacitor charges to 65 volts, the nonconducting tube voltage will be restored to 135. The pulse is made short so that danger of both tubes starting to conduct is at a minimum. The starter-anode electrode (SA) of the conducting tube will assume a positive potential because of the ionized gas around it, but this is insufficient to trigger the other tube. If a second pulse is now applied, the starter electrode of the nonconducting tube initiates a glow discharge and starts conduction. This drops the anode voltage from 135 volts to 70 volts. This drop plus the negative charge on the capacitor force the first-conducting tube voltage down to plus 5 volts, which is too low to sustain ionization, so conduction stops. The voltage returns to the nonconducting value of 135 volts as the capacitor charges. As each subsequent pulse is injected into the circuit, the conducting tube will stop and the nonconducting tube will start. As viewed at one anode of the circuit, the two equilibrium states of current flow are "none" and "some"; the two equilibrium states of voltage are 135 volts and 70 volts.

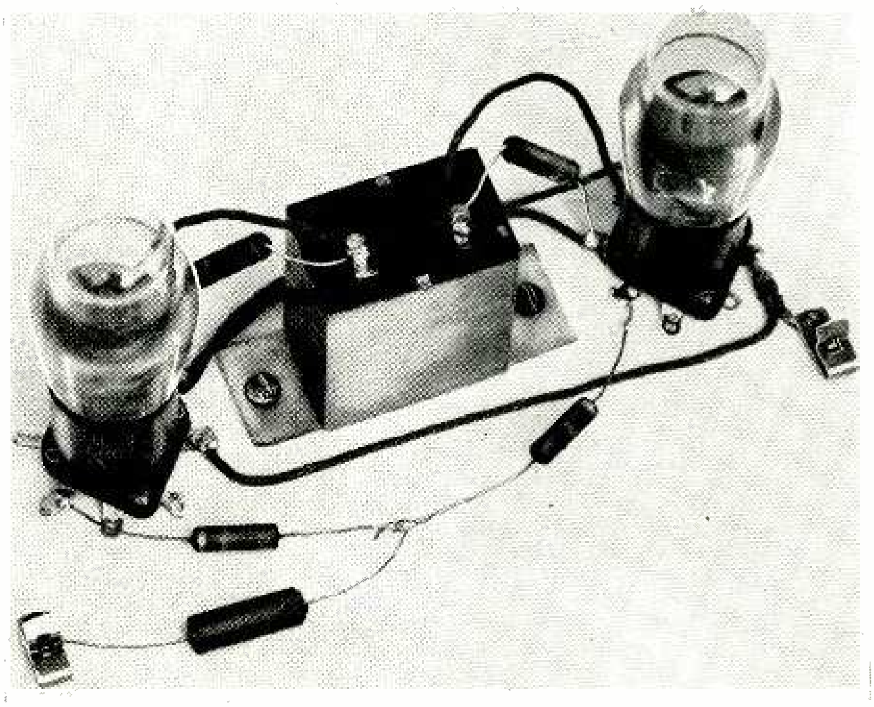
In certain applications, such as locking circuits, it may be advantageous to have separate input connections to each starting anode. A signal applied to one starting electrode could be used to trigger the circuit and a signal applied to the other could be used to "reset" or stop the condition started. One example of input signals for this connection would be two phototubes operating from different sources of light; another would be two resonant circuits attached to the power line to receive triggering signal pulses on different carrier frequencies.

It is easy to provide a power source for this circuit. A selenium rectifier and filter are all that is needed for a.c.-d.c. line operation, or three 45-volt batteries connected in series fill the bill for portable operation. The current drain of each pair of cold-cathode tubes in this connection is only about 11 ma; this is enough to operate sensitive relays for controlling external circuits. Since conduction in these tubes is characterized by a purplish glow, the active tube is readily identified. Externally connected glow lamps can be used as indicators.

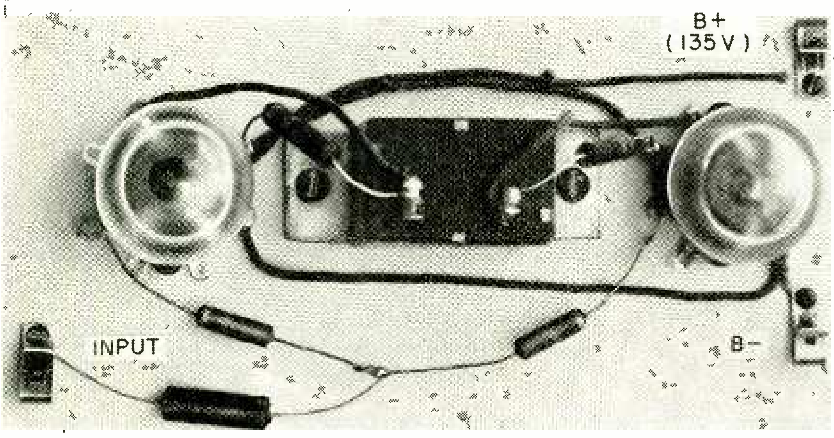
A pulse counter

Two or more of these circuits can be connected together to count pulses. Such a circuit is given in Fig. 2. Here the source of pulses is a push-button and a small capacitor. At the instant the button completes the circuit, a positive voltage of 135 volts is applied to the starting anodes of V1 and V2. The .006-μf capacitor rapidly charges so that though the button remains pressed, the triggering voltage drops below the critical value rapidly. After the button is released, the shunting resistor discharges the capacitor so it will be uncharged when the next positive pulse comes. Each time V2 changes from the conducting state to the nonconducting state, a positive pulse is momentarily applied through the 0.1-μf capacitor to the starting anodes of V3 and V4. Similarly, each time V4 changes from conduction to nonconduction, a pulse is sent to trigger a possible additional pair of tubes, and so forth. The table shows the sequence of events when a number of pulses are sent to four pairs of circuits. Triggering voltage on these tubes varies—put those which fire easiest in the V1, V3, etc., positions to insure correct sequence.

After studying the behavior of the system, tubes V1, V2, V4, V6, and V8 were labeled 1, 2, 2, 4, and 8 respectively. By adding the numbers assigned to those tubes which are in conduction after any given pulse, the number of the pulse will be found. Before begin-



Experimental model of the circuit of Fig. 1. Large block in center is the capacitor.



Semi-schematic view of basic circuit; a breadboard hookup minus breadboard.

ning a count, pulse the circuit till all even-numbered tubes are on and odd ones off (count of 16). As an example, consider the 6th pulse: V2 and V6 will be lit, which corresponds to 2 and 4, or a total of 6. It will be noted that with one pair of tubes, counting up to 2 without repeating is possible, with two pairs up to 4, with three pairs up to 8, with four pairs up to 16, etc.

Neon bulbs of the 2-watt size can be directly connected across the 2-μf capacitors to indicate circuit conditions without disrupting circuit functions. The negative post of the neon bulb is the one to glow so that the negative lead from the capacitor can be noted and the change in polarity observed. The small T2 neon bulbs used with dropping resistors can give external indication when connected between anode and cathode; the connection should be made to the mate of the tube whose conduction is to be denoted. If only four tubes are to be used as in Fig. 2, it is possible to connect two T2 neon bulbs with their dropping resistors from V1 to V3 and from V1 to V4. The four posts of the neon bulbs will light in sequence as the four pulses are applied. A slight flash in the nonconducting neon bulb occurs at the instant of polarity reversal, but this should be a small objection. The most important method of indication is the use of sensitive relays (11-ma requirement); these can be inserted in series with the 6,800-ohm resistors, which should be reduced to compensate for the added coil resistance.

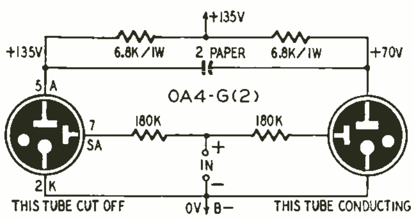


Fig. 1—Cold-cathode flip-flop circuit.

The rate at which this circuit is capable of handling pulses is limited to a few pulses per second. An investigation into the circuit revealed the cause to be the 0.1-μf coupling capacitor which does not discharge sufficiently at high pulse-repetition rates. The basic circuit in Fig. 1 was estimated to be capable of handling over 100 pulses per second.

Fig. 3 shows the adaptation of the fundamental circuit to a frequency divider which is in reality the pulse counter operating at a synchronous rate. The source of triggering pulses is the 60-cycle line itself. Each time the positive half of the cycle is impressed on the starter anodes, the pair of tubes exchange states so that we have one complete cycle in the output for each two line-frequency cycles; in other words, the output frequency of the first pair is 30 cycles per second. The same 0.1-μf coupling capacitor is included in this circuit, but to speed the discharge process a 500,000-ohm shunting potentiometer has been added. This adjustable resistance allows setting the triggering rate of the second pair at once every two cycles or every four cycles (with increased resistance settings). The output of the second pair of tubes may then be either one-fourth or one-eighth the input frequency. With only four cold-cathode tubes, an output of 15 or 7.5 cycles is obtained with a source of 60 cycles. Additional pairs of tubes can be added to divide the frequency output to any extent desired. The output waveform approaches that of a square wave.

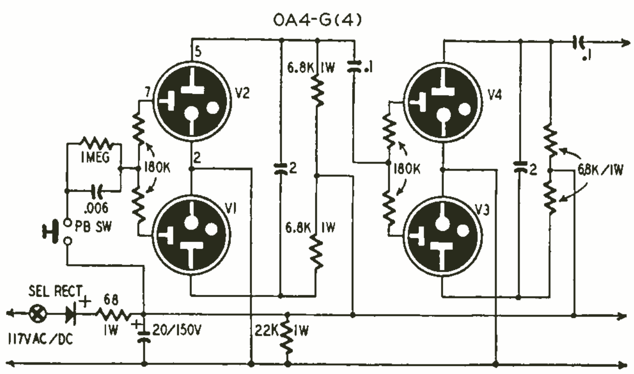
The shunting resistance technique cannot be applied to extremely low frequency pulse rates. The resistance connection to the positive side of the power supply tends to produce an oscillatory condition with the result that free-running oscillations may occur or both tubes may conduct simultaneously. The solution to the problem of handling rates of pulses continuously from extremely slow rates to those in the region of 100 per second lies perhaps in the use of higher voltage sources so that smaller coupling capacitors will serve to trigger successive stages.

The cold-cathode tube does not seem to have been utilized to as great an extent as its unusual features would merit. The low power consumption, the instantaneous warmup time, the greatly reduced heating, and the long life make this type tube unique in many applications. The miniature type cold-cathode triode which is available could replace the OA4-G used with the circuits presented if compactness is essential. END

SEQUENCE TABLE

	(1)	(2)		(2)		(4)		(8)
PULSE	V1	V2	V3	V4	V5	V6	V7	V8
1	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
2	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
3	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
4	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
5	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF
6	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF
7	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF
8	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF
9	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
10	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
11	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
12	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
13	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
14	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
15	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
16	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON

For additional circuits using cold-cathode tubes refer to the article "Photoelectric Relays Use Cold-Cathode Tubes" in the April, 1950, issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS.



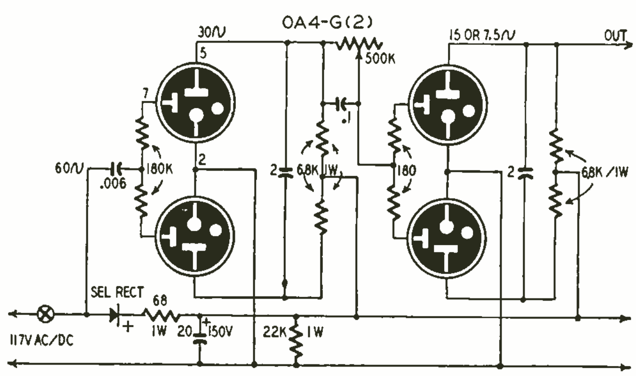
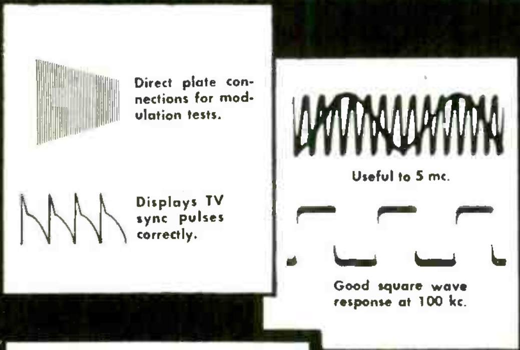


Fig. 2, left—A practical form of cold-cathode pulse counter. Fig. 3, right—A simple frequency dividing circuit.


Check these
ADVANTAGES FOUND
Only in HEATHKITS
1. Baked Enamel Lifetime Finish Panels — Oven baked finishes for maximum durability and freedom from mars, scratches and discoloration. Panels that can really take service shop and laboratory abuse.
2. Save Money — You save all expensive factory wiring costs when you build your own. And, direct factory to customer sales eliminate all middle man profits. You can have a complete Heathkit laboratory or service shop for what one or two pieces of ready built equipment cost.
3. Modern Styling — New "fitted panels" and formed cabinets with rounded corners present a smart, professional appearance. Dignified appearance for prestige.
4. Quality Components Used Throughout — Heathkits use well known, time and quality tested components such as Simpson, Chicago Transformer, Wilkor, Allen-Bradley, Altec-Lansing, Centralab, Cinch, Oak, Grigsby-Allison, Mallory and many others.
5. Extensive Factory Facilities — Shearing, punching, forming, spot welding, etc. is done right in our own plant — controlled production for highest quality and less cost to you.
6. Extensive and careful engineering — A staff of engineers working in a modern, well equipped laboratory carefully develop Heathkits according to highest engineering practices. Your assurance of accurate, up to the minute instruments.
7. Complete Kits — All the parts are right in the kit — you get all tubes, controls, transformers, meters — everything — no other components to buy. And no cutting, punching, or painting necessary — it's all done for you. Heathkits go together easily and smoothly.
8. Only Complete Line — Over 30 kits available — Heathkits form the only complete line of kit-form test equipment on the market. Kits for hams, engineers, service men, schools and audio enthusiasts.
9. Detailed, Complete Instruction Manuals — Comprehensive manuals tell you exactly how to build your Heathkit. Manuals contain easy-to-follow instructions, clear large pictorials, schematic, detail drawings, etc. They make construction easy, fun, and educational.
Cinch
Simpson
MALLORY
ALTEC
Electro-Voice
Nine New Heathkits This Year!
EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB N.Y.
The HEATH COMPANY
...BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

NEW *Heathkit* OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

• NEW WIDE BAND VERTICAL AMPLIFIER ± 2 DB 10 CYCLES TO 1 MC.



MODEL O-8

SHIPPING WT. 29 LBS.

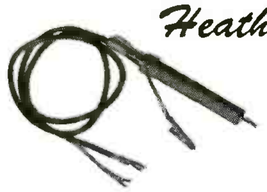
$43.50

- New wider band vertical amplifier ± 2 db from 10 cycles to 1 megacycle useful to over 5 megacycles.
- High sensitivity in vertical amplifier. .025 volts RMS per inch deflection.
- New 3 step input attenuator input ranges X1, X10, X100.
- New 5CP1 intensifier type tube for greater brilliance.
- Terminal board and rear cabinet opening provisions for direct connections to deflecting plates.
- Newly styled formed and ventilated aluminum cabinet.
- Wide band sweep generator, 15 cycles to over 100 kc. Will synchronize with 5 megacycle signal.
- 10 tube circuit featuring push pull operation of vertical and horizontal amplifiers.
- Internal synchronization on either positive or negative peaks.
- Reproduces faithfully the front and back porches of TV sync pulses. Excellent square wave reproduction to over 100 kc.
- Optional Intensifier kit available for 2200 volt operation.

Proudly announcing the new 1953 HEATHKIT Model O-8 OSCILLOSCOPE featuring the finest performance ever offered in this extremely popular kit instrument. Improved wider band vertical amplifier featuring a new 3-step input attenuator affording smooth control of the excellent .025 volts per inch vertical sensitivity. Possibility of overloading the vertical input circuit is minimized. Greater band width in the vertical channel is a decided advantage to TV service men. Permits clear observation of all TV sync pulse detail and excellent square wave reproduction over 100 kc. 5CP1 intensifier type CR tube provides a brilliant trace with normal accelerating voltages. A handsome, ventilated cabinet with smooth rounded corners and a snug fitting drawn panel adds to the smartly styled professional appearance. Longer life is assured through cooler instrument operation. Push pull output stages in both vertical and horizontal amplifiers for balanced deflection of the spot. All of the many fine features of the previous model have been retained. Rear cabinet access to terminal board for direct connection to CR plates. The entire kit of all 10 tubes, parts, cabinet and panel as well as detailed construction manual for assembly and operation of the instrument included.

INTENSIFIER KIT: For extreme trace brilliance in special applications such as photography, group demonstrations or operation in brightly lighted areas an optional Intensifier kit providing 2200 volt operation of the CR tube is available. Kit includes high voltage filter condenser, high voltage selenium rectifier, etc. $7.50.

Heathkit SCOPE DEMODULATOR PROBE KIT



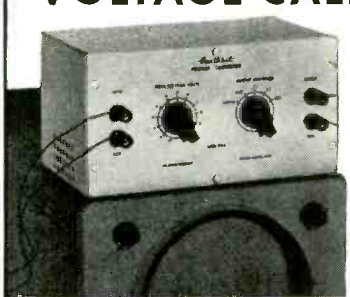
Trouble shooting or aligning TV, RF, IF and video stages requires demodulation of high frequency signals before Oscilloscope observation. The HEATHKIT SCOPE DEMODULATOR PROBE KIT was specifically developed for this application. Kit consists of a probe housing, crystal diode detector circuit, shielded cable and spade lugs. Assembly is simple and the probe will quickly prove its usefulness as an Oscilloscope accessory.

No. 337

SHIP. WT. 1 LB.

$4.50

NEW *Heathkit* VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR KIT



MODEL VC-1

SHIPPING WT. 5 LBS.

$9.50

Use the Heathkit Voltage Calibrator with your oscilloscope to measure peak-to-peak TV complex waveshapes. TV manufacturer's specifications indicate correct peak-to-peak voltages and this kit will permit making these important measurements.

A big help to engineers in circuit work. Makes peak-to-peak voltage measurements of complex waveshapes of all kinds. Flat topped semi-square wave output of calibrator assures fast and easy measurement of any voltage between .01 and 100V peak-to-peak.

The Voltage Calibrator can remain connected to your oscilloscope at all times for instant use. "Signal" position connects signal under study directly through calibrator and into scope input circuit for direct observation. Eliminates transfering leads from calibrator. *A wonderful scope accessory.*

Heathkit ELECTRONIC SWITCH KIT

A few dollars spent for this accessory will increase the usefulness of a scope immeasurably. An electronic switch will open up a whole new field of scope applications for you. The S-2 allows TWO SIGNALS to be observed at the SAME TIME — this important feature allows you to immediately spot phase shift, clipping, distortion, etc. The two signals under observation can be superimposed or separated for individual study. Each signal input has an individual gain control for properly adjusting scope trace patterns. Has both coarse and fine frequency controls for adjusting switching time. Multivibrator switching frequency is from less than 10 cps to over 2000 cps in three overlapping ranges. Kit comes complete including 5 tubes, power transformer, all controls, instruction manual, etc. *Every scope owner should have one!*

MODEL S-2

SHIPPING WT. 11 LBS.

$19.50

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

NEW *Heathkit*

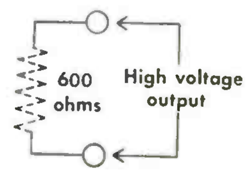
AUDIO GENERATOR KIT

• RANGE EXTENDED TO 1 MEGACYCLE.

MODEL AG-8

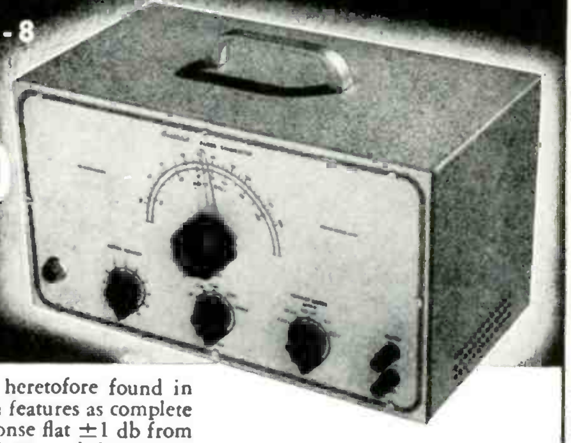
SHIPPING WT. 16 LBS.

$29.50



Low impedance output
High voltage output

Sine wave output from 20 cycles to 1 megacycle.



- Improved design — new low price.
- Frequency coverage in five ranges from 20 cycles per second to 1 megacycle.
- Response flat 1 DB from 20 cycles to 400 kilocycles. Down 3 DB at 600 kilocycles. Down only 8 DB at 1 megacycle.
- Five calibrated output voltage ranges, continuously variable 1 mv, 10 mv, 100 mv, 1 v, 10 v.
- Low impedance output circuit. 600 ohms.
- Distortion less than .4 of 1% from 100 cycles per second through the audible range.
- New HEATHKIT universal type binding posts.
- Durable infra-red baked enamel panel.
- Transformer operated for safe operation.
- Sturdy, ventilated steel cabinet.

A new Audio Generator with features heretofore found in only the most expensive generators. Such features as complete coverage from 20 cycles to 1 Mc — response flat ±1 db from 20 cycles to 400 Kc, down 3 db at 600 Kc and down only 8 db at 1 Mc.

And it has calibrated output . . . Calibrated continuously variable and step attenuator output controls allow you to easily set calibrated output voltage. Moreover, distortion is less than .4 of 1% from 100 cps through the audible range.

Oscillator section consists of a two stage resistance coupled amplifier (6SJ7 and 6AK6) utilizing both positive and negative feedback for oscillator operation and reduction of distortion. Oscillator section drives a cathode follower output power amplifier (6AK6) which isolates the oscillator from variations in load and presents a low impedance output (600 Ohms). Power supply is transformer operated and utilizes 6X5 rectifier with 2 sections of RC filtering.

An unbeatable dollar value — for here is an audio generator with wide frequency coverage, excellent frequency response, stepped and continuously variable calibrated output, high signal level, low impedance output, and low inherent distortion.

Heathkit AUDIO FREQUENCY METER KIT

The HEATHKIT AUDIO FREQUENCY METER provides a simple and easy way to check unknown audio frequencies from 10 cycles to 100 kc between 3 and 300 volts RMS. The instrument features 7 ranges for accuracy and wide coverage. The meter itself has a quality 200 microampere Simpson movement and large clearly marked scales. The AUDIO FREQUENCY METER is transformer operated and features a voltage regulator tube to maintain constant plate voltage on the second stage. Kit supplied complete with all necessary construction material and a detailed construction manual.

SHIPPING WT. 15 LBS.

MODEL AF-1 **$34.50**

NEW *Heathkit* AUDIO OSCILLATOR KIT

MODEL AO-1
SHIPPING WT. 14 LBS.

$24.50

A new Audio Oscillator with both sine and square wave coverage from 20 to 20,000 cycles . . . An instrument designed to completely fulfill the needs of the audio engineer and enthusiast — Has numerous advantages such as high level output (up to 10V obtainable across the entire range), distortion less than .6%, and low impedance output.

Special design features include the use of a thermistor in the second amplifier stage for keeping the output essentially flat across the entire range.

A cathode coupled clipper circuit produces good, clean, square waves with rise time of only 2 microseconds. Oscillator section uses 1% precision resistors in range multiplier circuit for greatest accuracy.

You'll like the operation of this fine new kit.

Heathkit SQUARE WAVE GENERATOR KIT

The HEATHKIT SQUARE WAVE GENERATOR is an excellent square wave frequency source with wide range coverage from 10 cycles to 100 kc continuously variable. This feature makes it useful for TV and wide band amplifier work as well as audio experimentation. The output voltage is continuously variable between 0 and 20 volts. The circuitry consists of a multivibrator stage, a clipping and squaring stage and a cathode follower low impedance output stage. The power supply is transformer operated and utilizes a full wave rectifier circuit with two sections of filtering. Another excellent HEATHKIT value at this remarkable low price. Kit includes all necessary construction material as well as complete instruction manual for assembly and operation.

MODEL SQ-1
SHIPPING WT. 14 LBS.

$29.50

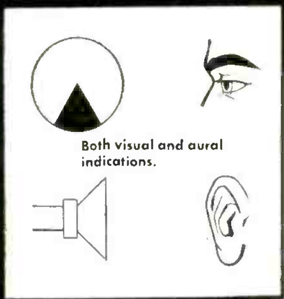
EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY

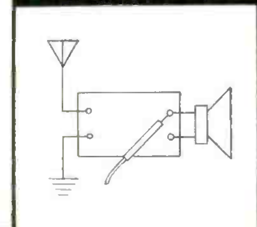
. . . BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

NEW *Heathkit* VISUAL-AURAL SIGNAL TRACER KIT

• NEW NOISE LOCATOR AND WATTMETER CIRCUITS.



Both visual and aural indications.



Traces signals from antenna clear through speaker.

MODEL T-3

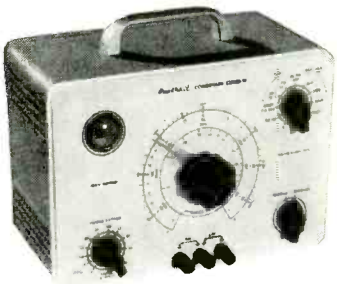
SHIPPING WT. 8 LBS.

$22.50

- Permits visual signal observation as well as aural operation.
- Two separate input channels.
- Tremendous RF channel sensitivity. Adequate for actual signal detection at receiver input.
- Separate high gain RF and low gain audio channels.
- A unique and useful noise locater circuit.
- Built-in calibrated wattmeter.
- Two separate shielded probes for RF and audio application.
- Additional test leads supplied.
- Substitution test speaker and output transformer eliminates necessity for speaker removal in service work.
- Utility amplifier. Check record changers, tuners, microphones, instrument pickups, etc.
- VTVM and Scope panel terminals.
- 5 tube transformer operated circuit.

The new HEATHKIT VISUAL AURAL SIGNAL TRACER represents one of the most convenient and useful instruments the service man can use in AM, FM and TV service work. The electron ray beam indicator constantly monitors both input channels for visual observation of the signal. Now, see and hear the signal level for easier estimation of signal strength and gain per stage in a receiver circuit. Separate high gain channel and special shielded demodulator probe for RF circuit work. Low gain channel for audio circuit investigation and for use as a noise locater. In this feature, approximately 200 volts DC is applied to a suspected circuit component and the action of the voltage in the component can be seen and heard to determine satisfactory operation. This feature alone will prove tremendously helpful in locating the source of objectionable noises in coils, transformers, resistors, condensers, cold solder joints, controls, etc. A convenient wattmeter permits rapid preliminary check for voltage distribution circuit breakdown as well as transformer failures. Use the T-3 as a universal test speaker and substitution transformer and save service time by eliminating the necessity for speaker removal on every service call. Additional service uses are: as a utility amplifier for checking the output of record changers, tuners, microphones, instrument pickups, etc. Separate panel terminals permit utilization of other shop equipment such as your Oscilloscope or VTVM. Entire kit supplied complete with 5 tubes, all necessary consttuction material along with a detailed step by step instruction manual for the assembly and operation of the instrument.

NEW *Heathkit* CONDENSER CHECKER KIT



MODEL C-3

SHIPPING WT. 7 LBS.

$19.50

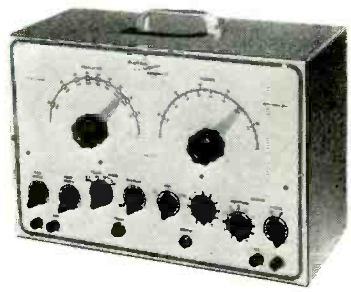
Announcing the new improved Model C-3 HEATHKIT CONDENSER housed in a new smartly styled professional appearing cabinet featuring rounded corners and snug fitting drawn panel. Adequate provisions for ventilation insures longer instrument life through cooler operation. Use the C-3 to accurately measure those unknown condenser and resistor values. All readings of condensers and resistors are read directly on the calibrated scales. Range of condenser measurements is from .00001 mfd to 1000 mfd. Calibrated resistance measurements can be made from 100 ohms to 5 megohms. A leakage test with a choice of 5 DC polarizing voltages will quickly indicate condenser operating quality under actual voltage load conditions. The spring return leakage test switch automatically discharges the condenser under test and eliminates shock hazard. An electron ray beam indicator tube is used in a new leakage test circuit for added sensitivity. The instrument is transformer operated for safety and will prove an extremely welcome addition to your shop equipment. The kit is furnished complete with all necessary parts, test leads and includes a step by step detailed construction manual for assembly and operation.

Heathkit TV ALIGNMENT GENERATOR KIT

MODEL TS-2

SHIPPING WT. 20 LBS.

$39.50

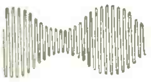


Here is an excellent TV ALIGNMENT GENERATOR designed to do TV service work quickly, easily and properly. The Model TS-2 when used in conjunction with an Oscilloscope provides a means of correctly aligning TV receivers. The instrument furnishes a frequency modulated signal covering in 2 bands the range of 10 to 90 megacycles and 150 to 230 megacycles. An absorption type frequency marker covers from 20 to 75 megacycles in 2 ranges: therefore you have a simple, convenient means of checking IF's independent of oscillator calibration. Sweep width is variable from 0 to 12 megacycles. Other excellent features are horizontal sweep voltage controlled with a phasing control — both step and continuously variable attenuation for setting the output signal to the desired level — a convenient stand by switch — and blanking for establishing a single trace with a base reference level. Make your work easier, save time and repair with confidence. Order your HEATHKIT TV ALIGNMENT GENERATOR now.

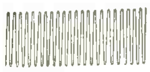
EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY
. . . BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

Heathkit SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT



Modulated or unmodulated RF output.

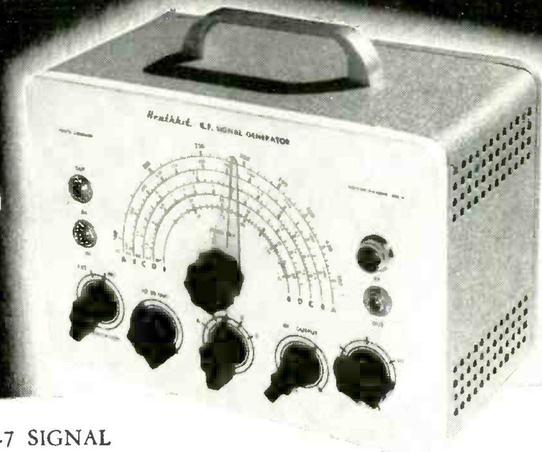


400 cycle sine wave output.

MODEL SG-7

SHIPPING WT. 7 LBS.

$19.50



- Step attenuated RF ouput.
- 6 to 1 vernier dial ratio.
- Turret mounted coil subassembly.
- Pre-calibrated and adjusted coils.
- Hartley RF oscillator circuit.
- Colpitts oscillator 400 cycle sine wave output.
- Modulated or unmodulated RF output.
- Frequency coverage on fundamentals 160 kc to 50 megacycles in five ranges. 51 megacycles to 150 megacycles on calibrated harmonics.
- RF output in excess of 100,000 microvolts.
- Audio output 1½ to 2 volts.
- AC transformer operated.
- Professionally styled cabinet.
- Infra red baked enamel panel.

The new HEATHKIT Model SG-7 SIGNAL GENERATOR easily fulfills requirements for a controllable, modulated or unmodulated source of variable frequency. A convenient 400 cycle sine wave output is available for audio work. All RF oscillator coils are precision wound and adjusted to calibration before shipment thereby assuring maximum accuracy. The coils, band switch and tuning condenser all mount as a turret assembly so as to offer the advantage of short wiring leads and easy mounting of parts. The RF output circuit is of the low impedance type obtained by the use of cathode coupling to the output jacks. The level of RF output is varied by means of the RF step and RF output control. Use the HEATHKIT SG-7 as an RF signal source modulated or unmodulated for radio repair, laboratory work, experimental testing, 400 cycle sine wave audio testing, checking RF stages, alignment of both AM and FM IF stages, marker generator for TV alignment, etc. The kit is transformer operated and utilizes miniature tubes for ease in handling high frequency. Panel jacks and a convenient switching system permit either external or internal modulation. The entire kit is supplied complete with tubes and all necessary material as well as a detailed step by step instruction manual for the assembly and operation of the instrument.

Heathkit INTERMODULATION ANALYZER KIT

MODEL IM-1

SHIPPING WT. 18 LBS.

$39.50

The HEATHKIT MODEL IM-1 is an extremely versatile instrument specifically designed for measuring the degree of interaction between two signals caused by a specific piece of apparatus, or a chain of equipment. It is primarily intended for tests of audio equipment but may be used in other applications such as making tests of microphones, records, recording equipment, phonograph pickups and loud speakers. Use it for checking tape or disc recordings, as a sensitive AC voltmeter, as a high pass noise meter for adjusting tape bias, cutting needle pitch or other applications. High and low test frequency source, intermodulation section, power supply and AC voltmeter all in one complete unit. Percent intermodulation is directly read on three calibrated ranges, 30%, 10% and 3% full scale. Both 4 to 1 and 1 to 1 ratios of low to high frequencies easily set up. At this low kit price YOU can enjoy the benefits of Intermodulation analysis for accurate audio interpretations.

Heathkit LABORATORY REGULATED POWER SUPPLY KIT

MODEL PS-2

SHIPPING WT. 20 LBS.

$29.50

New HEATHKIT LABORATORY POWER SUPPLY provides continuously variable regulated DC voltage output from 160 volts to 400 volts depending on load. Panel terminals supply separate 6.3 V. AC supply at 4 amperes for filament circuits. A 3½" plastic cased panel mounted meter provides accurate metered output for either voltage of current measurements. Exceptionally low ripple content of .012% admirably qualifies the HEATHKIT LABORATORY POWER SUPPLY for high gain audio applications. Ideal for laboratory work requiring a reference voltage for meter calibration or for plotting tube characteristics. In service work, it can be used as a separate variable voltage supply to determine the desirable operating voltage in a specific circuit. Use it as a DC substitution voltage in trouble shooting TV circuits exhibiting symptoms of extraneous undesirable components in plate supply circuits. Entire kit, including all 5 tubes now available at this low price.

EXPORT AGENT: ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP. 13 E. 40th ST. NEW YORK CITY (16) CABLE ARLAB N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY

. . . BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

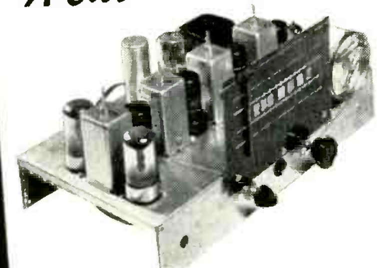
Heathkit WILLIAMSON TYPE AMPLIFIER KIT

The new HEATHKIT WILLIAMSON TYPE AMPLIFIER incorporates the latest improvements described in Audio Engineering's "Gilding the Lily." 5881 output tubes and a new Peerless output transformer with additional primary taps afford peak power output of well over 20 watts. Frequency response ±1 db from 10 cycles to 100 kc. allows reproduction of highs and lows with equal crispness and clarity. Harmonic and intermodulation distortion have been reduced to less than ½ of 1% at 5 watts. This eliminates the harsh unpleasant qualities which contribute to listening fatigue. Make this amplifier the heart of your radio system to achieve the fine reproduction that is the goal of all music lovers.

The HEATHKIT PREAMPLIFIER (available separately or in combination with the amplifier kit) features inputs for magnetic or low level cartridges, crystal pickups and tuners, turnover control for LP or 78 type records, individual bass and treble tone controls each providing up to 15 DB of boost or attenuation. Special notched shafts on preamplifier controls and switches adaptable to custom installation. The preamplifier can be mounted in any position and a liberal length of connecting cable is supplied. No radio experience is required to construct this amplifier. All punching, forming, or drilling has already been done. The complete kit includes all necessary parts as well as a detailed step by step construction manual with pictorial diagrams to greatly simplify the construction.

ACROSOUND TRANSFORMER OPTION. If desired, the output transformer with the kit will be the Acrosound output transformer, type TO-300. The use of this transformer permits ultra-linear operation as described in Audio Engineering's "Ultra-Linear Operation of the Williamson Amplifier."

Heathkit FM TUNER KIT



MODEL FM-2
SHIPPING
WT. 9 LBS.

$22.50

The HEATHKIT MODEL FM-2 TUNER specifically designed for simplified kit construction features a preassembled and adjusted tuning unit. Three double tuned IF transformers and a discriminator transformer are used in an 8 tube circuit. Smooth tuning is obtained through a 9 to 1 ratio vernier drive using a calibrated six inch slide rule type dial. The usual frequency coverage of 88 to 108 megacycles is provided. Experience the thrill of building your own FM tuner. Operate it through your amplifier or radio and enjoy all the advantages of true FM reception. Transformer operated power supply to simplify connections to all types of audio systems. The kit is supplied complete with all 8 tubes and necessary material required for construction. A complete instruction manual simplifies assembly and operation.

PRICES OF VARIOUS COMBINATIONS

W-2 Amplifier Kit (Incl. Main Amplifier with Peerless Output Transformer, Power Supply and WA-P1 Preamplifier Kit) Shipping Weight 39 lbs.	$69.50
W-2M Amplifier Kit (Incl. Main Amplifier with Peerless Output Transformer and Power Supply) Shipping Weight 29 lbs. Shipped express only	$49.75
W-3 Amplifier Kit (Incl. Main Amplifier with Acrosound Output Transformer, Power Supply and WA-P1 Preamplifier Kit) Shipping Weight 39 lbs. Shipped express only	$69.50
W-3M Amplifier Kit (Incl. Main Amplifier with Acrosound Output Transformer and Power Supply) Shipping Weight 29 lbs. Shipped express only	$49.75
WA-P1 Preamplifier Kit only. Shipping Weight 7 lbs. Shipped express or parcel post.	$19.75

Heathkit ECONOMY 6 WATT AMPLIFIER KIT

MODEL A-7
SHIPPING
WT. 10 LBS.

$14.50

The HEATHKIT Model A-7 amplifier features beam power, push pull output with frequency response flat ±1½DB from 20 to 20,000 cycles. Separate volume, bass and treble controls. Two input circuits, output impedances of 4, 8, and 15 ohms. Peak power output rated at full 6 watts. High quality components, simplified layout, attractive gray finished chassis, break off type adjustable length control shafts and attractive lettered control panel.

THE MODEL A7A amplifier incorporates a preamplifier stage with special compensated network to provide the necessary voltage gain for operation with variable reluctance or low output level phono cartridges. Excellent gain for microphone operation in a moderate powered sound system.................... **$16.50**

Heathkit HIGH FIDELITY 20 WATT AMPLIFIER KIT

The HEATHKIT MODEL A-8 amplifier kit was designed to deliver high fidelity performance with adequate power output at moderate cost. The frequency response is within ± 1 DB from 20 to 20,000 cycles. Distortion at 3 DB below maximum power output at 1000 cycles is only .8%. The amplifier features a Chicago power transformer in a drawn steel case and a Peerless output transformer with output impedances of 4, 8, and 16 ohms available. Separate bass and treble tone controls permit wide range of tonal adjustment to meet the requirements of the most discerning listener. The amplifier uses a 6SJ7 voltage amplifier, a 6SN7 amplifier and phase splitter and two 6L6's in push pull output and a 5U4G rectifier. Two input jacks for either crystal or tuner operation. The kit includes all necessary material as well as a detailed step by step construction manual.

MODEL A-8
SHIPPING WT. 19 LBS.

$33.50

MODEL A8-A features an added 6SJ7 stage (preamplifier) for operating from a variable reluctance cartridge or other low output level phono pickups. Can also be used with a microphone. A 3 position panel switch affords the desired input service. **$35.50**

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

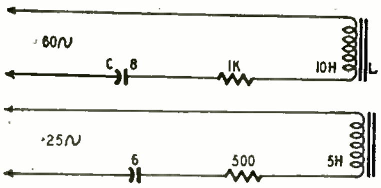
The HEATH COMPANY

. . . BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

YOU CAN UNDERSTAND REACTANCE!

By T. W. DRESSER

EVER stop to think why 8-μf capacitors are all right to smooth a full-wave rectifying circuit yet it takes from 16 to 60 μf to do the same job in a half-wave arrangement? Or why a sharply tuned circuit steps up the voltage so terrifically at resonance? It doesn't concern you? Believe me, it does. If you want to know



Figs. 1 and 2—These typical circuits are employed in the calculations below.

why, try plugging a sixty cycle a.c. radio into a 25-cycle supply. Then figure out why the filter capacitors blew! You'll be lost if you don't know something of reactance.

Many technicians are scared of problems in this field by such things as

$$Z = \sqrt{R^2 + (2\pi fL - \frac{1}{2\pi fC})^2}.$$

In actual fact it is not necessary to have any knowledge of higher mathematics to work out the answer. If you can divide, multiply, add and subtract you have just about all that is required, and if you can handle Ohm's Law for d.c. while you are shaving, as most of us technicians can, there is no need to shy like a startled colt when a few a.c. items are dragged into that same Law.

There are three potent things in an a.c. circuit, resistance, inductive reactance and capacitive reactance. If you know the inductance and capacitance, it is easy to get at their reactances, and by combining them and the resistance to sort out the precise working conditions of the circuit. It takes no more than minutes and may save hours and dollars.

All circuit schematics indicate the values of R wherever it is used. They do not show either inductive or capacitive reactance values. The simple reason is that both are dependent upon frequency, and you know how many frequencies are kicking about in, say, the grid circuit of a detector at any particular moment. An inductive component in that circuit will show a different reactance to each frequency; a multiplicity of reactances overall, in fact. Nevertheless if there is an r.f. choke or a feed capacitor in the circuit it has to have a label of some sort, so it's indicated as 8 microhenries or 100 μμf. These indications, in themselves, don't mean much, any more than the label on a can of pork-and-beans indicates a specific amount of pork. Usually the values are marked on schematics but their real importance lies in their ability to be, at the same time, as an inductance or capacitance, a low resistance to some frequencies and a very high one to others. An instance is the parallel-connected i.f. wave trap, an inductance tuned by a small capacitance, which is a low resistance to intermediate frequencies and a high resistance to wanted signals at the same time.

Given the inductance or capacitance value on the schematic and the frequency, the rest is simple. The formula

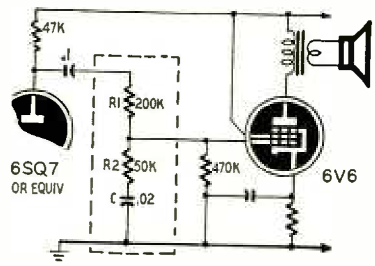


Fig. 3—A reactance bass-boost circuit.

for inductance states:

$$X_L = 2\pi fL$$

X_L being inductive reactance, f the frequency and L the inductance. π is 3.1416—a constant everybody knows—so twice that is 6.283. Let's forget about the decimal and call 2π simply 6. The Hebrews and Babylonians never knew different and got away with it for centuries!

The formula for capacitance is:

$$X_C = \frac{1}{2\pi fC}$$

f = frequency again, C capacitance and 2π still stays at 6.

If the answer in either case is to be OHMS then L and C must be in HENRYS and FARADS. With henrys it is easy; a smoothing choke of 10 henrys in a 60-cycle circuit will have a reactance of 6 × 60 × 10, or 3600 ohms. R.f. coil reactances are just as straightforward if you remember that where the inductance is in microhenrys the frequency must be in megacycles or if in millihenrys frequency in kilocycles. A 1-μh (microhenry) short wave coil at 7.5 mc (40 meters), will have a reactance of 6 × 7.5 × 10 = 450 ohms, while a coil of 2.5 millihenrys at 200 kc has a reactance of 6 × 200 × 2.5, or 3,000 ohms. Nothing much to it, is there?

Hunks of capacitance like FARADS are never used in practical work, so the formula for capacitive reactance needs to be modified to bring it into line with microfarads and micromicrofarads.

Rewriting it as:

$$X_c = \frac{1{,}000{,}000}{2\pi fC}$$

where C is in micromicrofarads and f in megacycles, does just that. If C is in microfarads then f must be in cycles. As an example, an 8-μf smoothing capacitor at 120 cycles (ripple frequency of a full-wave rectifier) has a reactance of

$$\frac{1{,}000{,}000}{6 \times 120 \times 8} = 173 \text{ ohms.}$$

Let us apply this information practically to an a.c. circuit with resistance, C reactance and L reactance as shown in Fig. 1, and connected to a 117-volt

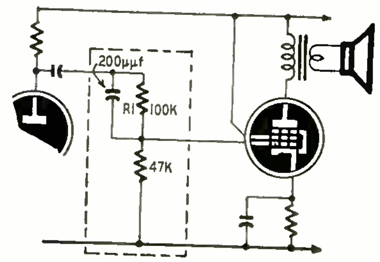


Fig. 4—Using reactance to boost highs.

60-cycle supply. Mentally calculating the reactances from the formulas and the figures shown in Fig. 1

CHECK:

$$X_L = 2\pi fL = 6 \times 60 \times 10 = 3{,}600 \text{ ohms.}$$

$$X_C = \frac{1{,}000{,}000}{6 \times 60 \times 8} = -347 \text{ ohms.}$$

Now X_C and X_L always work opposite to each other in a circuit. The mathematical approach is to consider X_C negative and deduct its value from X_L; 3,600 − 347 = 3,253 ohms, which (being positive) is inductive. Now going back to

$$Z = \sqrt{R^2 + (2\pi fL - \frac{1}{2\pi fC})^2}.$$

We've already cleared $2\pi fL - \frac{1}{2\pi fC}$ and got 3,253 as the answer. So we can re-dish the Z= . . . etc. as $Z = \sqrt{R^2 + X^2}$ or $\sqrt{1{,}000^2 + 3{,}253^2}$ which comes out to 3403 ohms. (Use a slide rule for the square roots.)

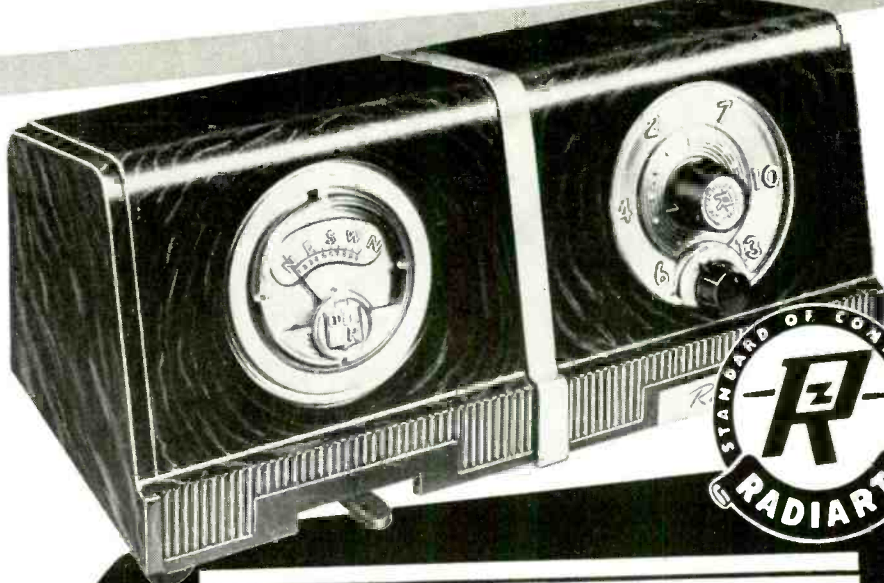
Check:
3,253 × 3,253 = 10,582,009.
1,000 × 1,000 = 1,000,000.
10,582,009 + 1,000,000 = 11,582,009.
$\sqrt{11{,}582{,}009}$ = 3,403 ohms

Now you can get back to old man Ohm and his Law. The voltage is 117, Z is 3,403 ohms, so the current in the circuit will be

$$\frac{117}{3{,}403} = .034 \text{ amps or 34 ma approximately.}$$

...ppose now you want to find the ...ge across each component in the

The Winning COMBINATION for a perfect TV picture!



THE TV TWINS

Here's What You Get — ALL YOU NEED TO GET THE MOST OUT OF ANY TV SET!

★ CDR Rotor, Model TR-11	$44.95
★ Thrust Bearing, Model TA-6 . . .	4.95
★ Radiart Booster, Model TVB-1 .	29.95
★ Connecting Kit, Model TA-7 . . .	1.00
If Bought Separately . . .	**$80.85**

SPECIAL RETAIL COMBINATION PRICE . . . **$74.95**
Model RAC-4497 . . .

Regular Trade Discount Applies

Here's a rare opportunity to really get the most out of any TV set—putting it to work at peak possible performance . . . and at a real savings! We have combined these 4 Radiart units into one package and at real savings! The quality can't be beat . . . and the two cabinets form a handsome piece of furniture for any home. Will handle any antenna array . . . meter dial on remote control cabinet . . . and the booster improves picture quality beyond compare! ACT NOW!

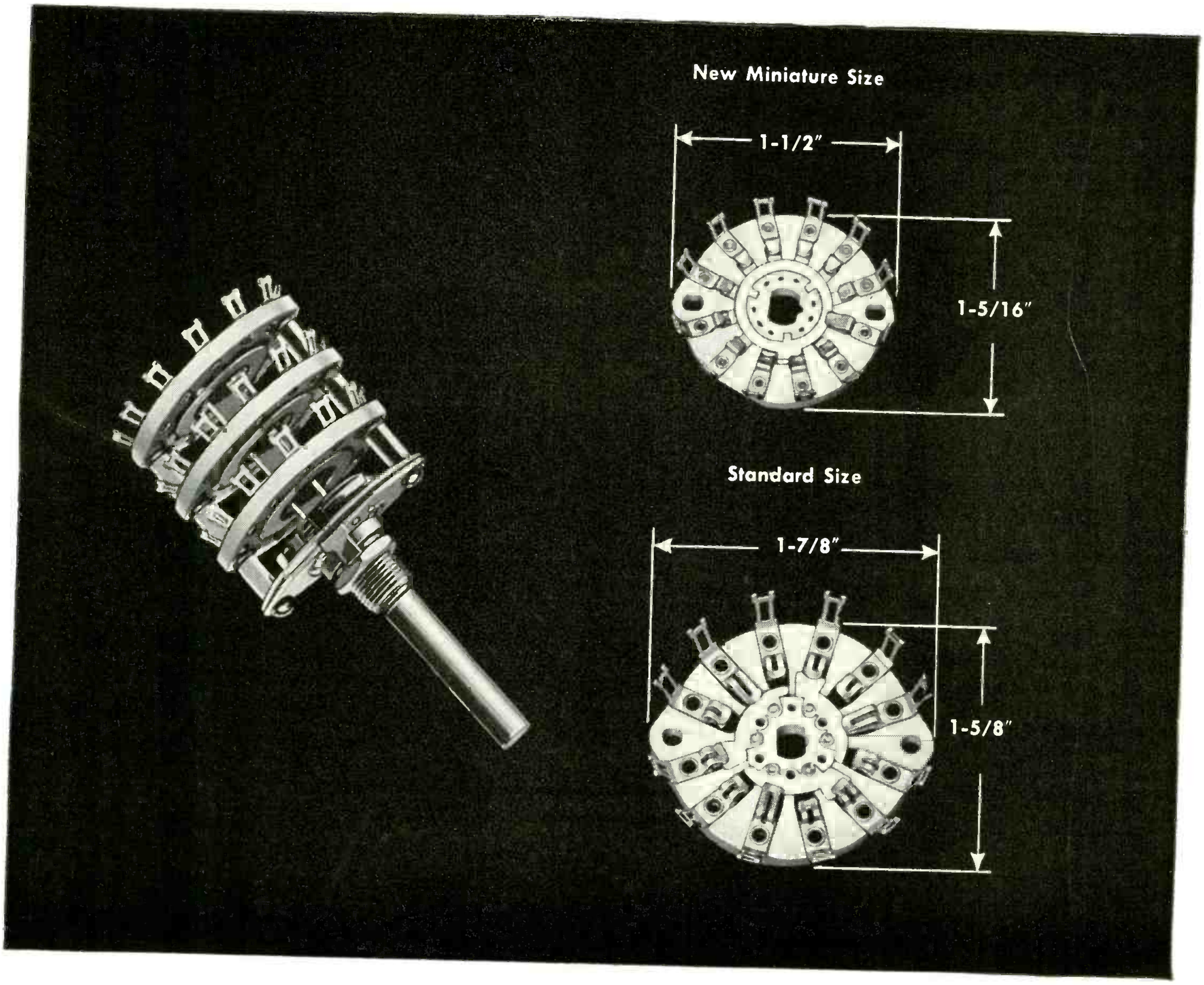
SUBSIDIARY OF CORNELL-DUBILIER ELECTRIC CORP.

THE RADIART CORPORATION CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

VIBRATORS • AUTO AERIALS • TV ANTENNAS • ROTORS • POWER SUPPLIES

NOW—

Centralab's new miniature a lot more switch



COMPARE the size of the new Centralab miniature switch with conventional standard size models

The new, miniature switch is a full ⅜" smaller in diameter than standard switches! More important, they allow more positions per pole, even with miniaturization. For example:

1 pole — 12 active positions per section (former 1-pole switch had only 11 positions).

2 poles — 6 active positions per section (former 2-pole switch had only 5 positions).

-in stock!

switch line offers you in a lot smaller package

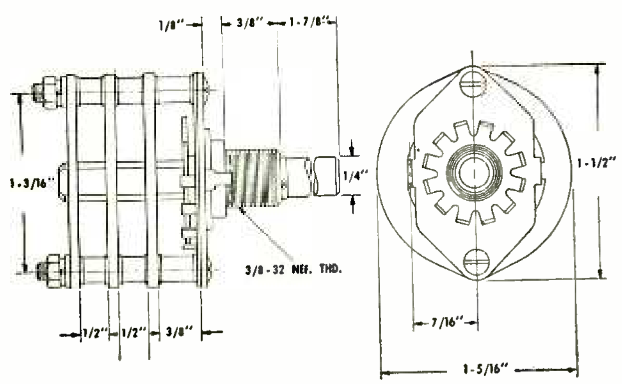
These new series PA-2000 miniature switches give you more flexibility. And expert designing retains maximum protection.

Centralab miniature switches feature one-piece shaft construction, permitting more accurate indexing. They are available with one to six sections per shaft, one to 18 poles per switch. Sections are Steatite and can be had in shorting and non-shorting arrangements. Adjustable stop allows selection of positions or continuous rotation. *More, these switches are guaranteed to withstand a minimum of 50 hours of salt-spray tests.* No other units on the market as stock items will do as well. Separate Steatite sections, index assemblies, hardware and accessories also available.

These features make it possible for you to use these Centralab switches for AM, FM or TV repair, intercom installations, mobile equipment, public address systems or any medium power application.

You save time and money when you insist on Centralab switches. That's because the complete Centralab line offers you the exact switch you want, when you need it, always available from one source. *And they're offered at attractive low prices!*

CHECK THESE NEW SMALLER DIMENSIONS!



Total Number Poles	Total Positions	Number Sections	Poles Per Section	Cat. No. Shorting	Cat. No. Non-Shorting
1	2-12	1	1	PA-2000	PA-2001
2	2-6	1	2	PA-2002	PA-2003
2	2-12	2	1	PA-2004	PA-2005
3	2-5	1	3	PA-2006	PA-2007
3	2-12	3	1	PA-2008	PA-2009
4	2-6	2	2	PA-2010	PA-2011
4	2-12	4	1	PA-2012	PA-2013
5	2-3	1	5	PA-2014	PA-2015
5	2-12	5	1	PA-2016	PA-2017
6	2	1	6	PA-2018	PA-2019
6	2-5	2	3	PA-2020	PA-2021
6	2-6	3	2	PA-2022	PA-2023
6	2-12	6	1	PA-2024	PA-2025
8	2-6	4	2	PA-2026	PA-2027
9	2-5	3	3	PA-2028	PA-2029
10	2-3	2	5	PA-2030	PA-2031
10	2-6	5	2	PA-2032	PA-2033
12	2	2	6	PA-2034	PA-2035
12	2-6	6	2	PA-2036	PA-2037
15	2-3	3	5	PA-2038	PA-2039
18	2	3	6	PA-2040	PA-2041
SPECIAL					
1	2-10	1	1	PA-2042	....
MINIATURE SWITCHES WITH 60° INDEXING					
1	2-6	1	1	....	PA-2043
2	2-6	2	1	....	PA-2045

(1 1/2" spacing between sections)

The Centralab miniature switch line is only one of the more than 470 *new* items listed in Centralab's new Catalog 28. Get your copy of this 32-page index to the latest developments in the fast-changing electronics field. See your distributor or write direct.

Centralab ®

A Division of GLOBE-UNION INC.
922 E. Keefe Avenue • Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin
In Canada, 635 Queen Street East, Toronto, Ontario

CENTRALAB 30th Anniversary · A Div. of GLOBE-UNION Inc. · 1922 · 1952 circuit. Ohm says multiply R × I so the voltage across the capacitor is 347 × .034 = 11.8 volts; across the choke 3,600 × .034 = 122.4 volts; across the resistance 1,000 × .034 = 34 volts. Coming back to the first paragraph and the a.c. radio plugged into a 25-cycle supply, suppose the input circuit is as in Fig. 2. X_L now becomes 6 × 25 × 5 = 750 ohms.

X_C becomes $\frac{1,000,000}{6 \times 25 \times 6} = 1,111$ ohms approximately.

Back to Z again. X is now 750 - 1,111 or - 361 ohms, so $\sqrt{R^2 + X^2}$ becomes 380,321 and its square root becomes about 616 ohms. The current in the circuit, assuming the transformer output is 250 volts B, then becomes 406 ma and the voltage across each component: capacitor 451; choke 305, and resistor 203! Now you will see why that capacitor packed in: 451 volts doesn't do a 250-volt working electrolytic much good!

When the two reactances cancel out, as they do in resonant circuits, leaving practically the resistance alone, the current rises to very large values provided the resistance is small. The voltage across the choke and capacitor can then rise to some thousands. It is precisely this principle of cancellation of reactances which accounts for the steep increase in voltage in resonant r.f. circuits, and it is also reactance which determines grid leak and capacitor values and many other things. Knowing the workings of reactance you can calculate the values of choke inductance and electrolytic capacitance for any smoothing circuit, and work out your own.

As an instance a choke of 10 henrys and capacitor of 8 μf, common in a.c. circuits, have reactances of 7,200 and 173 ohms at the ripple frequency while on d.c. the choke reactance is zero and that of the capacitor approaches infinity.

Another place where reactance is important is in tone control circuits. The majority of these are fairly simple. A common one is that in Fig. 3. It is a sort of voltage divider, in which part of the output voltage of the first tube is tapped off for the grid of the second. At high frequencies, the capacitor in series with R2 has negligible reactance, so that the second grid is tapped in only about one-fifth of the way up the divider. The reactance of the capacitor rises at low frequencies (a .01-μf capacitor at 80 cycles has a reactance of about 200,000 ohms) so the impedance of the lower part of the network rises and more of the output voltage gets to the next grid. This is a bass-boosting circuit.

We begin to get an important amount of boost when the reactance of C equals the resistance of R2. Therefore, if you want to start boost at 150 cycles, the capacitor may be calculated by:

$$C = \frac{1,000,000}{6 \times 150 \times R2}$$

If R2 is 50,000 ohms C should be approximately .02 μf.

With the other values given in Fig. 3 the boost is about 12 db. Such a circuit can be conveniently inserted between the second detector and output stage of any normal radio, and will give the required boost. But don't forget that there will be some loss at all except the bass frequencies.

Capacitive reactance may also be employed to give a rising high-frequency characteristic where it is required, for instance in audio circuits to compensate for poor high note response in speakers or to balance sideband cutting in i.f. amplifiers. The circuit is given in Fig. 4.

As with the previous circuit the frequency at which the boost begins is that frequency at which the reactance of the capacitor is equal to the resistor across which it is parallelled. The value of the capacitor can be computed as before from $C = \frac{1}{2\pi f R1}$. Taking the starting boost frequency as 7 kc we get roughly:

$$C = \frac{1,000,000}{6 \times 7,000 \times 100,000} = .00024 \ \mu f$$

But this is not an article about tone controls, and the above examples will suffice. If you want more circuits—treble cut, bass cut, combination bass and treble boost—see the *Radiotron Designer's Handbook*. You will find them there, as well as Figs. 3 and 4 above.

Reactance enters into many other circuits: the calculation of grid capacitor and leak values for good quality, cathode and plate decoupling circuits and others. Knowing reactance will help you sort out all this, and in so doing will increase your professional status. That, in down to earth language, means dollars!

END

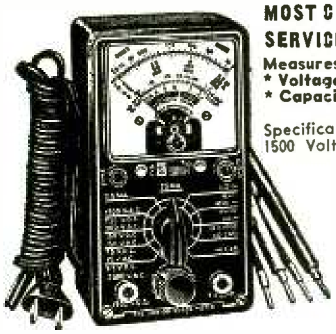
BUY TEST EQUIPMENT
ON THIS RADICALLY NEW
TIME PAYMENT PLAN

NO INTEREST!! - NO CARRYING CHARGES!!

USE CONVENIENT TIME PAYMENT ORDER BLANK BELOW

Superior's New
JUNIOR SUPER-METER

MOST COMPLETE AND COMPACT MULTI-SERVICE INSTRUMENT EVER DESIGNED



Measures:
* Voltage
* Capacity
* Current
* Reactance
* Decibels
* Resistance
* Inductance

Specifications: D.C. Volts: 0-7.5/75/150/750/1500 Volts. A.C. Volts: 0-15/150/300/1500/3000 Volts. Resistance: 0-10,000/100,000 ohms. 0-10 Megohms. D.C. Current: 0-7.5/75 Ma. 0-7.5 amps. Capacity: .001 Mfd.—.2 Mfd. .1 Mfd.—20 Mfd. Electrolytic Leakage: Reads quality of electrolytics at 150 Volt test potential. Decibels: —10 Db to +18 Db. +10 Db to +38 Db. +38 Db. to +58 Db. Reactance: 15 ohms—25 K ohms 15 K ohms—2.5 Megohms. Inductance: .5 Henry—50 Henries 30 Henries—10 K Henries. Plus Good-Bad scale for checking the quality of electrolytic condensers.

Handsome round cornered molded bakelite case 3⅛" x 5⅞" x 2¼" complete with all test leads and instructions .... **$21.40 NET**

Superior's New Model TV-11
TUBE TESTER

• Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. Because all elements are numbered according to pin number in the RMA base numbering system, the user can instantly identify which element is under test. Tubes having tapped filaments and tubes with filaments terminating in more than one pin are truly tested with the Model TV-11 as any of the pins may be placed in the neutral position when necessary. • Uses no combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket. • Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes. • Phono jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier detects microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose external connections.

Operates on 105-130 Volt 60 Cycles A.C. Hand-rubbed oak cabinet complete with portable cover **$47.50 NET**

Superior's New Model 670-A
SUPER-METER

A combination **volt-ohm milliammeter plus capacity reactance inductance and decibel measurements**

SPECIFICATIONS:

D.C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5/15/75/150/750/1,500/7,500 Volts
A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
OUTPUT VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. 0 to 1.5/15 Amperes
RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000/100,000 Ohms 0 to 10 Megohms
CAPACITY: .001 to 1 Mfd. 1 to 50 Mfd. (Quality test for electrolytics)
REACTANCE: 50 to 2,500 Ohms 2,500 Ohms to 2.5 Megohms
INDUCTANCE: .15 to 7 Henries 7 to 7,000 Henries
DECIBELS: —6 to +18 +14 to +38 +34 to +58

Comes housed in rugged, crackle-finished steel cabinet complete with test leads and operating instructions. Size 6¼" x 9½" x 4½". **$28.40 NET**

ADDED FEATURE
The Model 670-A includes a special GOOD-BAD scale for checking the quality of electrolytic condensers at a test potential of 150 Volts.

Superior's New
TV BAR GENERATOR

THROWS AN ACTUAL BAR PATTERN ON ANY TV RECEIVER SCREEN!!

Two Simple Steps

1. Connect Bar Generator to Antenna Post of any TV Receiver.
2. Plug Line Cord into A. C. Outlet and Throw Switch.

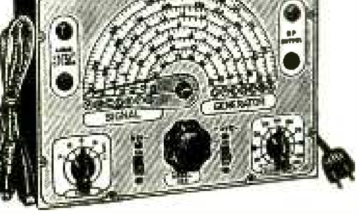
RESULT: A stable never-shifting vertical or horizontal pattern projected on the screen of the TV receiver under test.

Power Supply: 105-125 Volt 60 Cycles. Power Consumption: 20 Watts. Channels: 2-5 on panel, 7-13 by harmonics. Horizontal lines: 4 to 12 (Variable). Vertical lines: 12 (Fixed). Vertical sweep output: 60 Cycles. Horizontal sweep output: 15,750 Cycles.

TV Bar Generator comes complete with shielded leads and detailed operating instructions. Only .... **$39.95 NET**

New Model 200—AM and FM
SIGNAL GENERATOR

Provides complete coverage for A.M.-F.M. and TV alignment



*R.F. Frequency Ranges: 100 Kilocycles to 150 Megacycles. *Modulating Frequency: 400 Cycles. May be used for modulating the R.F. signal. Also available separately. *Attenuation: The constant impedance attenuator is isolated from the oscillating circuit by the buffer tube. Output impedance of this model is only 100 ohms. This low impedance reduces losses in the output cable. *Oscillatory circuit: Hartley oscillator with cathode follower buffer tube. Frequency stability is assured by modulating the buffer tube. *Accuracy: Use of high-Q permeability tuned coils adjusted against 1/10th of 1% standards assures an accuracy of 1% on all ranges from 100 Kilocycles to 10 Megacycles and an accuracy of 2% on the higher frequencies.

* Tubes used: One 954 as oscillator; one 954 as modulated buffer amplifier; T-2 as modulator; 7193 as rectifier.

The Model 200 comes complete with output cable and operating instructions ..... **$21.85 NET**

NEW TIME PAYMENT PLAN
ORDER BLANK

MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.
Dept. B-38, 38 Murray Street, New York 7, N. Y.

Please send me the units checked below. I am enclosing the down payment with order and agree to pay the monthly balance as shown. It is understood there will be no carrying, interest or any other charges, provided I send my monthly payments when due. It is further understood that should I fail to make payment when due, the full unpaid balance shall become immediately due and payable.

☐ JUNIOR SUPER METER.............................Total Price $21.40
$5.40 down payment. Balance $4.00 monthly for 4 months.
☐ MODEL TV-11.............................Total Price $47.50
$11.50 down payment. Balance $6.00 monthly for 6 months.
☐ MODEL 670-A.............................Total Price $28.40
$7.40 down payment. Balance $3.50 monthly for 6 months.
☐ TELEVISION BAR GENERATOR.............................Total Price $39.95
$9.95 down payment. Balance $5.00 monthly for 6 months.
☐ MODEL 200.............................Total Price $21.85
$5.85 down payment. Balance $4.00 monthly for 4 months.

☐ I enclose $________ as down payment.
☐ Ship C.O.D. for the down payment.

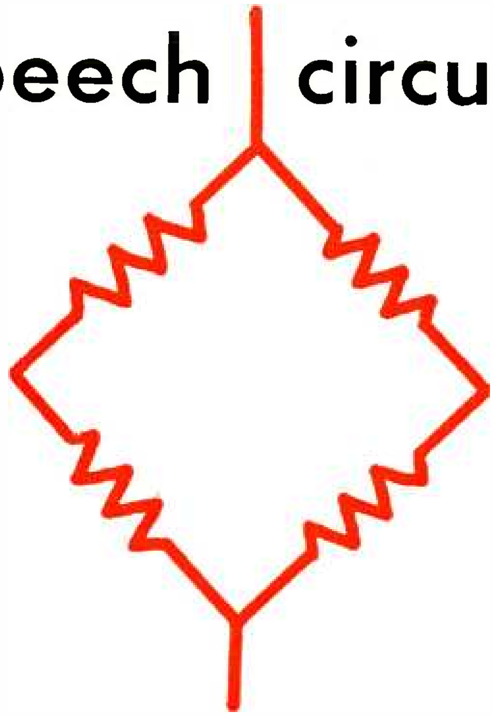
Signature________________

Name________________

Address________________

City________________ Zone________ State________

BRIDGES in speech circuits



Ordinary resistance networks can combine or isolate several signal inputs in the simplest "intercom" or the most complex broadcasting hookup

By HILTON REMLEY

THE COMMON Wheatstone bridge has a number of interesting and valuable possibilities in audio and broadcast work. Fig. 1 is the fundamental Wheatstone circuit used to measure an unknown resistance by comparing it with a known resistance. R_1 is made equal to R_2. Then, when

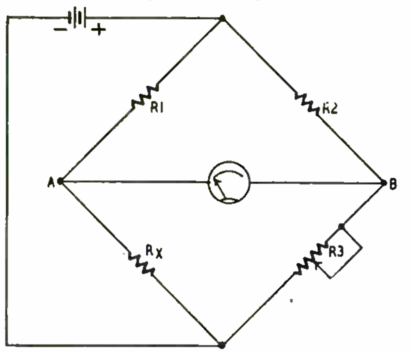


Fig. 1—A basic Wheatstone bridge.

calibrated arm R_3 is adjusted to equal the unknown resistor R_x, the voltages at A and B must be equal. With both ends of the meter at the same voltage there will be no deflection. The result will be the same if the battery is replaced by an a.c. voltage. As long as we use only pure resistance in all four arms of the bridge, there will be no voltage difference between A and B when the bridge is perfectly balanced.

This basic bridge is ideal for canceling out all or part of a signal across two terminals of a multiterminal network. Skeptics will remark that a voltage-divider type volume control does the same thing with fewer complications.

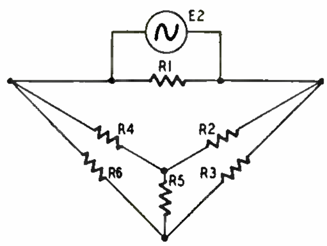


Fig. 2-b—Another "Delta-Star." E2 appears across every resistor except R_5.

However, *modifications* of the simple bridge allow us to apply several signals simultaneously to a common circuit and to control each one independently of the others.

Delta-star bridge

Fig. 2-a is a simple double-bridge circuit formed by combining the delta (△) and star (Y) connections used in polyphase a.c. power circuits. As long as the three outside arms are equal, and the three inside arms are equal (regardless of the actual resistance values) any signal E_1 applied across R_2 *will not appear* across R_6. The signal does appear, reduced in amplitude, across each of the remaining resistors. By the same reasoning, a signal E_2 applied across R_1 will cancel out across R_5 but not across the other arms (Fig. 2-b).

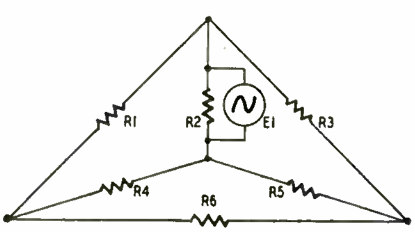


Fig. 2-a—"Delta-Star" bridge. E1 appears across all branches except R_6.

A signal across any resistor in the outside (delta) network will not appear across the resistor diagonally opposite in the inside (star) network. Likewise, a signal across any inside resistor will cancel out in the outside resistor diagonally opposite.

Let's put this little trick to use. Suppose we have two people X and Y, in separate rooms with microphones and loudspeakers connected as shown in Fig. 3. If X speaks, he cannot hear in his loudspeaker what he says in the X microphone. Y's loudspeaker receives X with no difficulty. If Y speaks, X hears him clearly, but Y cannot hear himself in his own speaker. (This is called an *anti-sidetone* circuit by telephone engineers. In simplified form it prevents you from hearing your own voice in a telephone receiver.)

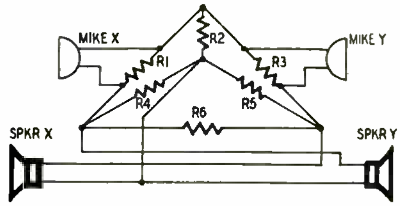


Fig. 3—Switchless 2-way communication circuit using "Delta-Star" bridge. Each speaker hears only other mike.

This is an ideal arrangement where a "full talk" circuit is needed for continuous operation without SEND and RECEIVE switching. It lends itself very well to broadcast work where a program originates in two different studios. The delta-connected resistors of the previous circuits are simply replaced by "H" pads. (Fig. 4). Each

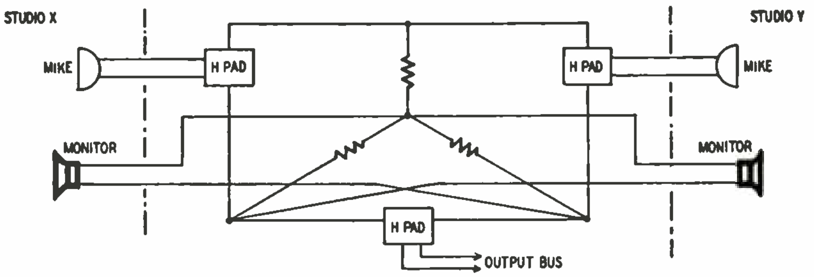


Fig. 4—Typical studio setup. H-pads replace resistors in outside arms of bridge.

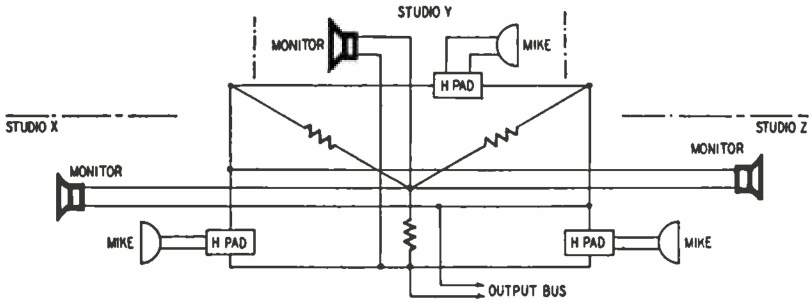


Fig. 5—A three-way hookup is possible, but the branches are difficult to balance.

studio can hear everything that goes on in the other. Such a case might call for a soloist in one studio with the announcer in another, or two portions of a single program succeeding one another from different studios, with everyone in each studio fully aware of proceedings in the other. Everything taking place in both studios may be heard across any "H" pad, and the output to a transmitter, network, recording channel, or audition bus is taken from the bottom pad in Fig. 4. (If this feed is not required the output "H" pad can be replaced by a single resistor equal to the impedance of the pad itself.

Three-way bridge

We may carry our system one step further, and feed the outputs of *three studios* into such a bridge. This allows each studio to hear anything taking place in the other two without hearing its own program material in the monitor. This arrangement is shown in Fig. 5. The feed for the main program bus must be taken from one of the studio outputs. This creates two problems. First, the bridge becomes very difficult to balance; second, the output level of the studio feeding the program bus will be higher than either of the other two studios, unless all three outputs are adjusted to overcome these differences. These adjustments are very critical, and for that reason this last system is seldom used.

In any of these systems the signal levels fed to monitor loudspeakers must be under control at all times, to prevent setting up acoustic feedback through the entire system. Operation below the feed-back point still provides a wider operating range than most other monitor systems. With headphone monitoring there is no feedback problem.

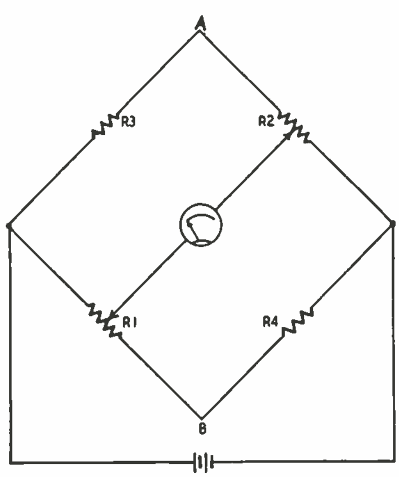


Fig. 6—Modified basic bridge circuit.

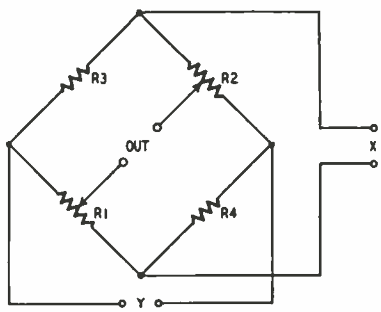


Fig. 7—Two-way mixing with modified bridge controls signal ratio. If one signal is raised the other must be reduced.

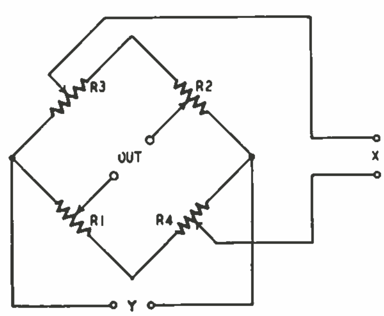


Fig. 8—This form of mixing bridge allows unlimited control of either signal.

Mixing bridge

Further examination of the bridge circuit discloses another interesting angle. Suppose we make up our bridge circuit as shown in Fig. 6, with all resistors equal, but two of them equipped with sliders. By moving the sliders we can obtain any voltage up to the maximum input on the meter. When the opposite sliders are at A and B the bridge is balanced and the meter reads zero.

The results are the same if we apply a.c. instead of d.c. Suppose we feed in two signals at the same time, as shown in Fig. 7. This time signal Y will not be present across X, nor will signal X appear across Y. Suppose next we want to combine these two signals, in equal or unequal amplitudes. This can be done by taking the combined signal from any single resistor. Their *relative* strengths in the output circuit depend on the positions of the sliders. If we increase one signal, we must decrease the other.

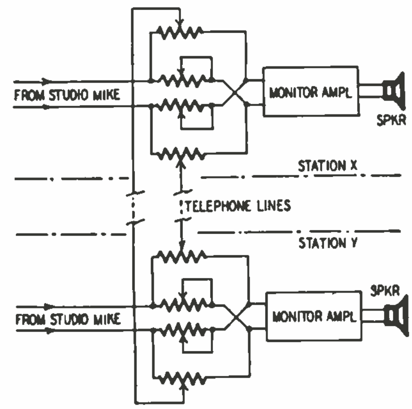


Fig. 9—Broadcast hookup using single pair with dual mixing and monitoring.

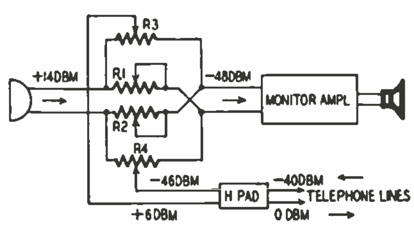


Fig. 10—One end of the two-way circuit.

The next step, then, is to modify the bridge to make at least one of these signals independent of the other. Looking at Fig. 8, we see that if signal X is applied to sliders on R_3 and R_4 the amount of signal X in the output may be adjusted from maximum to minimum without affecting the strength of signal Y. Two uses for such an arrangement prompted the author to investigate this circuit.

Broadcast applications

The first problem was to set up a two-way, continuous-talk circuit over a considerable length of leased telephone line. The fact that the line input level

(*Please turn to p.* 82)

TRIO ANNOUNCES SENSATIONAL NEW ZIG-ZAG ANTENNA

Patent Pending

☆ Higher Gain than any Yagi!
Plus
☆ All-Channel VHF Performance!

Here's the greatest advance in TV antennas since TRIO'S introduction of the dual channel yagi! The sensational new TRIO ZIG-ZAG antenna is basically a multiple element yagi type antenna on each channel, yet one 2-bay antenna — and in some models a single bay antenna — covers all VHF channels!

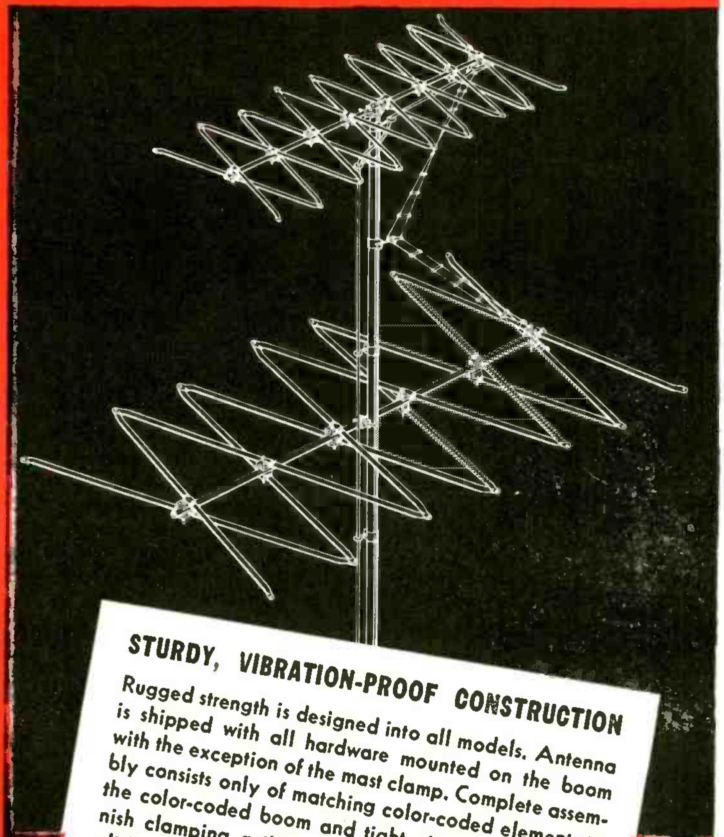
This sensational antenna has sharper directivity and higher front-to-back ratio. It provides snow-free pictures, and fade-free sound even in the most remote fringe areas.

Tremendous forward gain is accomplished without long, bulky, arrays that operate on only one channel. With the new fringe area model ZIG-ZAG antenna, one bay provides tremendous gain on all low channels, 2 thru 6, and the other bay provides similar high gain on channels 7 thru 13.

HOW THIS AMAZING ANTENNA WORKS

Trio ZIG-ZAG antennas utilize a new principle whereby an array is composed of a series of elements, one or more of which is resonant on any one channel while the remaining elements, which are non-resonant on that channel, provide parasitic voltages having the proper phase relative to the direct voltage. These act as very efficient directors and reflectors. All elements are directly connected to the feed-line.

The various models, listed below, are designed to provide a simple installation for all areas, from metropolitan to extreme fringe. Two bay models, like the single bay models, are operated with a single 300 ohm lead-in to the set, with less than a 3:1 standing wave ratio.



STURDY, VIBRATION-PROOF CONSTRUCTION

Rugged strength is designed into all models. Antenna is shipped with all hardware mounted on the boom with the exception of the mast clamp. Complete assembly consists only of matching color-coded elements to the color-coded boom and tightening nuts which furnish clamping action. Complete assembly is accomplished in minutes.

8 MODELS FROM WHICH TO CHOOSE:

ZZ12L

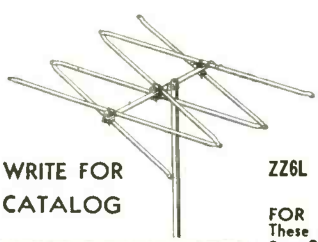
ZZ16H

FOR EXTREME FRINGE RECEPTION — ZZ16H provides over 14 DB voltage gain as compared with a resonant reference dipole on Channels 7 thru 13; and ZZ12L provides gain of 12 to 14 DB on Channels 2 thru 6. Gain of the ZZ12L is 12 DB on Channels 2 and 3 and is 14 on Channels 4, 5 and 6. These models have narrowest forward lobe and highest front-to-back ratio and should be used in areas where co-channel interference is a problem.

ZZ8L

ZZ8H

FOR NORMAL FRINGE RECEPTION — Where maximum gain is not necessary, these models are ideal. The ZZ8H for Channels 7 thru 13 and the ZZ8L for Channels 2 thru 6. Voltage gain is 9 DB on Channels 2 and 3 and 11 DB on Channels 4 thru 13. These models have patterns comparable to a well designed multi-element single channel yagi.



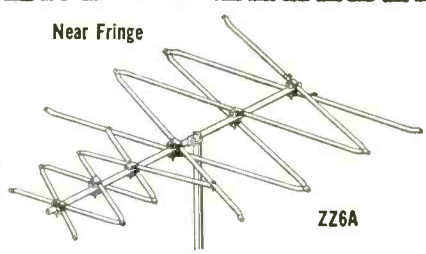
ZZ6L

ZZ6H

WRITE FOR CATALOG

FOR NEAR FRINGE RECEPTION — These models provide a voltage gain of 8 to 9 DB on Channels 2 thru 13. These models have pattern and gain comparable to a cut-to-channel yagi. ZZ6L covers Channels 2 thru 6. ZZ6H covers Channels 7 thru 13.

Near Fringe



ZZ6A

Suburban

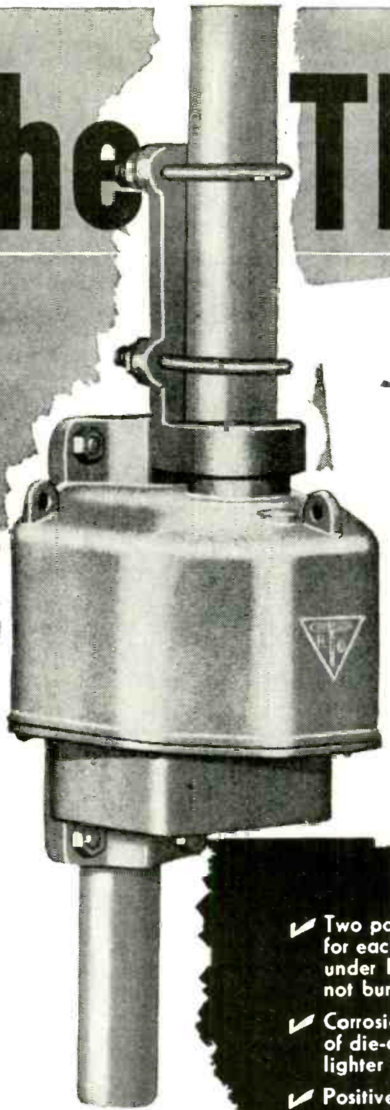
ZZ4A

SINGLE BAY ALL-CHANNEL RECEPTION — Model ZZ4A is a single bay antenna providing adequate gain and directivity on all channels, 2 thru 13, in suburban areas. Model ZZ6A is also an all-channel single bay antenna providing greater gain for near fringe use.

TRIO

TRIO MANUFACTURING COMPANY • GRIGGSVILLE, ILLINOIS

The TRIO ROTATOR



Strongest Ever Built

The TRIO ROTATOR passes strength and endurance tests that impose weight loads 5 times greater than a Channel 4 yagi installation—endures without failure operation equalling 15 years normal use.

Backed by $50,000 of Research

To produce the best rotator made, TRIO spent $50,000 in exhaustive testing, research and engineering. Exhaustive tests on all makes of rotators were independently conducted by one of the nation's largest manufacturers of TV sets. The TRIO ROTATOR was the only one that passed these grueling tests!

- ✔ Two powerful 24 volt motors used — one for each direction of rotation. Each motor under load only fraction of time — will not burn out!
- ✔ Corrosion resisting, weatherproof housing of die-cast aluminum for greater strength, lighter weight, perfect alignment of parts!
- ✔ Positive electrical stops at ends of 360° rotation prevent damaging or twisting of leads!
- ✔ Will support heavy TV arrays — even in 80 MPH winds!
- ✔ Permanently lubricated with special grease that functions perfectly in high and low temperature extremes!
- ✔ Ball-bearing end thrusts on all shafts, including motor! Main shaft vertical load carried on large oversized "Oilite" self-lubricating bearing!
- ✔ All motors, shafts and gears mounted on a rugged, one-piece casting for true alignment and longer life!
- ✔ 11/16" diameter tool steel main shaft and mast holder will withstand 4500 inch pounds bending moment!
- ✔ Rotator and mast holder fits any pipe size up to 2" OD!
- ✔ Precision built to extremely close tolerances!

Smartly Styled DIRECTION INDICATOR

The handsome TRIO ROTATOR is easy to operate. There's no need to hold control for continuous operation! A light touch of the "finger tip" control starts rotation in either direction. Another touch stops antenna at desired position! Gracefully styled, the smart TRIO ROTATOR is a handsome accessory —not just another "box."

FULLY TESTED— FULLY GUARANTEED

Every TRIO ROTATOR and DIRECTION INDICATOR is guaranteed against defective parts and workmanship for two years. Each TRIO ROTATOR is thoroughly factory tested to the equivalent of 3 months of constant operation. This, plus an additional torque test, guarantees each unit to be perfect in every detail of assembly!

TRIO Manufacturing Company
GRIGGSVILLE, ILLINOIS

was limited to 6 milliwatts or less made it necessary to install amplifiers at both ends of the line to bring the signals up to loudspeaker level. Since only one pair of wires was available, there would normally be a considerable difference in level between incoming and outgoing signals at each end of the line. The use of balanced, 6-winding hybrid coils at once suggested itself, but time, and the coils, were not available and some other device had to be

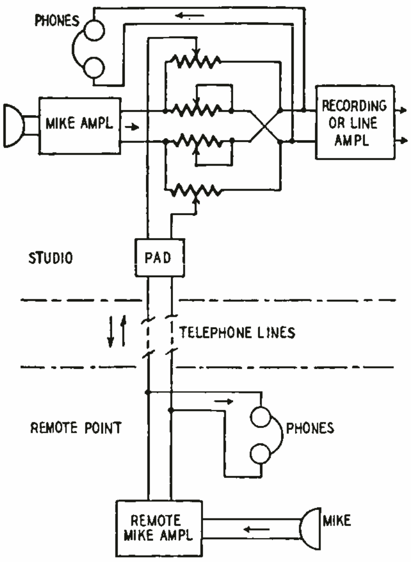


Fig. 11—Studio-remote two-way hookup over single pair, with combined signal output to program bus or recorder.

used. Fig. 9 shows how it was done.

This arrangement allows at least a 40-db difference in level between the incoming and outgoing signals on the program line, yet each signal is present in the loudspeakers with equal level. All four resistors in the bridge circuit at either end of the line are of equal value. In this instance all were 500-ohm potentiometers.

Let's look at the circuit a little more closely. Fig. 10 shows just one end of the line, with typical signal levels as they might appear at various points. If all four arms are equal, then the signal from the microphone will balance out at the input to the monitor.

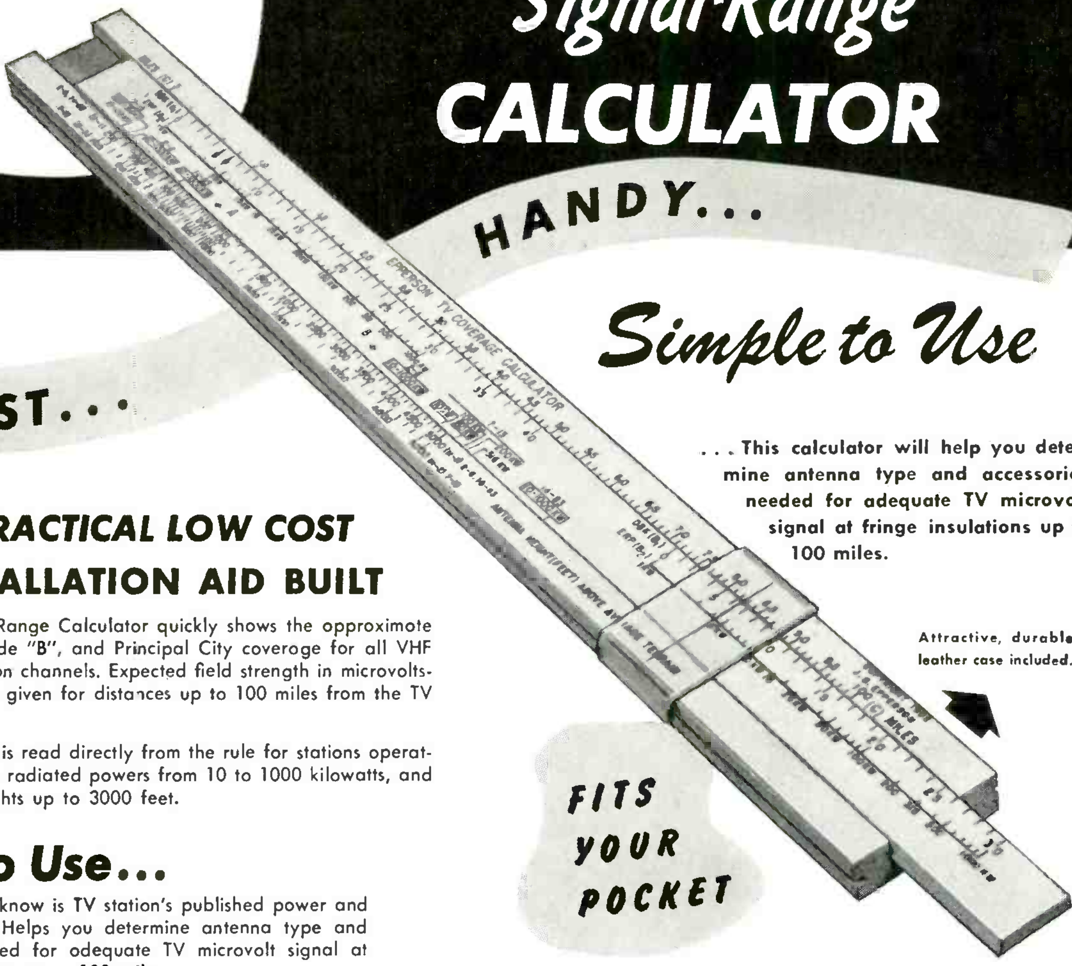
The two sides of the microphone circuit go through equal resistors, after which the two sides are interchanged, thus presenting equal but opposite voltages to the speaker input. At the same time, however, the incoming line signal will not be balanced out completely, since there will be two unequal resistors in series on each side of that line. Adjustments of R_1 and R_2 should be the only adjustment necessary. All resistors are made variable to allow very precise adjustment of the bridge. R_1 and R_2 should each have a total resistance equal to or slightly greater than the combined resistance of R_3 and R_4.

This bridge scheme was also employed to advantage in a series of interview programs conducted over a local broadcast station.

The idea may be of interest to other engineers faced with similar special events programs. It was necessary that the announcer conduct his interview

Pioneer television VHF-UHF Signal-Range CALCULATOR

it's NEW!



HANDY...

FAST...

Simple to Use

...This calculator will help you determine antenna type and accessories needed for adequate TV microvolt signal at fringe insulations up to 100 miles.

Attractive, durable leather case included.

FITS YOUR POCKET

MOST PRACTICAL LOW COST TV INSTALLATION AID BUILT

This new Signal-Range Calculator quickly shows the approximote Grade "A", Grade "B", and Principal City coverage for all VHF and UHF television channels. Expected field strength in microvolts-per-meter is also given for distances up to 100 miles from the TV transmitter.

Coverage radius is read directly from the rule for stations operating with effective radiated powers from 10 to 1000 kilowatts, and for antenna heights up to 3000 feet.

Easy to Use...

All you need to know is TV station's published power and antenna height. Helps you determine antenna type and accessories needed for adequate TV microvolt signal at fringe installations up to 100 miles.

Quickly Shows...

- TV station coverage contours.
- Signal strength far any distance from 5 to 100 miles.
- Signal strength of different stations for every location.
- Increased station coverage when antenna height and operating power is increased.
- Expected coverage of new UHF stations soon to be in operation.
- Teaches you the facts which influence transmitter coverage.
- Lists FCC required field signal-strength.

Practical...Handy...

Designed to FCC rules and regulations governing TV stations. Accuracy in nearly all cases is within 5% of the FCC charts.

Pioneer ELECTRONIC SUPPLY CO.
2117 Prospect Avenue • Cleveland 15, Ohio
EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS FOR INDUSTRY

You need it now...

With this Signal-Range Calculator you can figure and compare expected signal strengths from stations operating with different powers and on different channels. For example, if Station "A" by observation or measurement has an inferior signal to Station "B" you can determine if difference in strength can be explained by transmitting conditions, or whether difficulty is at the receiver. Helps you determine effect new channel changes will have, as well as answer questions about expected coverage of UHF stations soon to begin operation.

This fine new calculator will help you determine in advance the antenna type and accessories necessary for adequate TV microvolt signal at fringe installations up to 100 miles. Copyrighted and designed exclusively for Pioneer Electronic Supply Co. by nationally known communication engineer J. B. Epperson, Associate Member of Federal Communications Consulting Engineers.

Attractive leather case and instructions included.

Price $5.45 NET

PIONEER ELECTRONIC SUPPLY CO.
2117 Prospect Ave.
Cleveland 15, Ohio

Gentlemen: Kindly send me one of your new Signal-Range Calculators complete with instructions and attractive leather case. I understand that I need send no money—just pay postman $5.45 net plus a few cents postage on arrival.

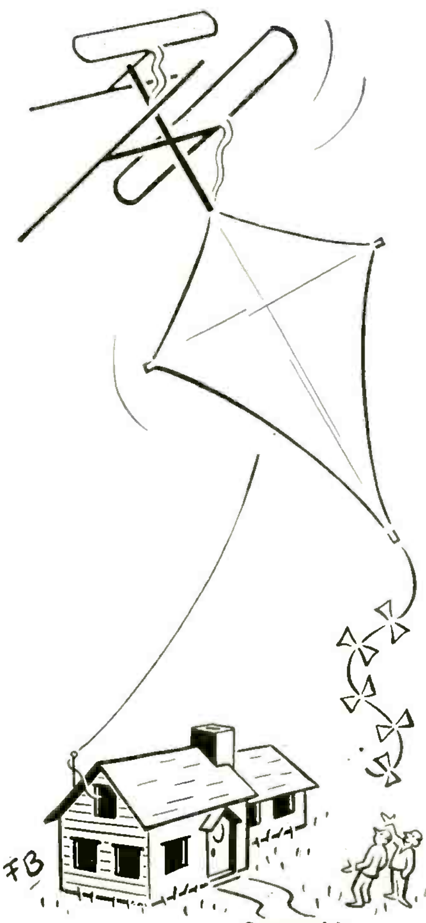
Name ____________

Street ____________

City ____________ Zone ______ State ______ from the studio, making it appear that he was at the remote point. Two systems suggested themselves at once. Use of an order-wire cue circuit, or a receiver at the nemo point, with earphones for the persons being interviewed. The order wire was overruled because of expense and length of line. The receiver scheme worked well for a time, until the program was ordered transcribed for delayed broadcast. Then the bridge circuit was set up as shown in Fig. 11.

The inputs from the remote point and the studio are mixed in the bridge to provide equal levels to the recording (or program) bus, while the signal from the studio is fed back over the line with sufficient level to permit the person being interviewed to hear the studio easily. Two signals of greatly different levels are present on a single line, yet do not interfere.

We have presented only a few useful bridge circuits. Other uses for such circuits suggest themselves from time to time. For example, the monitor circuit of a remotely located radio transmitter might be fed back to the control point over the same program line that feeds the transmitter, allowing the control operator to monitor the actual output signal. This might be used to advantage by the professional or the amateur on phone or c.w. Bridges of this type can be easily incorporated in either a.c. or d.c. remote circuits, over a single-pair line, to provide a number of control functions. One need use only a little thought, and some patience, to develop a number of circuits of this type. END



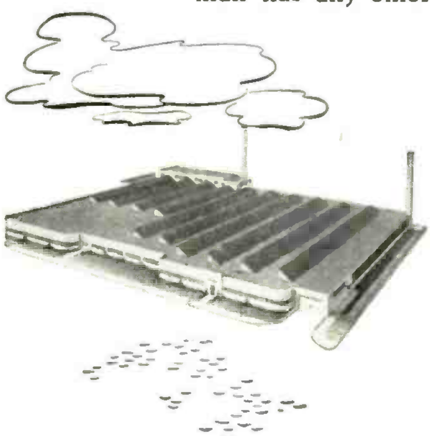
Suggested by Frank Kulak, Carnegie, Pa.

What Rauland means by "Perfection Through Research"

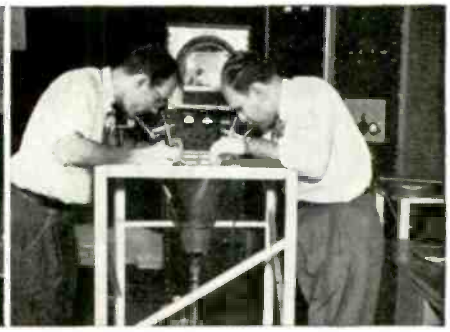
Rauland is one of the few companies devoting so much top engineering talent full time to picture tube improvement and perfection.

The result of this painstaking research has been to give you many more picture tube advancements since the war than has any other manufacturer . . . more dependability and faster installation in the field for service dealers and service men . . . and greater assurance of customer satisfaction when you install Rauland replacement tubes.

That's why more and more jobbers, dealers and service men are standardizing on Rauland replacement tubes.

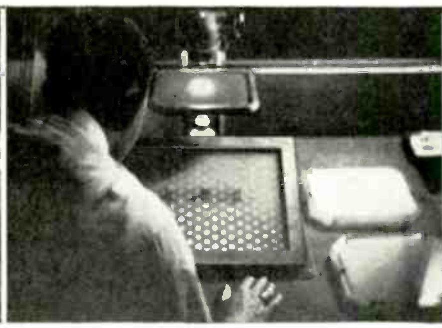


Rubber model for studying electron optical designing—basis for Rauland's exclusive Indicator Ion Trap.

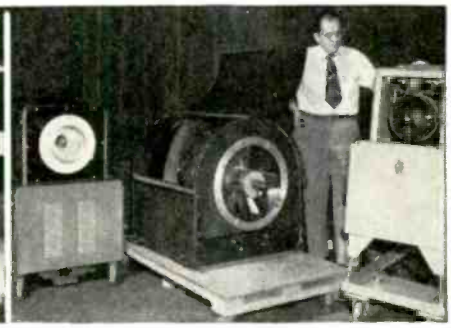


Alignment of the screen and parallax mask of tri-color tube containing approximately a million fluorescent dots.

All-electronic tri-color tube in electronic receiver system (left) in comparison with mechanical system (right).



Inspection and checking of perforations .0075" in diameter in masks of tri-color picture tubes.



Rauland large-screen projectors using three different optical systems, all of which give theater-size pictures.

Careful study of the formation of thin metallic films in a vacuum . . . basis for the aluminizing of tubes.

Examination with polarimeter permits careful control of strains for superior glass-to-metal sealing.

A physicist using a Rauland-developed radiation meter in checking X-ray radiations from cathode ray apparatus.

THE RAULAND CORPORATION

Perfection Through Research

4245 N. KNOX AVENUE • CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

SIMPLIFIED REMOTE CONTROL FOR TRANSMITTERS

By LYMAN E. GRAY

One of the problems involved in planning a new base station for communicating with mobile units is whether or not to install the transmitter at the point of operation. Naturally, the cost of a remote-control unit bears heavily on the final decision. Most factory-built remotes include an audio amplifier and power supply, and require 80-100 volts for relay operation. They are fairly expensive, and if frequencies are changed or a different type of transmitter added, the special remote control unit may be useless, and has practically no resale value.

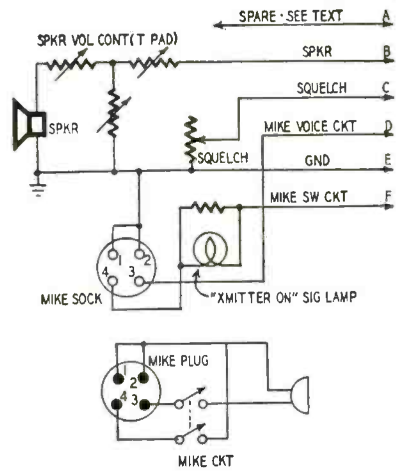


Fig. 1—Wiring diagram of operator's remote-control unit. Mike switch permits control from more than one point.

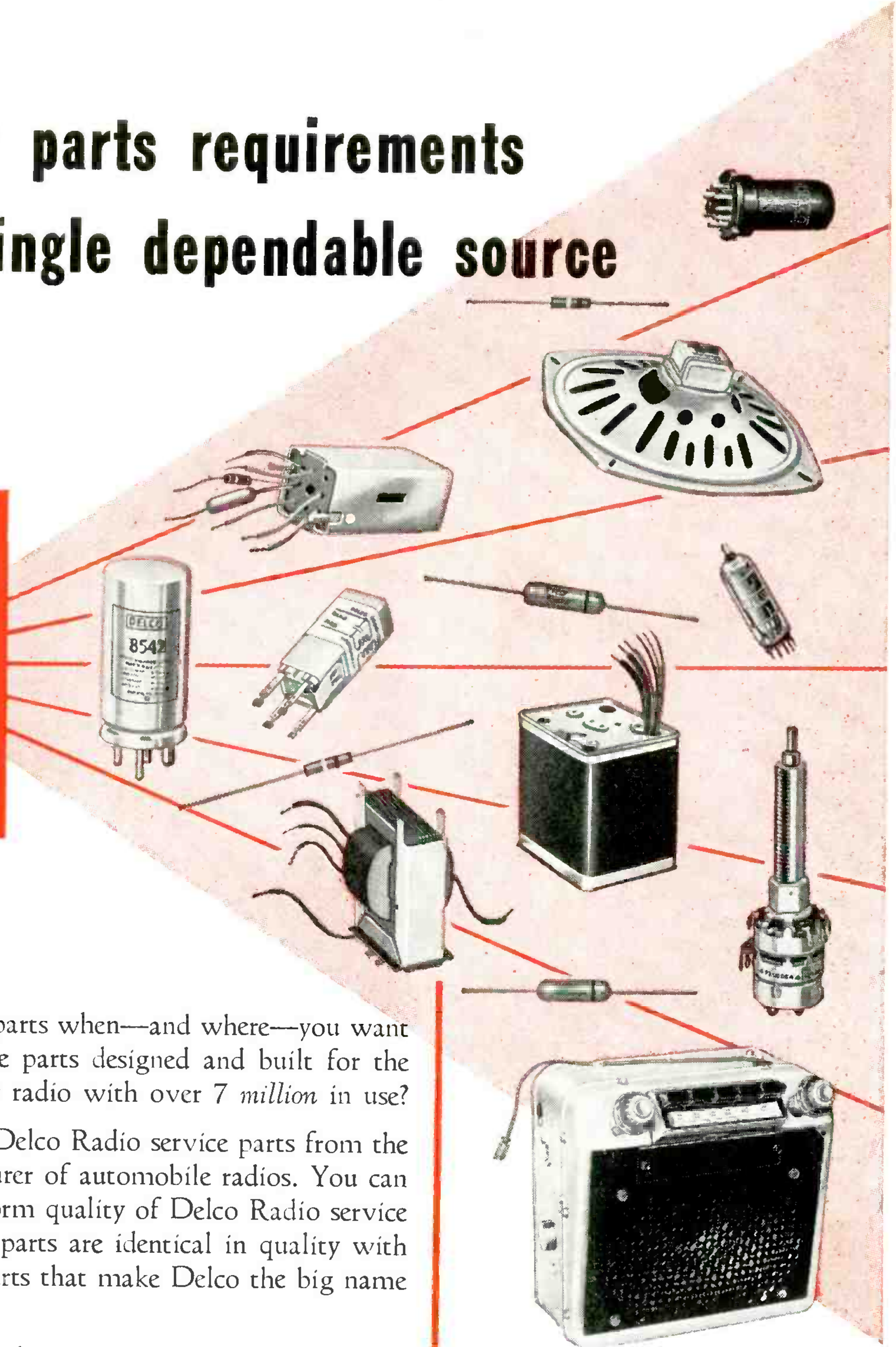
If the transmitter and operating point are in the same building, or not more than half a mile apart, this remote-control unit will serve dependably, and can be built for very little money. It has no tubes or power supply, and carries only a very small voltage at any time.

The unit requires three pairs of No. 14 wire (6 wires) between the operating point and the transmitter. Use plastic-insulated wire if the lines are to be run in conduit.

The operator's control unit (Fig. 1) contains a speaker volume control, squelch control, pilot lamp (required by the FCC to show when transmitter is on), and a four-contact microphone receptacle. (The resistor across the lamp allows transmitter to operate if pilot lamp fails. Value of resistor is not critical because lamp need not glow at full brilliance.) The d.p.s.t. "push-to-talk" switch in the mike circuit allows several of these units to control the same transmitter. (If an s.p.s.t. mike switch were used all the microphones would be in parallel.) The squelch controls will be in parallel when more than one control unit is on, but by careful selection of the values for these controls, two or

Fill your parts requirements from a single dependable source

Delco Radio



Want *good* radio service parts when—and where—you want them? Want radio service parts designed and built for the world's most popular car radio with over 7 *million* in use?

If you do . . . you want Delco Radio service parts from the world's largest manufacturer of automobile radios. You can depend on the high, uniform quality of Delco Radio service parts. These replacement parts are identical in quality with the original equipment parts that make Delco the big name in car radios.

Both Delco Radio original equipment and universal service parts are available promptly through United Motors wholesalers.

DELCO RADIO PARTS

A GENERAL MOTORS PRODUCT **A UNITED MOTORS LINE**

DISTRIBUTED BY WHOLESALERS EVERYWHERE

DELCO RADIO

DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION
KOKOMO, INDIANA

THINGS TO REMEMBER ABOUT DELCO RADIO SERVICE PARTS

1. Offer largest market for original-equipment replacement parts.
2. Backed by world's largest factory devoted exclusively to automobile radios.
3. Designed by one of the largest and most forward-looking engineering groups devoted exclusively to automotive radio.

more units can be operated simultaneously without difficulty. (If the line voltage is stable and local noise is low, the squelch control can usually be eliminated.)

The transmitter junction box (Fig. 2) is merely a multi-contact switch for changing over from local to remote operation. The schematic is self-explanatory except for Line A. This line is not needed where the transmitter is on the air at all times, but should be installed

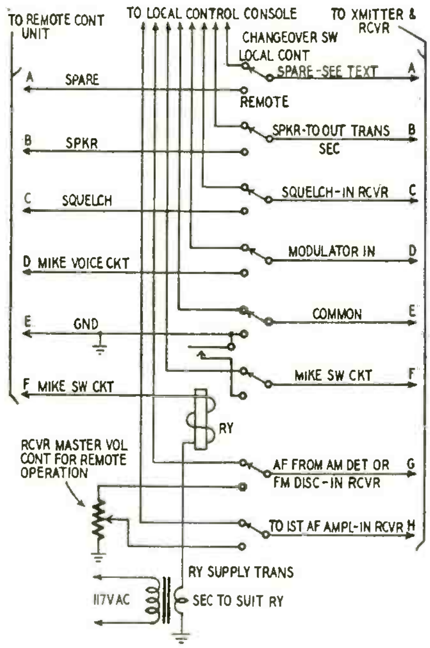


Fig. 2—Transmitter-room junction box.

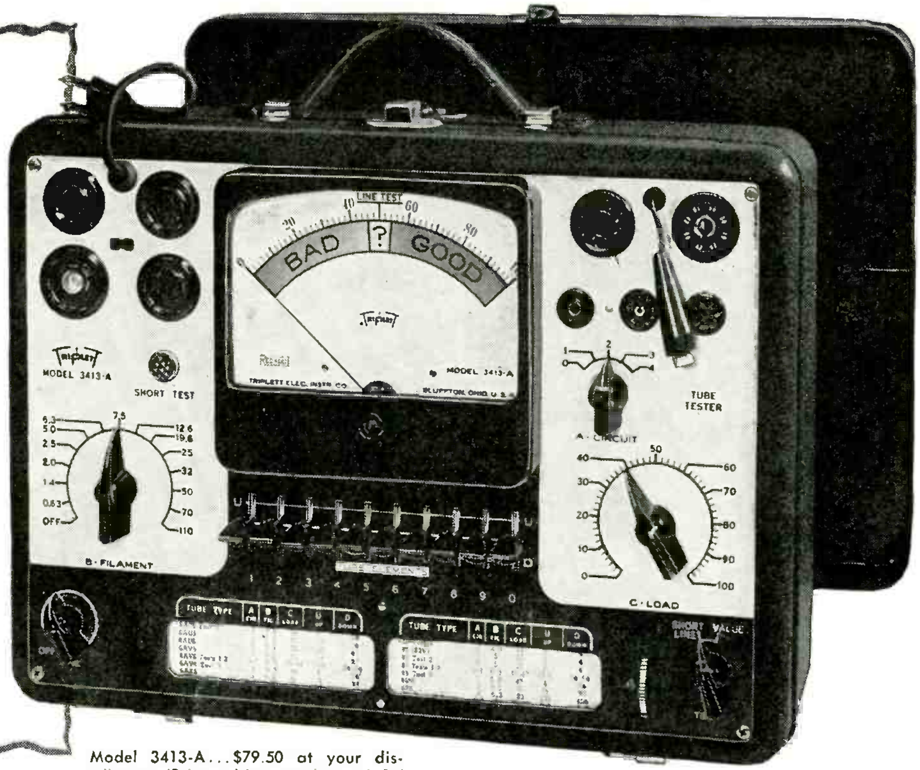
as a spare. (It can be used to operate a "standby" pilot light.) If the transmitter is to be turned on and off from the operating point a relay similar to the one in the microphone circuit can be connected to line A. The relay contacts would connect to the power-control relay in the transmitter.

The transformer should supply the operating voltage required by whatever relays you have on hand, or decide to use. (The replacement problem is simplified if these are the same type as those used in the transmitter.) A volume control is included in the junction box to limit the audio feed to the monitor. It should have the same value as the input control in the monitor amplifier. END

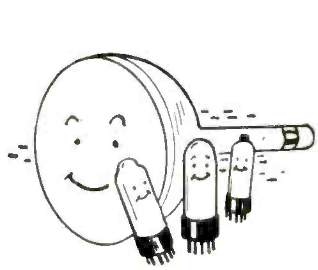
M.D.'s ASSAIL HORROR SHOWS

Doctors say many TV and radio programs menace children's health. An editorial in the *Journal* of the American Medical Association cited a survey of 153 children to show the effects of crime and horror films and radio programs. 76% became highly nervous, 85% suffered sleep disturbances, and fears were multiplied 500% in almost every child. The editorial warned the television industry to forestall possible government censorship by eliminating from its programs anything even potentially dangerous to the health of the nation's children.

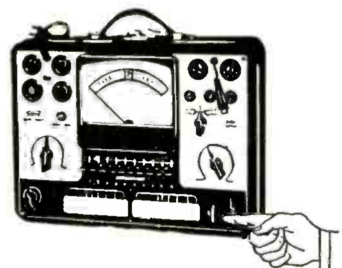
For accurate flexible and quick tube testing at low cost... model 3413-A



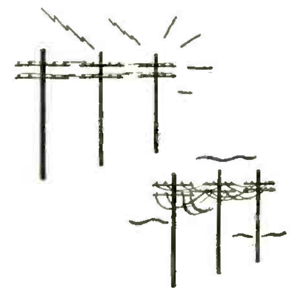
Model 3413-A . . . $79.50 at your distributor. (Price subject to change.) BV Adapter, $7.90 Add'l.



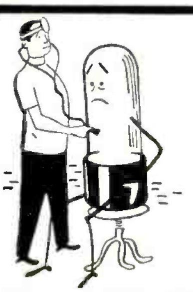
1. YOU CAN TEST MORE TYPES of tubes, also appliances for shorts and open circuits.



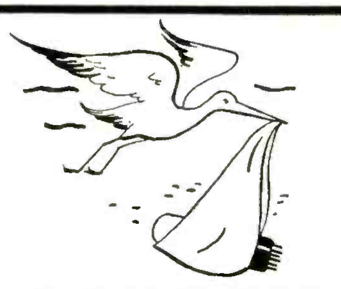
2. JUST SPIN THE KNOB—for correct, last-minute data, on the speed roll chart. Lists 700 tubes.



3. YOU CAN COMPENSATE for line voltage—just throw snap-action switch.



4. YOU CAN TEST EACH ELEMENT in each tube—by a simple flip of the switch.



5. YOU CAN TEST THE NEW TUBES—including those with low cathode current.

6. YOU GET NEW TUBE DATA—immediately, while it is still news. No waiting.

Nearly Half a Century of Service to the Service Man

TESTS PICTURE TUBES, TOO! *With this BV Adapter, Model 3413-A tests every tube in a TV receiver, including the Picture Tube—without even removing tube from receiver or carton! Saves time!*

FOR THE MAN WHO TAKES PRIDE IN HIS WORK

Triplett

TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. BLUFFTON, OHIO, U. S. A.

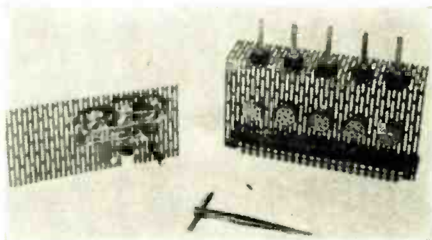
SCREEN-METAL CHASSIS FOR FAST TEST SETUPS

By R. F. SCHWARTZ

Punched steel screening makes ideal breadboards for experimental work. The type used by the writer is 1/16 inch thick with ⅛ by 1-inch slots. This material is inexpensive and has the great advantage that almost any parts can be mounted quickly without additional drilling. This makes it easy to change parts whenever you wish, and the same chassis can be used over and over. These ⅛-inch slots will clear No. 4 machine screws. (They can be enlarged, of course, with a file or a tapered reamer to take larger sizes.) No. 6 sheet-metal screws (Parker-Kalon type Z or equivalent) fit the slots without enlargement, eliminate the need for nuts and lock-washers, and will hold almost anything well enough for experimental purposes. Holes for potentiometers and for socket-punch pilots can be reamed or drilled. Hand-drilling is difficult, but a drill press or electric hand drill can be used if the piece is clamped firmly.

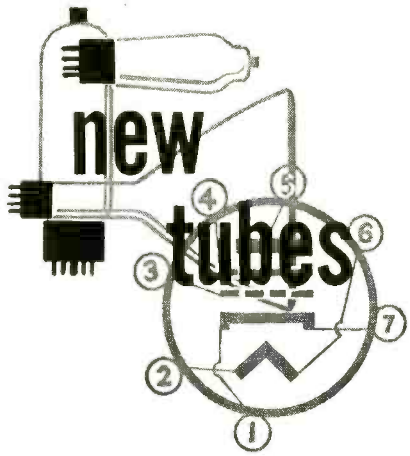
Two of these chassis are shown in the photo. The one on the left is a video pre-amplifier; the other is a laboratory breadboard fitted with five tube sockets and potentiometers. The tapered reamer in the foreground is used for enlarging holes when necessary. Both pieces were finished by painting. Cadmium- or zinc-plated screening can be used where soldering to the chassis is required.

At higher frequencies the slots may create long inductive paths for ground currents. A copper ground strip or bus should be used in such cases.

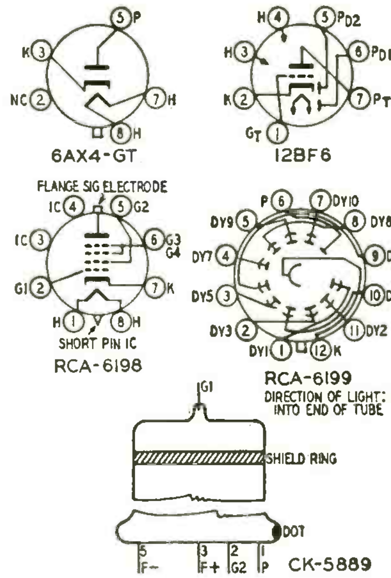


On the basis of $30.40 for a sheet of screening 36 x 96 inches, a 10 x 5 x 2-inch chassis costs about 85 cents. This screening is also very useful in experimental work on large equipment. Whenever additional parts or meters are needed in some circuit you can make mounting brackets or subchassis in very little time with simple tools. Three-eighth-inch strips of the screening, sheared in the direction of the slots, make fine capacitor clamps.

(At least one manufacturer has brought out this type of chassis in commercial form. *Electro Manufacturer's Corp.*, 2105 Ludlow St., Philadelphia 3, Pa., makes a 13 x 8½ x 3-inch perforated steel chassis base, and a variety of matching aluminum brackets pre-punched for standard tube sockets, potentiometers, toggle switches, fuse posts, and meters.—*Editor*) END



RCA has announced the 6AX4-GT, a half-wave, high-vacuum, heater-cathode rectifier for use as a damper tube in TV receivers. The 6AX4-GT has improved insulation to withstand negative peak pulses of as much as 4,000 volts between heater and cathode, with a d.c. component up to 900 volts. Basing is shown in the diagram below.



Type 12BF6 was also announced by RCA. This is a miniature duo-diode-medium-mu-triode designed for automotive equipment operating from 12.6-volt batteries. Except for its heater rating of 12.6 volts, 150 ma, the 12BF6 has the same characteristics and basing (shown above) as the older 6BF6.

The G-E 27EP4 is a magnetic-focus, magnetic-deflection, all-glass rectangular picture tube. An aluminized backing

reflects light emitted from the inner surface of the screen, providing a picture up to 100% brighter than a non-aluminized 27-inch tube operated at the same voltage, and increasing the contrast range.

The 27EP4 provides a 24 x 18½-inch picture. Overall length is less than 23 inches, about one inch shorter than the

G-E 24AP4 introduced in 1950. The space saving is made possible by use of a 90-degree diagonal deflecting angle.

Recommended operating conditions for the 27EP4: Ultor, 16,000 volts; grid No. 2, 300 volts; grid No. 1, –33 to –77 volts; ion-trap field intensity, 38 gausses. The 27EP4 has a standard 5-pin duodecal base.

Transmitting types

The RCA Tube Department has announced the 6198 Vidicon, a small TV camera tube for industrial television applications.

Utilizing a photoconductive layer as its light-sensitive element, this new camera tube has a sensitivity which permits televising scenes with 100 to 200 foot-candles of incident illumination. The photoconductive layer has a spectral response similar to the human eye.

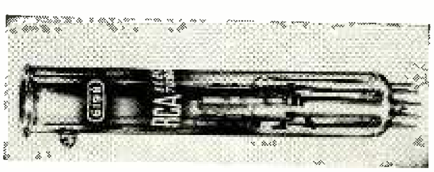
The 6198 provides 400-line resolution, uses magnetic focus and deflection, and operates at relatively low d.c. voltages.

Only about 1 inch in diameter and 6¼ inches in length, the 6198 lends itself to use in light-weight, compact television cameras, and simplifies the design of associated equipment. The size and location of the photoconductive layer permit a wide choice of commercially available lenses.

A special deflecting yoke, focusing coil, alignment coil, horizontal-deflection output transformer, and vertical-deflection output transformer for the 6198 will be available from the RCA Tube Department.

The new Vidicon has a special 8-pin ditetrar base. Connections are shown in the accompanying diagram.

The General Electric GL-6017 is a



Your best picture tube and set tester ...an RCA VoltOhmyst*

Save time and money—be sure—by *pre-checking* TV chassis and picture tubes *in the home* with an RCA "VoltOhmyst". Here's how...

Bringing your RCA "VoltOhmyst" into the customer's home on every service call is more than good psychology—it's good business—because the features of an RCA "VoltOhmyst" permit you to make a rapid and systematic check of the chassis as well as the picture tube—right in front of the customer.

Here's how you go about it (no picture or a dim picture, but sound okay):

1. Turn on set and visually check that picture-tube heater is lighted. Check adjustment of ion-trap and focusing magnets.

2. If picture-tube heater is not lighted, remove the socket from the tube and check heater continuity with "VoltOhmyst". Also check heater-to-cathode leakage.

3. Measure socket-terminal voltages to ground with "VoltOhmyst." Note action of Brightness Control on grid or cathode voltage.

4. Check for video voltage at grid or cathode terminal of picture-tube socket with "VoltOhmyst" AC Probe.

5. Replace picture-tube socket and measure high voltage with WG-289 High-Voltage Probe. Note effect of Brightness Control on high voltage.

6. If high voltage is lower than normal, measure "B plus" and "boosted B plus" voltages with "VoltOhmyst" DC Probe. If B-plus voltage is normal and boosted B-plus voltage is low, try a new damper tube.

7. If "B plus" and "boosted B plus" voltages are both normal, try new tubes in the horizontal output, horizontal oscillator, and HV rectifier.

8. If none of these tests indicate the trouble, then it may be concluded that the picture tube is at fault.

These simple tests permit you to give the customer an immediate and positive diagnosis of the trouble . . . and in many cases, permit you to correct the fault on the spot. Most important—you know immediately whether a new picture tube is needed, or whether it will be necessary to take the chassis to the shop.

WG-289 High-Voltage Probe with WG-206 Multiplier resistor, $9.95 Suggested User Price.

WV-77A Junior "VoltOhmyst," only $47.50 Suggested User Price.

Only RCA makes the "VoltOhmyst"

RCA "VoltOhmysts" measure DC voltages in high-impedance circuits, *even with rf present*, without the ill effects of heavy circuit loading, regeneration, or frequency shift. They also measure AC over a wide frequency range, *even in the presence of DC* . . . and detect leakage resistances *as high as 1000 megohms*.

See the WV-77A and the WG-289 as well as the WV-87A and WV-97A "VoltOhmysts" at your local *RCA Distributor*, or write for bulletins to Commercial Engineering, Section Harrison, N. J.

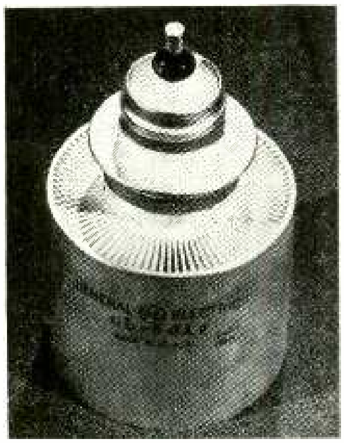
*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

TEST EQUIPMENT **HARRISON, N.J.**

forced-air cooled triode designed particularly for grounded-grid operation as a radio-frequency amplifier or oscillator.

The new tube is rated at 660 watts power output as a class-B amplifier in television transmitters and 1,100 watts output in class-C telegraphy service.



In television applications, it is particularly useful for operation on channels 7 to 13 (174-216 megacycles) but is rated for full output to 400 megacycles.

Maximum ratings for the tube as a radio-frequency power amplifier in class-B television service: d.c. plate current, 0.7 amp; plate input, 2,000 watts; plate dissipation, 1,000 watts.

Special types

The Raytheon type CK5889 is a subminiature pentode electrometer tube with a control-grid current rating of 3×10^{-15} amperes maximum. Minimum power is required by the 1.25-volt, 0.0075 amp filament. A permanently bonded conducting ring around the bulb may be grounded through a connecting clip to provide complete isolation of the grid lead, which is at the top of the tube.

Typical operating characteristics of the CK5889 are: Plate voltage, 12; screen voltage, 4; grid voltage, -2; amplification factor, 250; transconductance, 10 μmhos; plate current, 4 μamp; screen current, 4 μamp; grid current, 3×10^{-15} amp maximum. The CK5889 may be operated as a triode (screen connected to plate). Flexible-lead connections are given in the basing diagram on the preceding page.

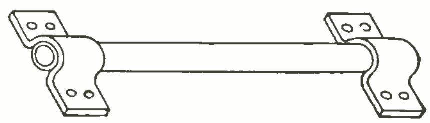
The RCA-6199 is a small, 10-stage multiplier phototube for scintillation counters and other applications involving low-level, large-area light sources. It is highly sensitive to the blue-rich light emitted by excited organic phosphors such as anthracene, and inorganic materials such as thallium-activated sodium iodide.

The 6199 has a semi-transparent cathode with a diameter of 1¼ inches on the inner surface of the face end of the bulb, a flat face 1 inch in diameter for mounting flat phosphor crystals in direct contact with the surface; and 10 electrostatically focused multiplying stages.

Because of the relatively large cathode area and excellent optical coupling between phosphor and cathode, the scintillation pulses are larger in amplitude than the majority of the dark-current pulses. END

NOVEL CIRCUIT COOLER

Built-in refrigeration for high-temperature electronic equipment without moving parts is provided by the *Condor cooler,* a product of Condor Radio Mfg. Co. of Prescott, Ariz. A hermetically-sealed metal tube containing liquid refrigerant is mounted vertically with its base clamped, welded, or soldered to the component to be cooled. The refrigerant absorbs heat from the circuit, vaporizes, and condenses at the rela-



tively cool top of the tube. It returns as a liquid to the bottom, maintaining continuous cooling action. Ten times the heat conductivity of solid copper is claimed.

The *cooler* is available in stock lengths of 6, 9, and 12 inches, having equivalent heat dissipations of 10, 20, and 50 watts respectively. Special types can be furnished for incorporation in tube structures, power resistors, or potted circuit units. END

Suggested by Mill'e Winebrenner Hollywood, Calif.

BIGGEST TV VALUES IN THE COUNTRY!

#630 STANDARD TV KIT

THIS OFFER MAKES TV HISTORY . . . never ever so low a price, never ever such high quality . . . Quality and improvements in components that will enable the finished chassis to operate 10," 12½" and certain 16" picture tubes. . . . This STANDARD KIT consists of a complete set of parts, similar to those used in the famous RCA #630 29-tube chassis, including all tubes, speaker, resistors in correct 5%, 10%, 20% tolerances, the new Cascode Tuner and the Brooks LIFE-SIZE Instructions (less CRT & wire)

only . . . **$93.78**

SUPER DELUXE #630 TV BASIC PARTS KIT

- PUNCHED & DRILLED CHASSIS PAN
- BRACKET & SHIELD KIT (18 items)
- VIDEO & I.F. KIT (19 items)
- POWER TRANSFORMER #201T6
- VERTICAL OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
- VERTICAL BLOCKING TRANSFORMER
- FLYBACK TRANS #211T5
- FOCUS COIL, #202D2
- COSINE DEFL. YOKE 70°

$39.39

Including LIFE-SIZE TV builder's instructions

#630 TELEVISION PARTS

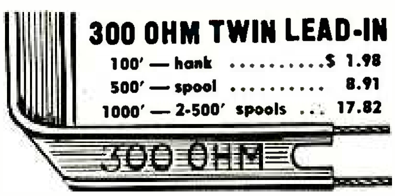
RCA FRONT END TUNER, compl. w/tubes		$22.49
STANDARD CASCODE, compl. w/tubes		22.49
ESCUTCHEON PLATE, for either tuner		.69
COMPLETE SET OF KNOBS, incl. decals		1.34
COMPLETE SET OF KNOBS, gold incl. decals		2.49
POWER TRANSFORMER, 295ma.	201T6	9.97
VERTICAL OUTPUT TRANS.	204T2	2.69
VERTICAL BLOCKING TRANS.	208T2	1.32
HORIZONTAL OUTPUT TRANS.	211T3	2.98
HORIZONTAL OUTPUT TRANS.	211T5	3.98
FOCUS COIL, 247 ohms,	202D1	2.29
FOCUS COIL, 470 ohms,	202D2	3.42
DEFLECTION YOKE, 60°	201D1	2.97
COSINE DEFLECTION YOKE, 70°	206D1	3.98
HORIZONTAL DISCRIM. TRANS.	208T8	1.49
FILTER CHOKE, 62 ohms		1.47
WIDTH CONTROL COIL, keyed AGC		.79
ION TRAP BEAM BENDER, (single)	203D1	.79
ION TRAP BEAM BENDER, (double)	203D3	.98
AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMER (6K6)		.69
HV RECTIFIER, SOCKET ASSEMBLY, double		1.37
PUNCHED CHASSIS PAN, cadmium plated		4.87

INDOOR TV ANTENNA

- Newest, panorama high-gain type
- Brass 3-section chrome plated dipoles
- Absolutely tilt and tip-proof

list price $5.95 special at **$1.99**

300 OHM TWIN LEAD-IN



100′ — hank	$ 1.98
500′ — spool	8.91
1000′ — 2-500′ spools	17.82

72 OHM COAXIAL CABLE

100′ — hank	$ 4.84
500′ — spool	22.99
1000′ — 2-500′ spools	43.86

Brooks LIFE-SIZE *Edition*

#630 TV KIT BUILDER—SET OF INSTRUCTIONS BUILDING YOUR OWN #630 TV CHASSIS is now simplified with this **COMPLETE SET OF BUILDING & WIRING INSTRUCTIONS.** Covers all #630's, from the RCA 10" SET to the latest SUPER DE LUXE 31-tube 16" to 24" RECEIVER.

EVERYTHING AT A GLANCE LAYOUT CHARTS show chassis and components in actual LIFE-SIZE with instructions alongside the illustrations.

GUESSWORK IS ELIMINATED by specially prepared SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS, LOCATION GUIDANCE, CODE CHARTS, ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE and TOP AND BOTTOM PHOTOGRAPHS OF A COMPLETED CHASSIS (assembled from these instructions) clearly showing placement of each component.

Popular priced at only **$2.49** Postpaid

#630 PARTS • IN SETS

VIDEO AND I.F. KIT, 19 items	$7.84
AGC KIT, complete with instructions	4.59
VARIABLE CONTROL KIT, 9 controls	5.83
CARBON RESISTOR KIT, 107 resistors	6.98
WIREWOUND RESISTOR KIT, 4 resistors	2.31
BRACKET AND SHIELD KIT, 18 items	8.63
ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER KIT, 6 cond.	7.37
TUBULAR CONDENSER KIT, 38 condensers	4.28
CERAMIC CONDENSER KIT, 28 condensers	3.37
MICA CONDENSER KIT, 11 condensers	1.38
COMPLETE SOCKET KIT, 25 sockets	1.57
TV WIRE & SOLDER KIT, for any Set	1.49

Modernize a #630 or Any TV Set With a New STANDARD CASCODE TUNER

For better all around performance

Complete with tubes, and step by step instructions **$22.49**

PULSE KEYED AGC KIT

Finest, most accurate and the easiest Kit to install in a #630 or in any other make TV receiver. Improves performance, eliminates airplane flutter and picture jumping and insures a steady picture on all channels.

COMPLETE SET OF PARTS **$4.59**

Including 6AU6 tube & Instructions

FAMOUS REGENCY BOOSTER

Largest Selling Booster AT ANY PRICE!

NEW MODEL

- Greater Pickup
- Greater Stability
- One Knob Control
- Easy To Install

Underwriters' Approved

Complete w/Instructions

list price $32.50 special at **$19.11**

SPECIAL #630 TV PACKAGE

Hints for Better Pictures on Your #630 TV
630 TV Diagram with Modifications
Illustrated TV Conversion Manual
Pulse Keyed AGC Circuit Diagram
RMA Resistor & Mica Code Charts

All for only **$1.00** post-paid

You will also receive our latest catalog and flyers with special offers in TV, Chassis, Cabinets, Picture Tubes, Parts, Radios, Portables, Auto Radios, Radio Tubes, Test Equipment, Accessories, etc., at WHOLESALE PRICES.

#630 SUPER DELUXE KIT

For the 31-tube CHASSIS that operates all 16" to 24" picture tubes . . . Tops for fringe areas . . . Peak performance for clarity, brilliance, stability and definition . . . This SUPER DELUXE TV KIT consists of a complete set of parts, including the basic components of the STANDARD KIT plus added features, more tubes, doubler components, AGC components, Cascode tuner, Cosine 70° deflection yoke, 12" speaker, etc., and the Brooks LIFE-SIZE Instructions. (less CRT & wire)

only... **$119.44**

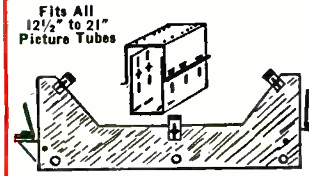
STANDARD PICTURE TUBES

DuMont or Sheldon With a Full Year Guarantee!
BRAND NEW—IN FACTORY SEALED CARTONS

10"	#10BP4A	(Round, Black)	$18.36
12½"	12LP4A	(Round, Black)	24.72
14"	14CP4A	(Rectangular, Black)	26.48
16"	16AP4A	(Round, Metal, Black)	28.97
16"	16DP4A	(Round, Black)	28.97
16"	16GP4A	(Round, Metal, Black)	28.97
16"	16TP4	(Rectangular, Black)	28.97
17"	17BP4A	(Rectangular, Black)	29.63
19"	19AP4A	(Round, Metal, Black)	34.82
20"	20CP4A	(Rectangular, Black)	39.74
21"	21EP4A	(Rectangular, Black)	44.68
24"	24AP4	(Round, Metal, Black)	69.49

UNIVERSAL Picture Tube MOUNTING BRACKETS

Fits All 12½" to 21" Picture Tubes



Complete—Including band that holds picture tube.

$6.97

Also available for the 24" picture tube $7.97

A PLAN TO SAVE YOU MONEY

PACKAGE DEALS—Each containing an assortment of the most desirable types and sizes, at a cost of only ⅓ than if bought separately!

Resistor & cond. code charts FREE with each order!

100	ASSORTED TUBULAR CONDENSERS	$4.69
100	ASSORTED ½ WATT RESISTORS	3.97
15	Asst. Radio Electrolytic CONDENSERS	4.74
15	Assorted TV Electrolytic CONDENSERS	6.88
100	ASSORTED MICA CONDENSERS	4.99
100	ASSORTED CERAMIC CONDENSERS	4.99
100	ASSORTED 1 WATT RESISTORS	5.89
100	ASST. PILOT LIGHTS #44, 46, 47 & 51	4.83
100	ASSORTED SOCKETS Octal, Loctal & Miniature	3.92
100	ASSORTED KNOBS SCREW & PUSH-ON	3.97
10	VOLUME CONTROLS ASSORTED, WITH SWITCH	2.94
10	VOLUME CONTROLS ASSORTED, LESS SWITCH	1.94

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N.Y. TELEPHONE COrtland 7-2359

THE TECHNICAL APPROACH

Radio and television service technicians justly resent the recent unfavorable publicity which castigates a hard-working, essentially honest profession. Among other groups, the Associated Radio and Television Service Technicians of New York City are banded together to fight such attacks, and at times to launch counter-offensives of their own.

The ARTSNY meets monthly to debate such issues as TV service exposés, the proposed New York State licensing bill to cover television servicing, and other matters of importance to the working service technician.

Professional standards—long recognized as a primary requirement of the industry—are sought, so that the properly trained electronic technician may hold his own with fellow craftsmen—diagnosticians and engineers of service in other fields.

A strong educational campaign to inform the public of the service engineer's true status is necessary. But it is even more important that the TV repairman be a genuine, competent technician—a true engineer of service—before he attempts to present any plans to the public. Therefore, ARTSNY—as a regular feature of its meetings—invites a factory representative of a standard radio-electronic product, or other authority on some phase of TV or radio, to lecture on the use of instruments, electronic practice, and service techniques. These speakers are encouraged to demonstrate at these meetings the principles they describe.

Both service instruments and service applications are shown on the spot and the men get the feel of actually using the techniques as they are described.

At a recent meeting, Dave Gnessin of Transvision, Inc., is shown discussing the theoretical considerations of picture tube breakdowns, and demonstrating practical methods of reactivating picture tubes with field instruments.

Great emphasis was placed on knowing exactly what is going on, so that the householder may have confidence in the man who represents the service industry in her home. Safety techniques were gone over in careful detail, since practical operating voltages in television sets invariably exceed 10,000 volts for picture-tube application.

Some of the new techniques for field application discussed were picture-tube testing in the carton, in the set in the customer's home, and on the service bench; cause for loss of picture bright-

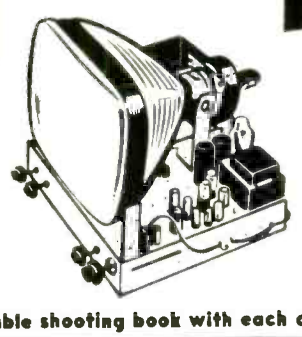
SAVE $50. on this Brand New 1953 SUPER-POWER TV CHASSIS

FOR CUSTOM INSTALLATION IN YOUR OWN BOOKCASE, WALL OR CABINET. RMA Guaranteed—Factory Wired

directly adaptable for color and UHF

This new chassis incorporates all the new advances in TV that have been developed in the largest research laboratories and in various test homes.

The first time! 1953 New design Super-Cascode TV Chassis model 620. The ideal companion model for the famous 630 DX-Chassis.



NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW!

- Super-Cascode standard coil tuner for longer range and greater sensitivity; doubly shielded to prevent interference and radiation.
- Auto-Stable synchronized circuits to give a perfectly stable picture even in fringe areas and under all conditions.
- Low-Noise bi-filter IF system to widen the band width and produce the ultimate in picture quality.
- Local-fringe switch to increase sensitivity for ideal fringe area reception.

Now! **$123.50** Complete (less CRT)

COMPARE THESE INVALUABLE FEATURES!

- Super-cascode turret tuner; 12 channels; may be converted to UHF in 10 seconds.
- Fast action automatic gain control to eliminate outside interference & simplify tuning.
- Hi-voltage section protected by fuse.
- Cosine yoke for edge to edge focus with perfect linearity.
- Increased hi-voltage for better daylight viewing.
- Increased sensitivity in fringe areas by using special new local-fringe switch.
- Large, heavy magnet Alnico V PM speaker.
- Front & rear mounting brackets for all tubes.
- Finest quality, standard components used throughout.
- Chassis comes complete with plugs & sockets for yoke, focus coil & speaker . . . ready to play. Connect antenna—turn it on!

FREE! New TV trouble shooting book with each chassis.

EXTRA SAVINGS! Complete Combinations!

#620 Chassis *plus* 17" picture tube	$144.50
#620 Chassis & 17" tube & table model cabinet, *a complete TV set*	154.50
#620 Chassis & 17" tube & console cabinet, *a complete TV set*	169.50
#620 Chassis *plus* 20" picture tube	154.50
#620 Chassis & 20" tube & table model cabinet, *a complete TV set*	179.50
#620 Chassis & 20" tube & console cabinet, *a complete TV set*	194.50
#620 Chassis *plus* 21" picture tube	159.50
#620 Chassis & 21" tube & full size decorator cabinet with ¾ doors, *a complete TV set* ..	229.50

Above combinations include mahogany cabinets and are completely assembled—ready to give you endless hours of pleasure and entertainment!

Save up to $50 on these Decorator TV Cabinets

For 17", 19", 20" & 21" Picture Tubes—630 or other Chassis.
Every beautiful cabinet is richly finished of hand rubbed mahogany and made by our own cabinetmakers. They are custom styled, guaranteed new & perfect. Includes safety glass, mask & mounting brackets. Cabinets are also available with blank control panel to fit any chassis.

Model 100: Original list, $79.95. Now only **$38.50**

Model 200: Original list, $99.95. Reduced to **$45.50**

Blonde finish, add $10.

630-DX Chassis

With new Cascode tuner, 30-tubes, for 16" to 24" picture tube. Adaptable for color and UHF.

RMA Guaranteed, Factory wired, tested and ready to play. Includes 12" speaker, hardware and knobs.

For extra long range and finest reception up to 200 miles without a booster! Can't be beat for price or quality.

$144.50 (incl. Fed Tax, less CRT)

FREE! New trouble shooting book with every chassis!

Universal Mounting Brackets $5.95

SPEAKERS

New Low Prices! All Alnico V

	ea.
4" PM	$1.29
5" PM	1.39
6" PM	1.69
4" x 6" PM	1.69
8" PM	3.95
12" PM	5.95
6" 62 ohm double duty with output trans.	2.75
4" x 6" 1500 ohm with output trans.	2.75
12" 2,500 ohm	3.95

Added Dividends!
DEDUCT 10¢ from the price of any speaker in lots of 10 or more—may be assorted.
SAVE PLENTY—ORDER MANY!

CONVERT YOUR OLD TV SET TO 17", 20", 21" or 24" PICTURE TUBE.

Complete conversion kit to match your set! Wonderful new kit comes complete with all parts and diagrams necessary to easily convert any set to larger tube size. Kit includes:

- 70° Cosine yoke
- Matched hi-voltage transformer
- Width coil
- 20,000 V. condenser
- Kit of resistors
- Diagram of instructions

Dealer Net: **$9.95** Complete Kit

Be sure to send us make & model of your set for matching conversion kit.

Rose Co.'s ANTENNA KIT

Saves you many dollars!

New antenna kits contain everything needed for a complete, satisfactory installation. *NOW* is the time to replace those old rusty worn out antennas with these brand new aluminum jobs. Be ready for the millions of dollars of TV entertainment scheduled for the fall. **Don't miss a single show because of poor reception!**

No. K-21 KIT includes:
1—8 element conical antenna
75 ft. highest quality 300 ohm wire
2—5 ft. 1¼" steel mast sections
2 mast stand-off insulators
4 screw-eye standoffs
1 all-angle base mount
1 UL approved lightning arrestor

Save! Dealer Net: **$6.99** Complete Kit

No. K-22 KIT includes: Same as above except that it includes 2-8 element conical antennas and 1 set of stacking bars.

Terrific Buy! Dealer Net: **$9.99** Complete Kit

No. K-31 KIT includes: Same as K-21 (above) except that it includes a new single pre-assembled super-fan conical antenna. Finest conical ever made.

Great Value! Dealer Net: **$10.99** Complete Kit

No. K-32 KIT includes: Same as K-31 except that it includes 2 super-fan conical antennas and one set of stacking bars.

Best Buy! Dealer Net: **$14.99** Complete Kit

New Reduced Prices TV PICTURE TUBES

Full Year Guarantee—Non-glare—Black Face—Brand New—Standard Brands—Sealed Cartons

10BP4 Round Glass	$19.95	16KP4 Rect Glass	$24.95
12LP4 Round Glass	22.95	17BP4 Rect. Glass	23.95
14BP4 Rect Glass	23.95	19AP4 Round Metal	33.95
16AP4 Round Metal	36.95	20CP4 Rect Glass	34.95
16GP4 Round Metal	28.95	21EP4 Rect. Cyl. face	36.95
16HP4 Round Glass	32.95	24AP4 Round Metal	63.95

Never before have we been able to sell these tubes at such low prices—order now!

Genuine MOLDED CONDENSERS

Fresh Stock! All mineral oil filled — Fully molded — 100 Centigrade — Meets Jan. C91 tests — GUARANTEED *All 600 Volts*

Cap.	per 10	per 100	Cap.	per 10	per 100
.001	$ .79	$6.90	.01	$ .89	$7.90
.002	.79	6.90	.02	.89	7.90
.005	.79	6.90	.05	1.09	9.90
			.1	1.25	11.50

May be assorted in 100 lots

Great Savings on Nationally Known PHONOGRAPHS

Guaranteed, Brand New, Sealed Cartons

2-Watt powerful amplifier, 115 V. AC, Alnico V PM Speaker, volume control & switch; heavy duty constant speed motor, shock-proof, covered in beautiful simulated leather.

Single speed: $13.95 ea. Lots of 3: **$12.95** ea.

3-Speed: $17.95 ea. Lots of 3: **$16.95** ea.

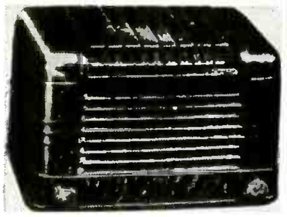
3-Speed with VM Automatic Changer, plays all size records: $46.95 ea. Lots of 3: **$42.50** ea.

Radio-Phono Combination with 3-speed automatic record changer and 5-tube radio. **$55.50** ea.

Radio — 5-TUBE, AC/DC SUPERHET RADIO

Table model radio of famous make with illuminated dial, glistening plastic cabinet, automatic volume control. Licensed by RCA.
5-Tubes, incl. rect.
AC/DC superhet. circuit
Alnico V speaker
540 to 1650 KC (560 to 182 meters)
6 tuned circuits
Built-in loop antenna

$15.95 ea. Dealer Net: lots of 4: **$14.95** ea.



D.P.D.T. SWITCH

For Hi-Lo frequency antennas. Special close-out price: 39¢ ea. box of 10 **29¢** ea.

MIN. ORDER: $5.00. 25% with order, balance COD. Include postage with order. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Prices subject to change without notice. FOB New York City.

Tubes — *Terrific Buys!*

BRAND NEW. STANDARD BRANDS. FULLY GUARANTEED. INDIVIDUALLY BOXED

0Z4	$.55	6BN6	.99	12A6	.59
1B3	.89	6BQ6	.99	12AU7	.89
1X2A	.89	6CB6	.75	12AT7	.99
5U4	.65	6F8	.99	12BH7	1.10
6AG5	.80	6L6GA	1.35	25BQ6	.99
6AL5	.60	6J6	.85	25L6	.60
6AQ5	.65	6SA7	.60	35L6	.63
6AU6	.60	6SN7	.82	35W4	.44
6BC5	.75	6T8	.79	35Z5	.47
6BG6	1.79	6V6	.65	39/44	.49
6BL7	1.10	6W4	.60	50L6	.63

All other Tubes in Stock

ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS

LOWEST PRICE WE KNOW

Mfd.	ea.	Lots of 10	Lots of 100
20/20—150 V.	39¢	$3.50	$33.95
40/40—150 V.	45¢	3.95	37.95
50/30—150 V.	45¢	3.95	37.95
50/50—150 V.	49¢	4.39	39.95
40/40/20—150 V.	69¢	6.49	57.95
50/30/20—150 V.	69¢	6.49	57.95
50/50 x 200 150 V.—25 V.	79¢	7.49	67.95
25—25 V.	19¢	1.50	13.50
25—50 V.	19¢	1.50	13.50
20—150 V.	29¢	2.59	23.95
40—150 V.	29¢	2.59	23.95
8—450 V.	39¢	3.59	29.95
10—450 V.	39¢	3.59	29.95
16—450 V.	59¢	4.95	47.95
30—450 V.	59¢	4.95	47.95

THE Rose COMPANY

100 Park Place—Dept. E-11—New York 7, N. Y. COrtlandt 7-6195.

ness and means of diagnosing these causes with instruments; detecting the presence of gas in tubes; use of high-frequency sparker to burn out tube shorts; practical application of a reactivation schedule with laboratory-quality instruments as compared to crude techniques for renewing picture-tube brightness.

Besides the technical discussion, the same meeting considered plans for improved advertising and consumer education. The goal is public recognition of the electronic service industry as a full-fledged profession rendering distinguished public service.

DEMAND STATE LICENSING

"Most important business" of the Empire State Federation of Electronic Technicians Associations September meeting was the passing of a resolution declaring that: "ESFETA, Incorporated is in favor of State licensing of radio and TV electronic technicians, such license to be so designed that standards of competency and ethics will be stabilized for the protection of the public."

The meeting of delegates from New York State service associations took place at Endicott, N. Y., September 14. Other business discussed included organizational problems and the possibility of union with other electronic service federations.

TV SERVICE STORY TOLD IN G-E ADVERTISEMENTS

Advertisements designed to acquaint the television set owner with the triumphs and tribulations of his television service technician have been placed in leading consumer magazines by the General Electric Co. The ads, which began in *Life* and *Collier's* in September, are headed "America's Newest Profession Keeps 18 Million Sets Healthy." They tell of the growth of television from 2,000 to 18,000,000 sets in five years, and of the service technician's successful struggle to gain the technical knowledge and skill to meet the flood of unfamiliar work. Also, that the modern TV technician, in addition to having to undergo lengthy and expensive training, must have as much as $3,000 worth of equipment to carry on his work.

CAPITAL TO GET LICENSES?

The draft of a proposal for licensing TV and radio service personnel has been completed and is under consideration by District of Columbia authorities, according to the chairman of the District's licensing board.

It was stated that the proposed regulations had been the subject of study for about a year, but the exact text of the proposals was not revealed.

TCA ACTIVITIES VARIED

The Television Contractors' Association, Philadelphia, has launched a membership drive among local service organizations. As a special inducement, membership dues have been reduced to $10 per month, with a $50 initiation fee.

With the Technician

TCA has been active in the fight on unsavory business practices and has cooperated with the District Attorney's office and the Better Business Bureau in several investigations which are expected to result in indictments for the racketeering firms, it is reported.

The *TV Tuner*, monthly magazine of the TCA, has been discontinued in favor of a plan to sponsor a series of articles in neighborhood papers, with the idea of bringing home to the consuming public the complexities of television service and the problems of the TV service technician.

CALIFORNIA GROUP FAVORS LICENSES FOR TECHNICIANS

Harry Ward, Public Relations Officer of the Long Beach Radio Technicians Association, largest of the Southern California groups, put his association emphatically on record in favor of technician licensing in a letter to a local trade paper recently. Mr. Ward said in part:

"Our crying need at present is for more and better technicians, the elimination of the unfit and irresponsible 'screw-driver repairman,' and the restoration of public confidence in the trained, experienced technician. LBRTA believes that a State-wide system of examination and licensing would be more practical and more effective than city or county regulation under police supervision."

TWO PENNSYLVANIA GROUPS HAVE FILED FOR CHARTERS

The Federation of Radio Servicemen's Associations of Pennsylvania (FRSAP) which has operated for a number of years as an informally organized group, has filed for a charter as a non-profit organization in the State of Pennsylvania.

The Mid-State Radio Servicemen's Association, local group of the Harrisburg area and member of the FRSAP, filed for incorporation at the same time.

COLUMBUS HONORS EDITOR

The Associated Radio & Television Service Dealers of Columbus, Ohio (ARTSD), voted at their August 6th meeting to present the Editor of the *ARTSD News* "with a tangible token of the Association's appreciation." Reason for the timing was that John Graham, who has edited the local mimeographed paper for eight years, was absent on vacation, making it "the only meeting of the year we can do anything behind John's back."

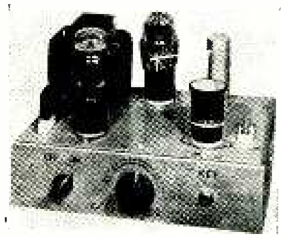
Editor Graham is not the only member of the Columbus organization who has a near-perfect attendance record. The Association encourages regularity by putting a number after each meeting notice to indicate to the member how many meetings he has missed. A (3) after the notice warns the member to attend, *or else*, and a (4) indicates that he is no longer in good standing.

The August 6th meeting, which began with a dinner, ended with a conducted tour through the local television station, WBNS-TV. END

New Devices

NOVICE KIT

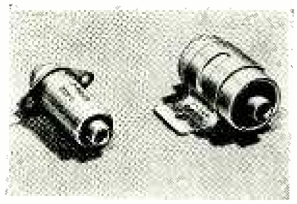
Thordarson-Meissner, Mount Carmel, Ill., has designed a 20-watt transmitter kit for the novice. Tube complement consists of a 5U4 rectifier and 6L6 crystal oscillator. The chassis is already



drilled, and instructions are furnished for assembly. The unit will not become obsolete when the novice advances to higher grade license because it can be used to furnish excitation for a high-power rig.

NEW CAPACITORS

Sprague Products Co., 81 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass. have added two capacitors to their line. Type 48P18 is rated at 0.5 µf, 50 volts d.c. working, and 40 amperes through current. It filters voltage regulator noise in mobile radio installations when installed in series with the battery and generator armature leads to the voltage regulator.



Capacitor 80P3 filters and bypasses harmonics and spurious r.f. currents in transmitters, radio, and TV receivers. A bulkhead mounting bracket permits through-chassis mounting for complete circuit shielding and isolation. It is rated at 0.1 µf, 600 volts d.c. working, 20 amperes through current, and may be used at potentials up to 250 volts, 60 cycles a.c.

ZIG-ZAG ANTENNAS

Trio Manufacturing Co., Griggsville, Ill., has announced a new series of Zig-Zag antennas. Construction is such that on any one channel there are resonant elements and the remaining

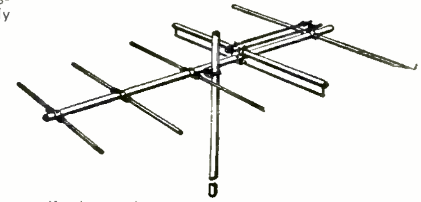
elements act as directors and reflectors. All elements are end-connected in one continuous series. Eight models cover all requirements for reception in ultra-fringe, near-fringe, suburban, and metropolitan areas.

DUAL-CHANNEL YAGIS

Technical Appliance Corp., Sherburne, N. Y., has announced a new line of Yagi antennas making possible the reception of two channels with a single antenna. The Taco *Dual-Channel Yagis* have high gain and sharp directivity, with excellent front-to-back ratio.

Although designed primarily for fringe areas where two channels are operating and are received from the same direction, it is possible to use them on two channels in different directions by using a rotator.

The new antenna is a 5-element design with three directors, antenna element, and one reflector. A folded

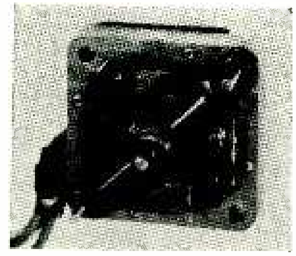


dipole tuning element is connected across the terminals of the antenna element, as a bazooka, and factory tuned to the desired two channels. Combinations 3-6, 4-5, are now available, and other combinations can be supplied on special order.

REVERSIBLE MOTOR

General Industries Co., Elyria, Ohio is producing a reversible 2-pole, four-coil motor for remote-control TV tuners and rotating antenna applications.

Called Model O, this motor can be furnished either as split-phase capacitor or split-phase resistance type, de-



pending upon application requirements. It is designed for 24, 12 or 6 volts a.c., 60 cycles, and may be used horizontally or vertically without affecting performance characteristics.

FREQUENCY METER

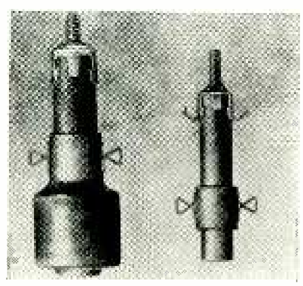
Lampkin Laboratories, Inc., Bradenton, Fla., have placed on the market the new type 105-B micrometer frequency meter. It measures center frequency deviation on FM or AM trans-

mitters through a continuous range of frequencies, 0.1 mc to 175 mc. It supersedes the old type 105-A.

A stage of audio amplification and a function selector switch accomplish greatly increased sensitivity when measuring the frequency of v.h.f. transmitters; higher output for feeding into v.h.f. receivers for alignment purposes; and a strong headphone signal when calibrating against the internal crystal standard, permitting settings to better than 1 part per million.

VARI-CHOKE

Grayburne Corp., 103 Lafayette St., New York 13, N. Y. have added a new Vari-Choke, Model V-60, to their line. The inductance range is variable from 30 to 130 mh. The coil section is ¾-inch diameter by ⅝-inch long. Total overall length including snap-in mount is 2-inches. It is the unit at the left in the illustration.

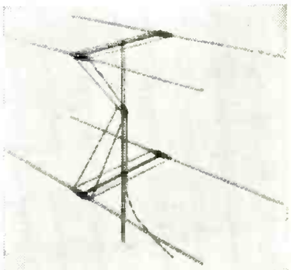


The item at the right is one of a series of Ferrite-cored coil forms of high-dielectric Cosmolite, assembled for snap-in mount. The sizes are: C1, 1/4 inch x 1 1/8 inch; C2, 1/4 inch x 2 inches; C3, 3/8 inch x 1 1/8 inches; and C4, 3/8 inch by 2 inches.

FM ANTENNA

The Gonset Co., 801 S. Main St., Burbank, Cal., has announced an array for high-fidelity reception on FM receivers in areas where signal strength is low.

The FM Radarray shows a gain over the entire 88-108 mc band of approximately 10 db, a high front-to-back ratio, and a 50-degree forward pattern. This pattern is sharp enough to eliminate practically all cases of multi-path distortion, yet broad enough to insure that desired stations need not lie in exactly the same direction.



NEW CONNECTOR

RMS, 2016 Bronxdale Ave., New York 60, N. Y., has introduced a connector for splicing hi-gain open transmission line. The unit, model CON-450, is a clear lucite block into which the two wires from the lines to be connected are placed and held securely under screw pressure. The connectors are packaged 100 to a carton, and are available from RMS distributors.

FOLD-OVER TOWER

Rohn Manufacturing Co., 2108 Main St., Peoria, Ill. is manufacturing a Fold-Over Tower, using standard Rohn

Tower sections and a Fold-Over kit. The kit consists of a short base section, hinge section, boom and reel and cable mechanism.

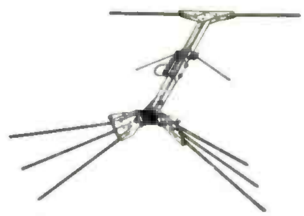
The tower hinges near the midsection, and can be raised and lowered by turning the crank on the reel. When the tower is lowered antenna changing and servicing can be done on the ground.

NEW ANTENNA

Telrex, Inc., Asbury Park, N.J. has announced production of its new Meteor series of E-Z-Rig conical V-beams. The central feature of the antenna is the aluminum "outrigger" pivot plate and mating pressure plate which reduce set-up time without relying on springs, locks, molded plastics, etc. Tightening of a wing nut grips the dural element rods in a 3-inch aluminum clamp. It is insulated with Micarta. The Meteor is available in the basic single unit, Model ME-2X-TV, in two-bay array, RADIO-ELECTRONICS is paying good rates on acceptance for original and unusual articles on phonograph, television, FM and AM servicing, as well as articles on industrial electronic equipment and applications. Good constructional stories on receivers or other pieces of electronic equipment can also be used. Send for a copy of our Authors' Guide. Address:

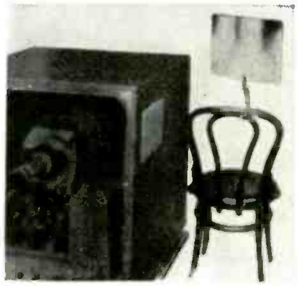
THE EDITOR
RADIO-ELECTRONICS
25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

Model ME-4X-TV and in a four-bay unit, Model ME-8X-TV.



METAL MIRROR

General Cement Manufacturing Co., 919 Taylor Ave., Rockford, Ill. has brought out an adjustable metal mirror for TV set servicing. Measuring 12 x 10 inches, of heavy chrome plated metal to prevent distortion of image, it is large enough to give the service technician a good look at the set's picture while adjusting rear controls. It is listed as catalog number 8198.



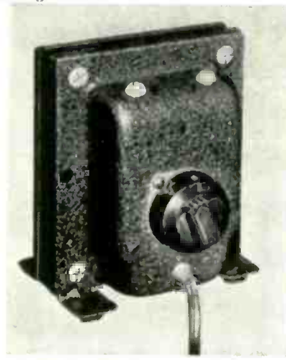
B-T BOOSTER

Blonder-Tongue Laboratories, Inc., Westfield, N.J., announces an automatic 3-stage booster, Model HA-3, which delivers gain in excess of 18 db over all channels. Providing reception for fringe and weak signal areas, it is also recommended for installations where only an indoor antenna is permitted.

The three dual triodes operate continuously on both high and low bands. Additional features include automatic on-off operation with TV set, a switch for attenuating strong signals, and u.h.f. adaptability.

VOLTAGE BOOSTER

I.D.E.A., Inc., 7900 Pendleton Pike, Indianapolis 26, Ind., has designed a voltage booster which maintains a 117-volt output regardless of line voltage variations from 90 to 130 volts. Called the Regency VB-1, the booster can be used with any electrical device drawing 350 watts or less. An automatic transformer with tapped primary, it can be used with equal efficiency in high-voltage areas to decrease line voltage.



SPEAKER HOUSING

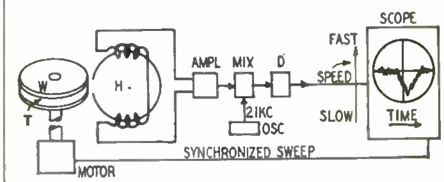
RCA Victor, Camden, N.J., has developed a new explosion-proof speaker housing, in which a tortuous sound path between the speaker diaphragm and the horn serves to extinguish any flame generated within the mechanism before it reaches the horn or the outside atmosphere. The new housing, which bears the approval and seal of the Underwriters Laboratories, is designed to fit all RCA horns and several diaphragm-type speaker mechanisms.

END

WOW MEASUREMENT

Patent No. 2,602,837
Harry R. Foster, E. Orange, and
Elma E. Crump, W. Caldwell, N. J.
(Assigned to Ohmega Labs., Pine Brook, N. J.)

This instrument can measure the slightest change in speed of a rotating wheel or disc. It indicates wow to better than .01%. It can check the performance of recorders and playbacks, gear trains, electric timing motors, and other rotating machinery.



A rotating wheel W is shown under measurement. Around its rim is a magnetic tape T which carries a recording of 20 kc. The tape frequency will be correct only when W rotates at normal speed. If the speed is greater than normal, the frequency will be higher than 20 kc. If the speed is slower, the frequency will be less than 20 kc. A magnetic head H picks up the tape signal, which is then amplified and heterodyned against a 21-kc signal provided by a highly stable oscillator. The beat is fed to a discriminator or FM detector D.

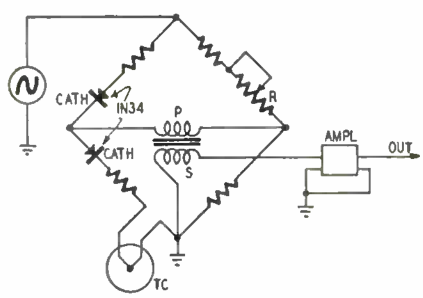
D is adjusted for zero output when the beat is exactly 1 kc, that is, when W rotates at normal speed. The output of D is positive when W rotates faster than normal. Output is negative when the speed is slower than normal.

A scope is used for measurement. Its horizontal sweep is synchronized with the rotation of W. If the screen shows a momentary deflection upwards, it means that the speed of W increased for an instant. A downward deflection means a decreased speed. The figure shows a typical pattern.

THERMOCOUPLE BRIDGE

Patent No. 2,591,358
Donald T. Imler, Gettysburg, Pa.
(Assigned to Glenn L. Martin Co.,
Middle River, Md.)

This invention is applicable in measuring a weak d.c. signal from a thermocouple or similar device. Thermocouple TC is connected in one arm of a bridge constructed as shown. R is adjusted for balance at room temperature. Thus no a.c. signal appears across the primary P of the output transformer.



When the temperature rises or falls, TC output will also vary. This voltage change is small, but it varies the bias on both rectifiers. Since one of the 1N34's is in the same arm of the bridge as the thermocouple element, its effective resistance is increased (or decreased) more by the voltage generated by the thermocouple than that of the other 1N34. As a result the bridge is unbalanced and a.c. passes through P. The voltage thus produced is stepped up in the secondary S and is amplified and made to produce an audible signal, a record on a graph, or other indication.

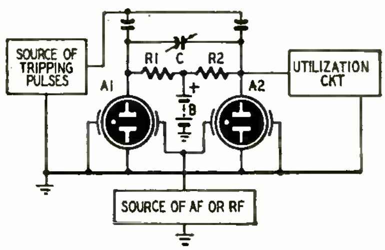
A pulsed voltage of about 3 kc is preferred as excitation for the bridge, but you can use any convenient source of a.c. of about the same frequency. The amplifier in the output circuit may be designed for high gain and low noise, since it need not respond to signals other than those of the excitation frequency.

VERSATILE TRIGGER

Patent No. 2,604,589
Meryl C. Burns, Richmond, Calif.
(Assigned to Marchant Calculating Machine Co.)

This efficient circuit needs only a couple of neon lamps, a few resistors and capacitors, and a d.c. source. It is useful as a trigger to shift conductivity from one tube to the other; a low-frequency oscillator; or a univibrator (single shot multivibrator). Stability is very good.

The neon tubes are connected across a battery (or d.c. power supply) and a source of positive tripping pulses. The battery voltage is too low to fire the tubes, but ionization can occur when positive pulses are superimposed. The first pulse ionizes the tube that has the lower breakdown potential (for example A1). Current flows through this tube and resistor R1. The sudden voltage drop across the resistor is fed as a negative pulse to A2 through capacitor C. It blocks A2.



The second pulse raises the potential across A2 and fires it. Again a negative voltage drop (this time across R2) is generated, passed through C, and fed to A1. This tube is extinguished. Successive pulses continue to fire the neon tubes alternately. For binary counting, additional triggers are added.

To increase stability, an r.f. or a.f. generator is connected to external electrodes placed near each tube. The neon gas is kept partially ionized by the alternating field.

This circuit becomes an oscillator when the voltage of B is higher than the breakdown voltage of the tubes. Under this condition, one of the tubes (say A1) tends to fire first. When it does, its companion receives a negative charge (from R1) which blocks it. When the charge leaks off, A2 is ionized, causing A1 to block. This multivibrator action continues automatically. Frequency is controlled by C, R1 and R2. These components can vary the recovery period required for the negative charge to leak off.

If a univibrator is needed, the battery voltage is made higher than the breakdown value of one tube, but lower than that of the other tube. This is done by tapping the d.c. supply and feeding different voltages to the tubes. Normally, one tube (for example A1) conducts, while the other is blocked. A positive pulse triggers A2 to conduction, so A1 is extinguished. The negative charge (from R2) leaks off, permitting A1 to ionize again. Therefore A2 is extinguished and the circuit returns to its original condition. Successive pulses cause a repetition of the cycle.

ATMOSPHERIC INVESTIGATION

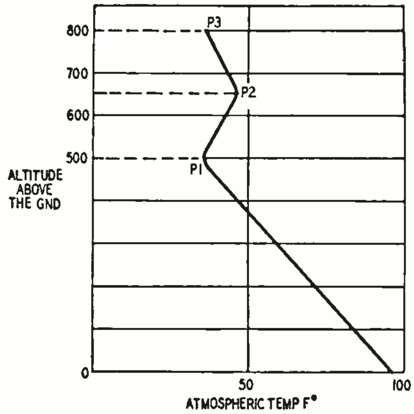
Patent No. 2,606,443
George W. Gilman, Summit, N.J.
(Assigned to Bell Telephone Labs., Inc.)

This patent describes a type of sound-ranging system for determining the height and density of layers or strata in the earth's atmosphere. The apparatus consists of a transmitter which sends out short pulses of sound at regular intervals and a receiver for picking up echoes or reflections. A sharp beam of sound is transmitted upward. When it strikes a layer where atmospheric conditions are markedly different from those below, some of the sound is reflected back to earth where it is picked up and timed. At the instant that the sound leaves the transmitter, a pip appears on the baseline of a scope. The returning sound or echo produces a second pip. The height of the layer is determined by the distance between pips.

A thin stratum may be transparent to low-frequency signals so no echoes are produced. At a higher frequency, strong reflections may result. The thickness of the layer is determined by measuring the wavelengths of sounds at which

echoes appear and disappear. (This can be done with a sweep-type sound generator.)

The illustration shows a height-temperature graph of the atmosphere. Temperature is maximum at the earth's surface and drops steadily as altitude increases up to point P1 which is the lower level of a layer where atmospheric condi-

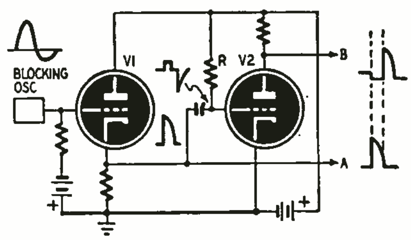


tions are different. Between P1 and P2, the temperature rises with altitude. Above P2, the temperature drops with altitude until another layer is reached. The propagation characteristics of P1-P2 are such that reflections are produced.

PULSE DELAY

Patent No. 2,600,185
Lyttleton W. Ballard, Ilchester, Md.
(Assigned to Westinghouse Electric Corp.)

Radar and other circuits often need timing pulses which occur in pairs. For example, the first of the pair can initiate a sweep in a scope. The second pulse terminates the sweep. If the interval between the two pulses is known, the sweep becomes a calibrated time base.



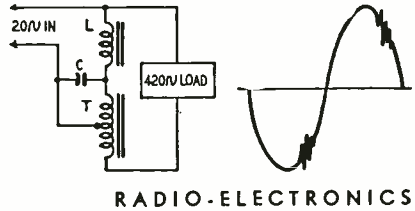
In this circuit, a blocking oscillator generates a sine-like wave (as shown). This is fed to a cathode follower, V1. Negative output is lost because the follower works past cutoff. The positive wave shown at *A* becomes the reference pulse, that is, the first of the pair. This pulse is also differentiated by the grid capacitor and grid-cathode resistance of V2, giving a wave with positive and negative peaks. The grid of V2 is held positive by R so that grid current damps out the positive peak. The negative pip is amplified and fed to *B*. It appears as a positive pulse.

Note that the leading edge of *B* coincides with the trailing edge of *A*. The time delay depends upon the blocking oscillator frequency.

HARMONIC GENERATOR

Patent No. 2,600,560
William T. McMahon, Madison, N. J.
(Assigned to Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.)

This invention is useful in telephone circuits, but is suitable for other applications as well. It generates high-order odd harmonics. There are few components and no moving parts. As an example, it can multiply a 20-cycle ringing signal to a 420-cycle ringback tone. This is the 21st harmonic! The 20-cycle fundamental energizes a



telephone ringer. The harmonic is transmitted back to the calling party to let him know when ringing takes place.

The circuit includes a coil L and an autotransformer T. L is worked below saturation but T is saturated by the ringing tone. Due to its nonlinearity, T generates a large number of odd harmonics. C tunes L to accentuate the desired harmonic. The inductance of L provides a fixed minimum reactance in the circuit, even when T is saturated.

The harmonic modulates the fundamental, as shown in the insert. The percentage of modulation is governed by the postion of the tap on T.

SINE COMPUTER

Patent No. 2,598,312

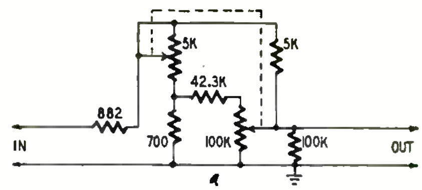
Charles C. Shumard, Hopewell, N. J.

(Assigned to Radio Corp. of America)

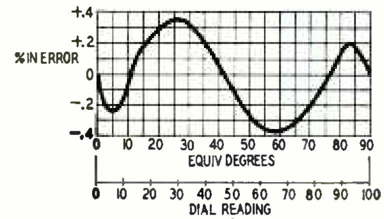
Here is a simple, accurate network for finding the sines of angles. Except where the utmost precision is needed, this circuit can replace the specially-wound potentiometers and complicated mechanical devices now used. The new network (*a*) uses only 5 fixed resistors and a ganged pair of linear potentiometers.

Full rotation of the ganged potentiometers represents 90°. When their full resistance is in the circuit, the output voltage will be some value E. If the pots are rotated half-way the equivalent angle will be 45°, and the output is .707E. (The sine of 45° is .707.) The output voltage is always proportional to the *sine* of the *angle of rotation*. The error at any angle is shown at *b*. Maximum error is only about .36%.

The network gives only sines, but cosines are easily determined. The sine of any angle is the same as the cosine of its complementary angle.



a



b

D.C. TO A.C. CONVERSION

Patent No. 2,600,172

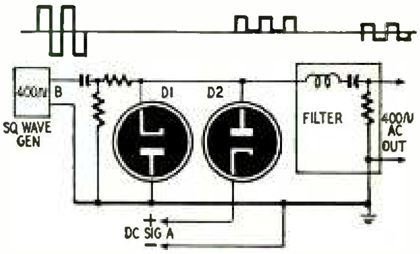
Ercell E. St. John, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

(Assigned to United States of America as represented by the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission)

This is an ingenious system for converting weak d.c. signals to a.c. (The a.c. can be amplified more efficiently than d.c.) This circuit has high conversion efficiency, linearity and signal-handling ability. It uses no vibrators or other moving parts.

A 400-cycle square wave from generator *B* feeds through an R-C network to oppositely poled diodes. (These diodes, D1, D2, may be in a single envelope, as in a 6AL5.) The cathode of D2 is biased positively by a signal *A*.

The *negative* half of *B* is completely shorted out by D1. D2 does the same to the *positive* half, only when its bias is zero. If a signal *A* does exist, there will be bias on D2 and part of the positive square wave remains. We will give an example. Assume that *B* has a peak of 5 volts, and that *A* is 1 volt. D2 conducts only when its plate is more positive than its cathode. Therefore it conducts and shorts out any part of the positive wave of B that exceeds 1 volt. The amplitude can go no lower because the *plate* of D2 would be less positive than the *cathode*.

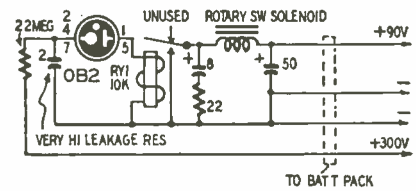


In every case, therefore, the filter input is a positive pulsating-d.c. square wave with a peak value equal to *A*. The filter extracts the fundamental frequency (400 cycles) only. Thus its output is a pure a.c. voltage which is proportional to *A*. END

RECURRENT PULSE GENERATOR

This timing circuit delivers periodic current pulses to the coil of a ratchet relay in the telemetering system of an experimental radiosonde. The diagram is one of several interesting ones discussed by Verner E. Suomi and Earl W. Barrett in *The Review of Scientific Instruments*.

The 0B2 voltage-regulator tube is used as a relaxation oscillator. For best results, connect the 0B2 with polarity *opposite* that used for voltage-regulator service. Initial application of battery



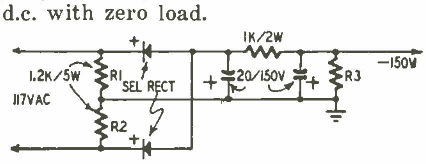
voltage causes the 2-μf capacitor to start charging through the 22-megohm resistor from the 300-volt supply. When the charge reaches about 130 volts the 0B2 conducts and the capacitor begins discharging through the coil of relay RY-1. When the voltage drops slightly below 105, the tube cuts off and the capacitor again begins charging toward 300 volts. Upon reaching 130 volts, the tube conducts and the cycle begins anew.

Each time the 2-μf capacitor discharges through the coil of RY-1, the contacts close momentarily. This causes approximately 4 amperes to flow from the 90-volt battery and the 50-μf capacitor through the solenoid and contacts of RY-1 to ground. The surge of current through the solenoid operates the ratchet relay. If the 50-μf capacitor is omitted, the current from the battery alone is not sufficient to operate the solenoid relay because the internal resistance of the batteries limits the discharge current.

The 8-μf capacitor and 22-ohm resistor absorb the arc which would occur across the close-spaced contacts of RY-1 at the instant that it opens. RY-1 is a plate-circuit relay (Sigma 10-MZ) having a 10,000-ohm coil. Its contacts should not remain closed for more than 80 milliseconds. With the values shown, the pulses recur at intervals of about 7 seconds. The 2-μf timing capacitor should be carefully selected for a very high resistance. Use an oil-impregnated paper capacitor with the highest possible voltage rating for best results.

ECONOMICAL BIAS SUPPLY

If you need a low-current bias supply delivering up to 150 volts for biasing a transmitter or amplifier, you can't beat the circuit shown. This circuit, which uses a full-wave rectifier to simplify filtering, delivers 150 volts pure d.c. with zero load.



Our January number will again be a

SPECIAL TELEVISION ISSUE!

All the receiver and antenna directories, C-R tube and components replacement lists and the other features which made this number a must in past years will again be present in expanded form, together with new material on u.h.f. prospects, equipment and techniques.

Watch for the

1953 SPECIAL TV ISSUE!

PLEASE MENTION

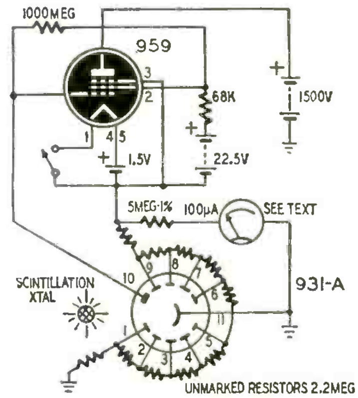
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

when answering advertisements

If the load impedance R3 is 10,000 ohms or more and the external load does not draw current, only about 2.5 watts is dissipated in R1 and R2. If R3 is much less than 10,000 ohms and includes the total impedance across the output of the supply, increase the wattage rating or the resistance of R1 and R2. If their resistance is increased and the supply delivers power to the external load, the output voltage will decrease considerably. If you require a small positive-voltage supply, reverse the connections to the selenium rectifiers and the polarity of the filter capacitors.—*Lt. Frank R. Williams*

NEW RADIATION METER

Radioactivity radiation meters are widely used in health monitoring, contamination surveys, in the manufacture of radiochemicals, and in specialized industrial applications such as measuring the thickness of certain materials. The range of radiation intensities that can be handled by many such instruments is limited if the indicating meter has a linear scale.



The novel portable radiation meter shown in the diagram is one of several similar models developed by the Chalk River Laboratories of the National Research Council of Canada, and described in *The Review of Scientific Instruments*, by R. E. Bell and R. L. Graham. It has a logarithmic meter which permits measurements of a wide range of intensities. The detector element consists of a scintillation crystal and a 931-A, 1P21, 5819, or similar photomultiplier tube. The 959 acorn-type tube is used as a constant-current tube. Its purpose is to raise or lower the voltage applied to the anode of the photomultiplier to keep the current through the circuit constant under varying levels of radiation intensity.

The voltage for the photomultiplier electrodes is taken from across the 5-megohm cathode resistor for the 959. A voltage divider consisting of ten 2.2-megohm resistors distributes the voltage to the electrodes. The meter reads the cathode voltage of the 959 and indicates approximately the logarithm of the intensity of radiation. It is mounted in an inverted position. The scale, calibrated from 1 to 10,000 mR units per hour, extends from 1,150 volts on the left to 300 volts on the right. The needle is backed off mechanically so the normal zero point corresponds to 300 volts.

FIELD-STRENGTH METER

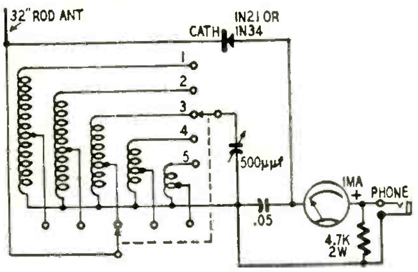
Field-strength meters are widely used in adjusting antennas and for checking the fundamental and harmonic output of transmitters. A meter of this type which covers from 140 kc to 33 mc in five bands is described in *L'Antenna* (Milan, Italy). The circuit of the instrument is shown in the diagram. The tuning capacitor is a 500-μμf unit. A single 365-μμf unit or two such units connected in parallel can be used. In either case the tuning ranges will be slightly different from those listed in Table I.

Table I

Band & range	No. of turns	Tap
(1) 140–420 kc	See text	
(2) 415–1,250 kc	110 turns No. 36 jumble-wound	20 turns
(3) 1.1–3.0 mc	45 turns No. 32 close-wound	10 turns
(4) 2.8–8.3 mc	13 turns No. 28 close-wound	4 turns
(5) 8.0–33 mc	5 1/2 turns No. 20 spaced 1 diameter	2.5 turns

Note: All coils wound on 1/2-inch forms.

Details of the 140–420-kc coil are not listed in the table. It consists of four bank-wound pies of No. 36 cotton-covered enameled wire. The pies have 40, 155, 155, and 70 turns respectively. The antenna is connected across the 70-



turn pie. As a substitute, use a long-wave (aircraft) antenna coil or a 4-pie, 5-mh r.f. choke with the tap between the first and second pies.

Table II

Meter reading (ma)	Decibels
0.015	0
0.10	4.5
0.20	8.5
0.30	11.0
0.40	13.0
0.50	14.5
0.60	16.0
0.70	17.0
0.80	18.0
0.90	19.0
1.00	20.0

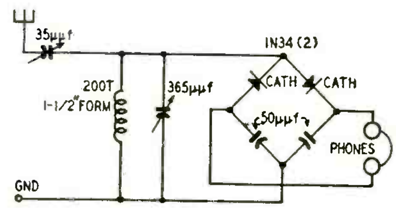
The diode and meter circuits are tapped down on the tuned coil to minimize loading and to sharpen tuning. Meter readings can be converted to decibels by using Table II. END

CABINET SCRATCHES

Often service technicians have difficulty in concealing cabinet scratches where the finish is not broken down to the wood. A simple trick helps to hide the blemish—use a needle to puncture the scratch in a few places so that the stain can penetrate and soak into the wood.—*B. W. Welz*

NOVEL CRYSTAL SET

This crystal receiver uses a pair of 1N34 germanium diodes in a modified bridge rectifier circuit which approximately doubles the signal level obtained from a half-wave detector using the same tuned circuit and antenna. The coil consists of 200 turns of No. 26



enameled wire on a 1½-inch form. I used 50-μμf capacitors in the detector circuit but you should experiment with smaller and larger values to obtain optimum results. I get good results with a 45-foot antenna only 15 feet off ground. No doubt a longer, higher antenna will provide a stronger signal.—*Richard Wurtzinger*

SAVING TEST LEADS

Frequently phone cords and test leads fray, short-circuit, or open up at or near the point where the lead enters the tip. The life of these leads can be greatly prolonged by covering the upper part of the metal tip and the adjoining section of the lead with rubber cement. I use FoMoCo rubber cement sold by Ford auto accessory dealers. It dries to a semiflexible state and transfers the strain from the wire insulation to the tip. This minimizes wire breakage.

This cement has literally hundreds of uses in a radio service shop. It will hold rubber, cloth, wood, etc., to metal. It can be used, for example, to cement speaker cones in place, to attach grill cloth to metal or plastic cabinets, or to hold down patches of covering material which have become detached from a cabinet or container—*R. Albert Greninger.*

LOOSE TUBE BASES

Tubes in which the glass envelopes have come loose from their bases should not be kept in service. The envelope is likely to twist and cause the leads to short and damage other components in the equipment. Instead of replacing such tubes, repair them by applying a heavy layer of Miracle cement around the area where the envelope joins the base. Let it dry for about 24 hours and the tube will be as good as new.—*Alan M. Parker*

THIRD HAND FOR SOLDERING

Although many gadgets have been devised to substitute for an extra hand while soldering loose radio components, I find that you can still do a good job with your fingers. Furthermore, you won't misplace them just when you need them most.

Wind some solder around the index finger, letting the end protrude about 2 inches. Grasp the component to be soldered or tinned between the thumb and middle finger, manipulating the solder with the index finger, and, with the soldering iron in the other hand, you're in business.

Incidentally, if you don't have the time or patience to coat the tip of your soldering iron with silver solder, the iron will tin easier and hold it longer if you use a very coarse file rather than a fine one for dressing the bit.—*Don Freitag*

TV ANTENNA TRICK

Weak or burned out tubes in the front end or i.f. stages of a TV set often cause troubles which have the same effect on performance as a defective lead-in system. Since checking the antenna is usually the first step in a service call of this nature, we have lost a lot of valuable time in the past, climbing up on the roof or tower to check the antenna and lead-in, when the real trouble was in the set.

To minimize these useless trips, we now connect a 4,700-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor across the lead-in terminals *at the antenna* whenever we install vees, conicals, and all other antennas that do not have folded-dipole radiators. Now, if we suspect antenna lead-in trouble, we can check it quickly by connecting an ohmmeter across the lead-in at the set. (The lead-in should be disconnected from the receiver antenna terminals if the set does not have blocking capacitors in the input circuit.) This is not necessary with a folded-dipole antenna because the antenna itself is a short across the lead-in. In either case, a break in the lead-in is indicated by a very high or infinite resistance.—*Alvin B. Kaufman*

CHASSIS PUNCHING

You can save a lot of energy and time if you use this method the next time you use a Greenlee or Pioneer type socket punch. After drilling the pilot hole, assemble the punch in the usual manner, but make sure that the cap-screw head is on the outside of the chassis. Fasten the screw head in a vise and tighten the punch with your fingers. Now, all you have to do is turn the chassis clockwise until the hole is punched. After the hole has been punched, the chassis can be lifted off so the socket punch can be disassembled while still in the vise.

This procedure is particularly useful when a number of identical holes must punched. You don't have to remove the screw or the die from the vise until you have completed the job.—*James L. Somerville*

SERVICE TECHNICIANS

What was your most unusual service case? Not necessarily the most difficult one, but the one you will remember longest, either because of the problem itself or because of other conditions surrounding the job. If the experience was interesting to you, it probably will be to other readers of RADIO-ELECTRONICS. We will pay $10 for each "My Most Unusual Service Job" item we consider outstanding enough to publish in this magazine. If the item is striking enough or carries sufficient technical information to be worth *more* than $10 in our opinion, it will be paid for at our regular space rates. Address your stories to

Unusual Service Job
RADIO-ELECTRONICS
25 West Broadway
New York 7, N. Y.

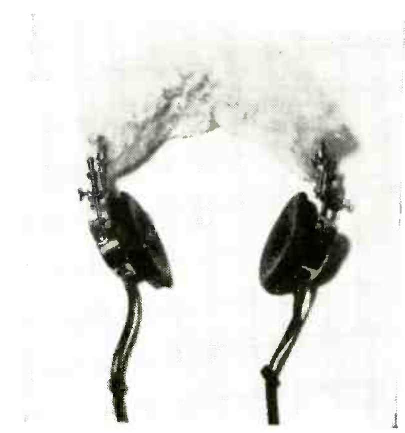
In An Early Issue!

These important articles by authors well known to the RADIO-ELECTRONICS readership are now being prepared for publication. Most of them will appear next month.

More U.H.F. Converters . . . . Fred King
Push-Pull Drivers . . George Fletcher Cooper
Compact Low-Power Transmitter . . . . J. D. Gallagher
Amplifier Equalizer Design . . . . N. H. Crowhurst
TV Diagnostician's Case Book . . . . David T. Armstrong
Ultrasonic Therapy Unit . . S. M. Milanowski

COMFORTABLE HEADPHONES

"Oh boy, does that feel good!" was my first thought after donning the phones shown in the photograph. The Lady of the House had ripped the wool pad off an automobile polishing mitt and tacked it around the headbands with

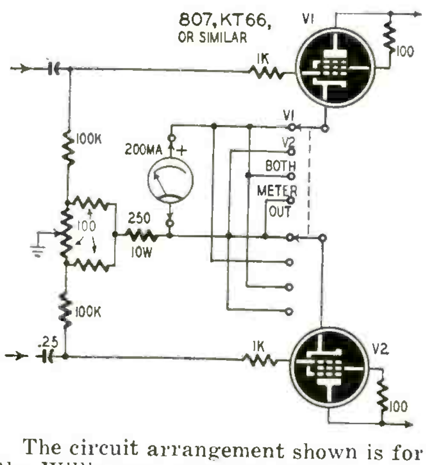


a few stitches of thread. Now, I can wear these phones for long periods without getting sore spots caused by pressure of the headbands. To remove the wool for cleaning, simply snip the stitches and off it comes.—*Arthur Trauffer*

WILLIAMSON METERING CIRCUIT

Since our Williamson amplifier is used in our home music system and also is used as a speech amplifier for a transmitter, we check it frequently to insure that it is operating properly. In the original construction, we used terminal strips and jumpers in series with the cathodes of the 807's.

If we desired to read individual cathode currents, we had to remove a jumper and wire in the meter. Finding this method inconvenient for the monthly checks, we added a 2-circuit, 4-position switch to the circuit as shown. The METER OUT position of the switch makes it unnecessary to connect a jumper across the terminal strip when the meter is removed from the circuit for any purpose.

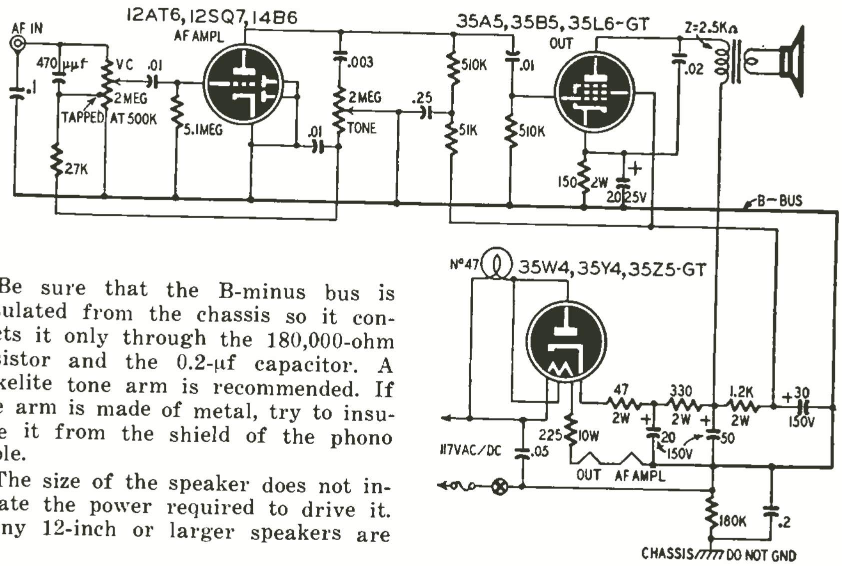


The circuit arrangement shown is for the Williamson amplifier but it can be used in almost any amplifier where cathode currents must be balanced for best reproduction.—*E. W. Scott* END

A.C.-D.C. AMPLIFIER

? *I would like to have a diagram of a 3-tube a.c.-d.c. audio amplifier for use with a crystal pickup. The unit should have a bass-treble control. Will it deliver enough power to drive a 12-inch speaker?—E. S. T., New York, N. Y.*

A. The diagram of the amplifier here gives you a choice of miniature, octal, or loctal tubes.



Be sure that the B-minus bus is insulated from the chassis so it contacts it only through the 180,000-ohm resistor and the 0.2-μf capacitor. A bakelite tone arm is recommended. If the arm is made of metal, try to insulate it from the shield of the phono cable.

The size of the speaker does not indicate the power required to drive it. Many 12-inch or larger speakers are more sensitive and efficient than smaller ones. You should not have any trouble driving any average speaker with this amplifier. Because of the larger cone area and possible higher efficiency, a 12-inch speaker will probably sound louder and have better quality than a 6–8-inch model of equal quality.

2-METER CONVERTER

? *I have just received my novice license and am anxious to get going on 2-meter phone. Please prepare a diagram of a converter that I can use with an all-wave receiver which tunes from 550 kc to 18 mc.—E. A. T., St. Louis, Mo.*

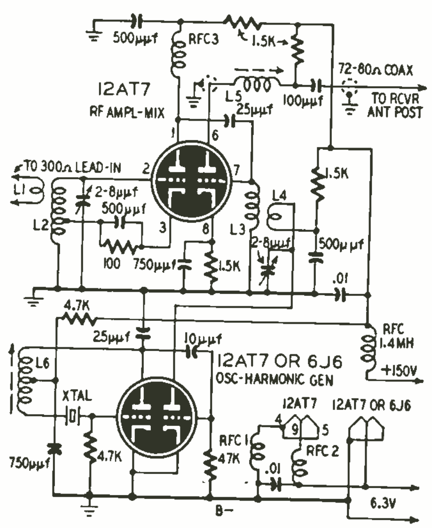
A. Many types of crystal-controlled 2-meter converters have been described in the amateur handbooks and magazines. Each type has its converts who swear by it (until they find another that is a little more quiet or more sensitive). The converter shown in the diagram is widely applauded by British hams. G6VX described it in *Short Wave Magazine.*

One 12AT7 is the r.f. amplifier and mixer. The second 12AT7 (or 6J6) is the crystal oscillator and harmonic generator. The oscillator uses a 7-mc crystal operated on its third overtone with output close to the third harmonic of the fundamental. The harmonic generator amplifies the sixth harmonic of the oscillator output. The mixer output circuit is broad-banded to cover the tunable i.f. range.

The i.f. range is determined by the fundamental frequency of the crystal. The low-frequency end of the range equals 144 − 18 × F, and the high end equals 144 − 18 × F, where F is the crystal fundamental frequency.

The converter is constructed on a chassis 6 inches long, 2 inches wide, and 2 inches deep. The tube sockets are mounted 1½ inch from each end and the output coil L5 is in a shield can mounted in the center of the chassis between the tube sockets. The r.f.-mixer socket is positioned so that a brass partition shield across the chassis passes between pins 5 and 6, and 1 and 9. This shield isolates the r.f. section from the mixer, oscillator, and harmonic generator.

The r.f. circuit, L2, is tuned to the center of the band for general coverage work, or to the desired frequency for net or civil defense operations. A grid-dip meter can be used for initial adjustments. The circuit is then peaked on an incoming signal. L4 is tuned to the 18th harmonic of the crystal frequency.



The mixer coil, L3, is adjusted by spacing its turns for maximum signal at 142 mc or on the net frequency.

Open the cathode circuit (pin 8) of the mixer and adjust the coupling between L3 and L4 and the tuning of L4 so the cathode current is approximately 2.5 ma. The current should drop to about 1.4 ma when the crystal is removed from its socket.

The mixer output circuit is a variation of the Collins coupler. The input side is tuned by the capacitance of the 3-inch shielded lead from the mixer plate to L5 and the output capacitance of the mixer section. The output side of the coupler is tuned by the capacitance of 3 feet of 80-ohm coax. The mixer output tunes broadly but it should be peaked at the center of the i.f. range.

The coils are wound as follows:

L1—4 turns No. 22 cambric-covered hook-up wire interwound with the ground end of L2.

L2—5 turns of No. 14 tinned copper wire 7/16 inch inside diameter, spaced to 3/4 inch. Tapped 1 1/2 turns from the ground end.

L3—4 turns of No. 14 tinned copper wire 3/8 inch inside diameter, spaced to 5/8 inch.

L4—3 turns No. 14 tinned copper wire 3/8 inch inside diameter, spaced to 1/4 inch. Placed 1/8 inch from L3.

L5—40 turns of No. 36 enamel wire scramble-wound on 1/4-inch slug-tuned form.

L6—17 turns of No. 26 d.c.c. wire close-wound on 1/4-inch slug-tuned form. Tap at 4 1/2 turns.

RFC1, RFC2, and RFC3—21 turns of No. 26 d.c.c. wound on 1/4-inch slug-tuned form.

ANTENNA STACKING PROBLEM

? *I am using a 2-bay all-channel conical antenna and would like to convert it to a 4-bay job, stacked 2 high and 2 wide. What spacing should I use and how should I match the elements to a 300-ohm transmission line? How much gain can I expect? Will I get better results by stacking the antennas horizontally or vertically instead of in combination?—C. W. Appleton, Wis.*

A. There are almost as many versions of the basic conical antenna as there are antenna manufacturers. Some have their elements proportioned so they are approximately one-half wavelength long for channel 2 and several wavelengths long at channel 13. Others have rods of different lengths in the radiator. In either case, it is impossible to guess at the resonant frequency of the antenna. Since stacking distances and the length of the phasing harness are based on the resonant frequency, information on spacing should be supplied by the antenna manufacturer. If the data is not available, you can probably hit the correct spacing close enough if you consider the longest element as being one-half wavelength (from tip to tip) at the resonant frequency. The vertical spacing will be one-half wavelength and the horizontal spacing will be one wavelength from one vertical mast to the other or one-half wavelength between adjacent tips. Use three-quarter wavelength sections of 425-ohm transmission line to connect each 2-bay stack to the 300-ohm lead-in.

Yagis and other types designed for one or possibly two adjacent channels should be one-half wavelength apart vertically and one wavelength horizontally. One wavelength in inches equals 11,800 divided by the frequency in megacycles.

The gain of an antenna system increases 3 db each time you double the number of elements (radiators). Thus a 2-element antenna has a gain of 3 db over a single antenna of the same dimensions. A 4-bay stack has a gain of 3 db over a 2-bay model and a gain of 6 db when compared to a single element. These gain figures are theoretical. Actual values depend on the closeness of matching to the transmission line and element length and spacing.

The gain of an array is constant regardless of the method of stacking. You can stack horizontally, vertically, or in a combination of the two methods. Stacking increases the sharpness of the radiation pattern in the plane in which the antennas are stacked. Vertically stacked antennas are easier to erect and maintain. The horizontal pattern is the same as for a single bay, and the sharp vertical pattern thus produced often reduces interference pickup from sources below and above the plane of the antenna. When a number of elements are stacked vertically, it is wise to experiment with the height of the array and to tip the mast forward or backward for maximum signal pickup.

With horizontal stacking, the vertical pattern remains unchanged while the horizontal pattern is sharpened. Too much sharpening of the horizontal pattern makes it difficult to orient the antenna for a distant TV station. The mast and antenna supports must also be unusually sturdy to hold the antenna in place after alignment. END

TUNABLE HUM

?. *In an Admiral 25A16 chassis 21A1, I get an intermittent hum which is tunable. I have tracked the tuner and realigned both the video and sound sections. I've also replaced both the vertical and horizontal oscillator tubes and checked capacitors which might be causing the trouble, all to no avail.—M. H., Brooklyn, N. Y.*

A. This is not an intercarrier receiver and therefore the hum would not be the buzz often encountered in such receivers. The manufacturer suggests the following remedy for eliminating hum in these models: Connect a 2,200-ohm, ½-watt resistor and a 0.1-μf, 400-volt capacitor in series from the 6AU6 a.g.c. tube plate (pin 5 of V305) to ground. Also connect 25 inches of ½-inch bonding braid under the bracket holding the webbing for the picture tube on the side nearest the audio lead. Connect the other end of the braid under the power supply chassis, at the mounting screw nearest the audio lead. END

ADMIRAL 21 SERIES CHASSIS

The sensitivity of 21B1, 21C1, 21D1, 21E1, 21H1, and 21J1 chassis can be increased by as much as 100% for better performance in weak-signal areas by connecting a 470,000-ohm resistor (part No. 60B8-474) between test point T and ground. This can be done without removing the chassis. Simply solder a banana plug to one end of the resistor and solder the other end to the chassis. Insert the banana plug into test point T.

Do not make this change in an area where strong signals can be received, as this will cause jitter and poor quality pictures. A switch can be installed to disconnect the resistor from ground when a strong station is being received.

Test point T is located on a 4-hole socket in the center of the left side of the chassis as viewed from the rear. It is the socket hole nearest the front of the chassis.—*Admiral Radio & TV Service Bulletin*

DU MONT RA-111

If the cause of high-voltage failure cannot be located by checking the usual components in the horizontal output and high-voltage rectifier circuits, make the following test:

Disconnect the lead going to pin 1 of the horizontal output transformer. Turn on the set and check for B plus voltage on pin 1. If voltage is present, replace the transformer, because this indicates a short circuit between primary and secondary.—*James T. Smith*

(It is advisable to remove the 6BQ6-GT from its socket before turning on the set for this test. The screen input rating may be exceeded and the tube ruined by operating it with full screen voltage and no plate voltage.—*Editor*)

TUNING TROUBLES

Sometimes, when aligning a set, tuning does not follow the dial calibration, or sensitivity is not satisfactory over the entire band. In such cases, inspect the sections of the tuning capacitor.

Turn the gang to full mesh and inspect the spacing between stator and rotor plates of each section, viewing the plates from both sides of the gang. Slowly turn the gang through its range. In some cases, improper spacing will be noted.

If all sections show a similar displacement of plates, the trouble is most likely caused by end play or shifting of the capacitor shaft. The remedy is to adjust (if possible) the bearings at the end of the gang.

If all sections are not displaced, the sections which are displaced must be adjusted. This is not difficult if the stator sections are held in place by machine screws. If they are mounted with rivets through the bakelite or fiber at the ends of the plates, it is sometimes possible to drill out the rivets and replace them with No. 4 or No. 6 machine screws and nuts. It is then a simple matter to adjust the spacing. If it is impossible to make mechanical adjustments, the capacitor should be replaced. It is not practical to attempt to overcome a general stator or rotor displacement by bending individual plates. This is satisfactory when only two or three plates have been accidentally damaged.—*Philco Service and Accessory Merchandiser*

WESTINGHOUSE H-210 AND H-211

Cabinet-buzz in these models may be caused by warpage of the plastic due to temperature changes, etc. To correct this, loosen the two chassis-mounting screws, squeeze the cabinet sides until they are parallel, and then tighten the screws. This will hold the back cover more firmly against the sides and will stop the vibration. — *Westinghouse Service Hints*

TELE-TONE TV-149

Horizontal shrinkage in this set is usually caused by a change in the values of the two 47,000-ohm plate load resistors for the horizontal sweep amplifier. Prolonged overheating will cause these units to change their values. If their values are other than 47,000 ohms, replace them with 2-watt units. —*Leon Medler*

SAVING 1.4-VOLT TUBES

In cases where tubes are blown in a 3-way receiver, it is advisable to check the voltage and current on the filament string with the tubes removed from their sockets. First add the filament voltages of all tubes in the series-connected string, then divide the total by the filament current in amperes. The resultant gives the equivalent resistance of the filament circuit.

Obtain a resistor having the same value as the equivalent resistance. Plug its leads into the filament connectors of one of the sockets in the string. Plug short lengths of hookup wire into the filament connectors on the remaining sockets in the string. Now, with the set adjusted for a.c.-d.c. operation, you can check the voltage and current in the filament string without running the risk of blowing out a set of 1.4-volt tubes.—*Daniel J. Driscoll*

MOTOROLA TS-67 TV CHASSIS

Overheating of the horizontal output transformer in these chassis has been traced to a resonant condition caused by improper setting of the horizontal linearity coil. For proper adjustment, proceed as follows:

1. Replace the fuse temporarily with a 150-ma meter.
2. Adjust the linearity control slug throughout its range. It will peak to a meter reading of 125–130 ma at both ends of its range.
3. Find the point between these two peaks where the meter drops to about 90 ma with good horizontal linearity. This is the proper setting of the core. If the dip does not occur, this indicates a defect in the linearity coil or capacitors C-119 (.03 μf) or C-120 (.04 μf) in the horizontal linearity circuit.
4. Remove the milliammeter and replace the fuse after making the adjustment.—*Motorola Service and Installation Bulletin* END

Dr. Oliver E. Buckley, Chairman of the Board of BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES, INC., retired after 38 years of service in the Bell System. Prior to being chairman of the Board, Dr. Buckley served as president of Bell Telephone Labs from 1940 until 1951. He has had an extremely active and productive career in science and engineering.


Dr. O. E. Buckley

Edward M. Cappucci was promoted to general manager of RMS, New York City. Cappucci joined RMS as plant superintendent of the Antenna Division several years ago, and was later shifted to purchasing. In addition to his new duties, he continues as executive in charge of purchasing.


E. M. Cappucci

Dr. Carl F. Moen joined ELECTRO-VOICE, Buchanan, Mich., as senior engineer. He was formerly professor of physics at Pennsylvania State College. Other engineering appointments at Electro-Voice include Norman Friedman, Lynn Talbott, James Wendt, and Frank James as junior engineers, and John English as mechanical designer.


Dr. C. F. Moen

E. B. Harrison was appointed general sales manager of the Peerless Electrical Products Division of ALTEC LANSING CORP., Beverly Hills, Cal. Other promotions at the Peerless plant include A. A. Emlen to plant manager, E. E. Goldsmith to assistant plant manager, and V. W. Staads to supervisor of production planning, shipping and stores. H. S. Morris of the New York office continues as the division's eastern sales manager.

Joseph Schlig was appointed advertising and sales promotion manager for the Electronic Tube Division of WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP., Elmira, N.Y. Schlig has served in various Westinghouse sales and advertising positions since his graduation from Stevens Institute of Technology in 1949.


Joseph Schlig

George W. Hartner was promoted to advertising and publicity director of NATIONAL ELECTRIC PRODUCTS CORP., Pittsburgh. He had been advertising and sales promotion manager since 1946. He will direct advertising for both the electrical roughing-in lines and the television department. The company also announced the appointment of Luther D. Shank, retiring director of the Electrical Division of the NPA, as assistant to R. C. Bennett, Jr., the vice-president and general sales manager. . . . **J. R. (Jack) Poppele** resigned as vice-president in charge of engineering for the MUTUAL BROADCASTING SYSTEM and as director of engineering for WOR, New York City. He had been with WOR since 1922. Poppele will set up his own consultant firm.

Obituaries

William J. Larkin, vice-president in charge of engineering and production of the NATIONAL CO., INC., Malden, Mass.

Brigadier General Grant B. Layng, former radio sales executive, drowned at Bridgehampton, N. Y.

Personnel Notes

. . . **A. D. Plamondon, Jr.**, president of INDIANA STEEL PRODUCTS, was elected president of the RTMA, succeeding Glen McDaniel who resigned. Plamondon continues as Chairman of the Board of Directors.

. . . **W. E. Boss** was appointed manager of the Television Market Development Section of the RCA VICTOR Home Instrument Department. He was formerly assistant to J. B. Elliott, the company's vice-president in charge of consumer products.

. . . **Rear-Admiral Stanley F. Patten**, USN (retired), vice-president of ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC., Clifton, N. J., was elected to the Board of Directors.

. . . **A. D. Plamondon, Jr.**, RTMA President, announced the following Committee chairman appointments: W. M. Adams, Sprague Electric Co., Export Committee; Dr. W. R. G. Baker, General Electric Co., reappointed chairman of the Television Committee; and John W. Craig, Crosley Division, Avco Manufacturing Corp., reappointed chairman of the FM Policy Committee.

. . . **Raymond A. Mastrobuoni** joined JFD MANUFACTURING CO., INC., Brooklyn, N. Y., as director of traffic. Mastrobuoni has had over 18 years of experience in the traffic management field.

. . . **Robert Webb**, formerly of American Television, joined the Sales Department of SIMPSON ELECTRIC CO., Chicago, as government contract coordinator.

. . . **Francis F. Florsheim**, COLUMBIA WIRE & SUPPLY CO., Chicago, was named chairman of the Association of Electronic Parts & Equipment Manufacturers at the group's annual meeting in Chicago. Karl W. Jensen, Jensen Industries, Inc., Chicago, was named vice chairman, and Helen Staniland Quam, Quam-Nichols Co., Chicago, was re-elected to her 15th term as treasurer. Kenneth C. Prince was reappointed executive secretary.

. . . **Tom Murphy** was promoted to chief engineer of CONDENSER PRODUCTS Co., Chicago.

—end—

THE FUND TOPS $10,000

HELP - FREDDIE-WALK FUND

We, connected with the Help-Freddie-Walk Fund, organized by RADIO-ELECTRONICS sometime ago in an effort to aid little Freddie Thomason, four-year old son of Herschel Thomason, radio technician of Magnolia, Arkansas, were particularly pleased to receive the following letter from Christine Holmberg, of Detroit, Michigan:

"Here is my $2.00 that I earned by selling my comic books, popcorn, and cool-ade. I am 10½, blonde hair, and blue eyes. I only hope this will help you to walk. Good-by, good luck, and much happiness."

As most of our readers know, Freddie was born without arms or legs, and will always be dependent upon mechanical appliances to help him live a fairly normal and useful life. He has already been fitted with artificial legs, and his father reports that he "is an extremely happy and healthy boy. He uses his legs a lot and we are looking forward to the day when they start to work on his arms."

You can see that our work is not done! As Freddie continues to grow, he will need new appliances, and these, of course, will cost thousands of dollars. The "Freddie Fund" has just topped its first $10,000, but this is only the beginning. And to keep pace with Freddie, we need the help of each and every reader.

Won't you send in your contributions, large or small, whenever and as often as you can? No amount is too small to receive our acknowledgment and sincere thanks for the part you are playing in this worthy cause. *Make all checks, money orders, etc., payable to Herschel Thomason.* Address all letters to:

HELP-FREDDIE-WALK FUND
c/o RADIO-ELECTRONICS Magazine
25 West Broadway
New York 7, New York

FAMILY CIRCLE CONTRIBUTIONS

Balance as of August 21, 1952....	$ 561.50
FAMILY CIRCLE Contributions as of September 19, 1952.........	561.50

RADIO-ELECTRONICS CONTRIBUTIONS

Balance as of August 21, 1952.....	$ 9,394.26
Anonymous, Scituate, Mass.	15.00
Anonymous, White Plains, N. Y. ...	2.00
Gordon Bucknam, Rochester, N. Y.	5.00
Detect-O-Ray Co., Chicago, Ill. ..	10.00
Christine Holmberg, Detroit, Mich.	2.00
C. J. Meyer, St. Albans, N. Y.	5.00
Harold J. Oswald, Aerophysics and Electro-Mechanical Training School, Downey, Calif.	3.00
Domenic Toretti, Duquesne, Pa. ...	5.00
Ernest L. Petit, Los Angeles, Calif.	2.00
RADIO-ELECTRONICS Contributions as of September 19, 1952 ..	$ 9,443.26
FAMILY CIRCLE Contributions ...	561.50
TOTAL Contributions as of September 19, 1952	$10,004.76

N. Y. AUDIO FAIR OCT. 29

The Audio Engineering Society is holding its fourth annual convention October 29 through November 1, at the Hotel New Yorker in New York City. Twenty-four papers by outstanding authorities in the fields of audio component and circuit design have been scheduled for the seven technical sessions.

The annual banquet is being held on Thursday evening, October 30, and features a special binaural sound broadcast over WQXR AM-FM, between 9:05 and 9:30 PM, Eastern Standard Time.

TV KEEPS FOLKS HOME

Average televiewers in the American home spend 3 hours and 24 minutes in front of the video set each day, according to a New York advertising agency. Radio listening drops from 87% in non-TV homes to 67% in TV homes. Weekly magazine reading drops only from 69% to 60%, but movie going drops one-third when TV comes into the home. These figures are the result of a study made by Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc., who surveyed 5,657 homes (in communities having populations of 2,500 and upwards) in the 48 states.

The study was made to determine the effects of television on the leisure-time recreational activities of the American public.

WINDOW ANTENNA ILLEGAL

No window antennas without landlord's permission is latest N. Y. Supreme Court ruling. In West Holding Corp. *v.* Cordero, reported in the *New York Law Journal*, the judge, while expressing sympathy with the tenant, nevertheless upheld the landlord's claim of trespass and ordered the antenna removed.

Radio Thirty-Five Years Ago
In Gernsback Publications

HUGO GERNSBACK
Founder

Modern Electrics	1908
Wireless Association of America	1908
Electrical Experimenter	1913
Radio News	1919
Science & Invention	1920
Television	1927
Radio-Craft	1929
Short-Wave Craft	1930
Television News	1931

Some of the larger libraries still have copies of ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER on file for interested readers.

NOVEMBER, 1918
ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER

The Phenomena of Electrical Conduction in Gases, by Rogers D. Rusk, M.A.
A Sensitive Wireless Recorder, by Arno A. Kluge
The How and Why of Radio Apparatus, by H. Winfield Secor
The Oscillograph—How It Works, by Professor Lindley Pyle, Professor of Physics, Washington University
Experimental Arc Lamp from Spark Gap, by N. Kenneth Mehaffic

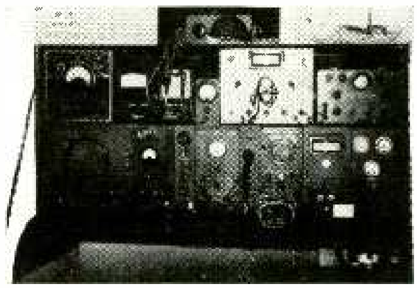
You can't keep up with u.h.f. TV without reading the articles in future issues of
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

U.S.-AUSTRALIAN HOOKUP

Dear Editor:

Here is a radio service bench from "down under," at Litchfield's Radio and Electrical Service, West Ryde, N.S.W., Australia.

From left to right the instruments along the top shelf are: tube-checker-circuit analyzer; signal tracer; volt-ohm-milliammeter; Hickok signal generator; RCA scope. Bottom shelf: universal speaker set to match any field or output transformer; output meter; d.c.



power supply for battery sets; wide-range volt-amp-ohmmeter; v.t.v.m.; output meter calibrated in db; and three a.c.-line voltmeters. The bench work surface swings up to cover the instrument panel when not in use.

L. LITCHFIELD

West Ryde, N.S.W.

(Mr. Litchfield has crammed a remarkable amount of equipment—all useful—into an old desk. The units along the bottom shelf are apparently homemade, but their uniform professional appearance speaks much for Mr. Litchfield's skill.—*Editor*)

MAN BITES DOG

Dear Editor:

There is a Philco 17-inch television set next door which radiates a very strong signal across the 80- and 75-meter amateur radio band. This radiation makes it very hard to copy a c.w. signal on 80 meters. I was wondering if you could tell me what can be done about this?

Also what should I do if the people are not co-operative about fixing this trouble? The reason I must have this trouble fixed is that I have just received my amateur radio license and I cannot get on the air while this trouble goes on.

I would appreciate hearing some suggestions from you.

HERB MESLER

San Carlos, Calif.

(This is reverse TVI with a vengeance! Unfortunately for our correspondent, most of the remedies for this condition have to be applied to the TV receiver. See "TV Interference to Broadcast Receivers," by Mandl, in the October, 1950, issue, for more information on this subject.

Manufacturers of TV receivers are becoming very co-operative about such trouble elimination where their sets are to blame, and Mr. Mesler can possibly obtain information—and in some cases, components—which may clear up the trouble. If the owner remains non-co-operative, a letter to the local office of the FCC, setting forth the exact details of the interference will probably be helpful.

Have any of our readers had experiences which might give Mr. Mesler a lead?—*Editor*)

BOLLER'S BILL

Dear Editor:

After reading Paul Boller's letter on page 127 of the September issue I don't see how he could stay in business with a profit of only $2.24. I would like to know how much he would make out of the job after considering rent, repairs on test equipment, taxes, insurance, phone, bookkeeping, gas for transportation, and truck repairs, even though the customer brings the midget to the shop himself.

Mr. Boller's charge of $5.77 would be all right if he is doing only part-time servicing from his home. I, too, do part time servicing, and my bill would be $6.20:

1—1R5 Tube	$2.00
1—67½-v B battery	2.45
2—1½-v A batteries	.25
Service charge	1.50
Total	$6.20
My cost	– 3.40
Profit	2.80

This includes an alignment (if needed) and a tube check. Only first-class materials are used in making repairs, with a 90-day guarantee on parts.

My profit was only 56 cents more than Mr. Boller's. But a large shop with expensive overhead would have to charge more than either Mr. Boller or myself to do business honestly.

G. P. OBERTO

Richmond, Va.

CORRECTIONS

The operating frequencies mentioned in the article "Frequency Stabilized Diathermy" (page 58 of the September issue) are incorrect by current FCC standards. The regulation regarding diathermy equipment has been changed —shifting the center frequency from 27.32 mc to 27.12 mc. Thus, the correct crystal frequency is *6.780 mc* rather than 6.830 mc. Likewise, the doubler frequency is lowered to 13.56 mc.

Our thanks to Mr. B. F. Borsody, of Washington, D. C. for calling our attention to this change in the FCC regulations.

There are two arithmetical misprints on page 47 of the October issue. In the second column the equation $2 \times 0.250/g = 80$ ohms should be changed to $2/g = 333$ ohms. Three lines later, the equation $3^2 \times 80 = 56$ milliwatts should read $3^2/2 \times 333 = 13.5$ milliwatts.

On page 88 of the September issue, the authors of the book *Electronics for Communication Engineers* are given as John McGraw and Vin Zeluff. Change this to read: John Markus and Vin Zeluff. We offer our apologies to Mr. Markus. END

CAPACITOR GUIDE

The Sprague *Counter Catalog* C-382 is a 12-page booklet listing electrolytics, molded tubulars, disc ceramics, high voltage ceramics, and the new "Universal Doorknob" ceramic.

Copies available to distributors from Sprague Products Co., North Adams, Mass.

AUDIO CATALOG

Harvey's new high-fidelity audio catalog is slanted to the music lover approaching hi-fi for the first time. Data permitting technical comparison of amplifiers, speakers, and tuners is also listed for sound engineers and seasoned high-fidelity enthusiasts.

Available free from Harvey Radio Co., Inc., 103 West 43rd St., New York 18, N. Y.

TRANSFORMER CATALOG

SIE has issued a six-page catalog listing input transformers, interstage transformers, output transformers, and reactors.

For free copy write to Southwestern Industrial Electronics Co., 2831 Post Oak Road, P.O. Box 13058, Houston 19, Tex.

RADIO EDU-KIT

Progressive Electronics have issued a booklet describing their Radio Edu-Kit, and containing servicing information. Accompanying this booklet is another on TV servicing.

For free copies write to Progressive Electronics Co., 497 Union Ave., Dept. RC, Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

CAMERA CHAIN

Du Mont's new 20-page booklet on the universal image orthicon television camera chain Model TA-124-E explains how a single triple-duty chain can be used in studios, in the field, and for film pickup, and stresses the advantages of one camera chain doing the work of three.

Available to station personnel, prospective broadcasters, and other interested members of the industry from the Television Transmitter Division, Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc., 1500 Main Ave., Clifton, N. J.

WIREWOUND RESISTORS

Shallcross Mfg. Co.'s *Engineering Bulletin* L-27 is a guide to precision wirewound resistors designed for military specifications. It summarizes the important differences between the new MIL-R-93A and old JAN-R-93 specifications and has a cross-reference table listing MIL and JAN type designations and the Shallcross resistors designed in accordance with these specifications.

For free copy write to Shallcross Mfg. Co., Collingdale, Pa.

HOME AMPLIFIERS

Modern Classics in Sound is the new 8-page booklet issued by Newcomb Audio Products Co. to describe their remote-control home amplifiers. Full specifications are given for each model.

Available direct from Newcomb Audio Products Co., 6824 Lexington Ave., Hollywood 38, Cal.

TINY TRANSFORMERS

A new catalog has just been issued, describing the Crest line of miniature, subminiature, and microminiature transformers for hearing aids, portable amplifiers, light-weight transmitters, airborne equipment, and transistor circuits.

Available free of charge from Crest Laboratories, Inc., Whitehall Bldg., Far Rockaway, N. Y.

FRETCO ANTENNA BOOKLETS

Fretco Antenna Facts and *Fretline Handbook* are the titles of two 7-page booklets of interest to TV antenna technicians, dealers, and set owners. The first describes and illustrates the basic types of antennas and gives pertinent information on spacing and element lengths for beams and Yagis, and on the use and construction of quarter-wavelength matching stubs. The handbook is devoted to transmission lines. It contains charts and graphs showing conductor spacing and diameter for open-wire lines ranging from about 150 to 800 ohms impedance, losses due to mismatch on line, and transmission-line velocity constants and attenuation factors.

Copies of both booklets can be obtained free of charge by writing to Fretco Inc., 1041 Forbes St., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

FOR WOULD-BE HAMS

You Can Be There is the American Radio Relay League's new pamphlet designed to interest the reader in obtaining a novice class amateur radio operator's license. Its purpose is not only personal enjoyment, but to encourage professional electronics careers in industry or military service.

Copies will be distributed through youth organizations, educational and civic groups, and electronics manufacturers and distributors.

ELECTRONIC SHORTCUTS

A booklet written for the hobbyist, experimenter, or modelmaker in which 24 applications of germanium crystal diodes are described. Among the more interesting circuits are an interval timer, spark quencher, door opener, photoelectric relay, and radio control circuits.

Available from Advertising Department, Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Buffalo, N. Y. Price 25¢.

ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMERS

Catalog TR-52, released by Triad Transformer Mfg. Co., lists more than 450 items with specifications and prices. Featured are hermetically-sealed transformers designed to MIL-T-27 specifications, high-quality audio transformers, 400-cycle power transformers, "Trijet" miniature transformers, toroids, general purpose transformers for radio and TV replacement, geophysical transformers, and amplifier kits.

Copies may be had by writing Triad Transformer Manufacturing Co., P.O. Box 17813, Los Angeles 34, Calif. END

HIGH-FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION LINES, by J. DeFrance. Published by Bayside Publishers, 36-35 206 St., Bayside, L. I., N. Y. Flexible paper covers. 7x10 inches, 40 pages. Price 90 cents.

Here is practical treatment for a difficult but important subject. In easy steps, the author develops clear concepts of reflection, impedance, standing waves, etc. Higher math is avoided. Simple algebra, trigonometry, and vectors do appear.

The booklet is especially interesting to the beginner in h.f., because it tries for simplicity, rather than completeness. For example, a transmission line diagram of fields is given without comment. Simplification is sometimes carried to a point that would infuriate a mathematician. In an explanation of characteristic impedance, we find the relation between impedance, inductance, and capacitance stated—as $Z_0=L/C$ (rather than $\sqrt{L/C}$). Evidently this is a simplification to show that Z_0 *depends* on L/C, which is true.

There are three chapters: fundamentals, reflections, and applications. The last shows how to use theory in designing antennas, stubs, and guides.—*IQ*

ANTENNAS: THEORY AND PRACTICE, by Sergei A. Schelkunoff and Harald T. Friis. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y. 6 x 9 inches, 639 pages. Price $10.00.

This comprehensive book describes basic antenna types over a wide frequency range. It deals more with fundamental theory than with detailed study of any specialized types. It is written for radio engineers, physicists and others who can understand calculus and vector notation. Vector analysis is not undertaken.

Physical and mathematical foundations for the subject are provided in the first two chapters: radiation principles and Maxwell's equations. These are followed by descriptions of various waves, impedance, directive radiation and other topics. Next are chapters on the dipole, rhombic, linear systems, etc. The last few chapters cover microwave antennas: horns, slot antennas, reflectors and lenses. Throughout the book the authors stress physical concepts as well as mathematical analysis.

Many illustrations and numerical tables are supplied. All except the last few chapters are followed by problems relating to antenna design and practice. Most problems are accompanied by answers.—*IQ*

THE ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD, by Max Mason and Warren Weaver. Published by Dover Publications, Inc., 1780 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y. 5½ x 8 inches, 390 pages. Price, cloth bound $3.95; paper bound $1.85.

This work, originally published in 1929, covers theory and principles equally important today. Using calculus and vector methods, it analyzes clearly and progresses rapidly. This is a text for

(*Please turn to p.* 139)

RADIO SCHOOL DIRECTORY

MATTISON

SILVER ROCKET 630 CHASSIS with • TUNEABLE •

BUILT-IN BOOSTER for Better DX Reception

Featuring NEW CASCODE TUNER made for UHF interchangeable tuning strips and 70° COSINE YOKE

Tube Complement:
28 tubes
3 rectifiers
1 CRT

32

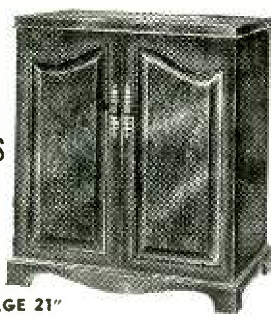
All Channel Booster

- Broad band single knob control pre-amplifier built in to eliminate long leads which may cause regeneration and attenuation of signal.

• ONLY THE MATTISON 630 CHASSIS HAS AN ALL CHANNEL TUNEABLE BUILT-IN BOOSTER THAT INCREASES SIGNAL STRENGTH UP TO 10 TIMES. THE SILVER ROCKET WILL OUT-PERFORM ANY CHASSIS MADE AND IS PRICED RIGHT TO SELL FAST WITH AN EXTRAORDINARY MARGIN OF PROFIT FOR YOU. WRITE FOR CONFIDENTIAL PRICE SCHEDULE.

- Mattison features a complete line of cabinets MADE IN MATTISON'S OWN CABINET FACTORY. 36 breathtaking designs that blend perfectly in any setting, traditional or modern.

ALL CABINETS MADE IN MATTISON'S OWN CABINET FACTORY!



The HERITAGE 21"

Genuine Mahogany. Deeply paneled 1⅛" thick doors. Crotch Mahogany design and Hi-light shading throughout. Illuminated channel selector. Chassis is side mounted. Dimensions: height 40", width 32½", depth 23½".

DEALERS! SERVICE DEALERS! Here is your opportunity to become the "important" TV Dealer in your area for THE FINEST CUSTOM-BUILT LINE OF TV RECEIVERS. FREE!! Write for Mattison's merchandising portfolio, explaining the "UNASSEMBLED PLAN" and "$1,000,000 FLOOR PLAN."

MATTISON

Manufactured with integrity

When you buy from Mattison you need only one source of supply! You can buy a Mattison Chassis, a Mattison Cabinet or a complete Mattison TV Set!

Mattison Television & Radio Corp.

893 Broadway, Dept. RE, N. Y. 3, N. Y.

ADVERTISING INDEX

RADIO SCHOOL DIRECTORY

PAGE 137

Radio-Electronics does not assume responsibility for any errors appearing in above Index.

New Listing Every Month

TUBES

Standard R.M.A. Warranty. We endeavor to give you low, low prices, consistent with quality merchandise and service.

Here is only a partial listing of our large stocks. You may order popular types not listed at approx. same savings. Note Specials in Light-face Type.

OA2	$ .98	6AH6	1.00	12BA7	.90
OB2	1.10	6AJ5	1.75	12BD6	1.25
OC3/VR105	1.19	*6AK5*	.75	*12BE6*	.45
		6AK6	.85	12C8	.79
OD3/VR150	.95	*6AL5*	.59	12H6	.75
		6AN5	2.25	12SA7	.75
OZ4	.59	6AT6	.68	12SF5	.70
1A7GT	.89	*6AU6*	.65	12SG7	.87
1AE4	.90	6AV6	.55	12SH7	.95
1B3GT	.83	6B8	.65	12SJ7	.69
1H5GT	.69	6BC5	.65	12SK7	.75
1N5GT	.74	6BD6	.86	12SL7	.75
1L4	.60	*6BE6*	.45	12SN7GT	.84
1LA6	.90	6BG6-G	1.60	12SR7-M	.75
1N21-B	3.45	6BY5-G	1.10	14F7	.80
1N23-A	2.45	6C4	.49	25AV5	1.25
1N23-B	3.70	*6CB6*	.45	25BQ6-GT	.79
1N34	.64	6F6-M	.69	25L6GT	.64
1N34-A	.75	6F8-G	.89	25Z6	.67
1N44	1.21	6G6-G	.95	35B5	.40
1N45	1.39	6J5GT	.49	*35C5*	.40
1N48	.84	*6J6*	.59	35L6	.69
1N51	.51	6J7	.75	35Z5GT	.49
1N52	1.71	6K6-GT	.59	42	.65
1N54	.89	6K7-M	.70	*50C5*	.50
1N63	3.81	6L5G	.49	50L6-GT	.55
1N64	.72	6L6-G	1.19	117Z6	1.00
1N65	.84	6L7	.98	304-TH	7.50
1N69	1.23	6N7-M	.95	304-TL	8.00
1N70	3.15	6Q7-GT	.80	717-A	.98
1N72	1.20	6S7-M	.98	805	2.50
1N73	28.53	6SD7	.79	807	1.59
1N74	21.90	6SG7	.88	811-A	3.95
1N75	3.33	6SH7	.64	829	9.95
1N81	2.58	6SJ7-GT	.69	832	7.25
1U4	.49	6SJ7-M	.70	832-A	8.50
2B7	.75	6SK7-GT	.60	837	1.45
GL2C43	15.95	6SL7-GT	.60	866-A	1.55
2D21	1.35	6SN7-GT	.70	GE872-A	3.25
2E24	2.75	6T8	.75	1280	.80
2E30	2.19	6U4-GT	.65	1613	.75
3A4	.59	6V6-GT	.60	1614	2.25
3D6/1299	.50	6X5-GT	.52	1616	.74
3Q4	.49	6Y6-G	.95	1619	.30
3Q5GT/G	.99	7A6	.65	1622(6L6)	1.95
3S4	.80	7A8	.75	1625	.40
5FP7	1.95	7C7	.80	1629	.30
5R4GY	1.29	7F7	.74	1631	1.50
5U4G	.59	7H7	.80	1632	.70
5Y4G	1.15	12A6	.65	2050	1.48
5X4G	.85	*12AT7*	.75	5516	5.95
5Y3GT	.45	*12AU7*	.69	5654	2.00
6AB4	.75	12AV6	.55	5910	.75
6AB7	.98	12AX7	.99	9001	1.35
6AC7	.94	12BA6	.69	9003	1.15
6AG5	.65			9004	.39

Five hundred other types stocked at similar savings

SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

Full-Wave Bridge Types

Current (Continuous)	18/14 Volts	36/28 Volts	54/42 Volts	130/100 Volts
1 Amp.	$1.25	$2.10	$3.60	$7.50
2 Amps.	2.20	3.60	6.50	10.50
2½ Amps.	.....	.....	.....	13.00
4 Amps.	3.75	6.75	8.75	.....
5 Amps.	4.95	7.95	12.95	27.00
6 Amps.	5.50	9.00	14.00	33.00
10 Amps.	6.75	12.00	20.00	40.00
12 Amps.	8.50	16.00	25.50	50.00
20 Amps.	13.25	24.00	36.00	90.00
24 Amps.	16.00	31.00	39.50	98.00
30 Amps.	18.50	36.00	.....	.....
36 Amps.	25.50	45.00	.....	.....

• New, Selenium Rectifier Transformers

PRI: 115 V., 60 cycles in; SEC: 9, 12, 18, 24, and 36 volts — 4 Amps ..... $ 8.75; 12 Amps ..... 16.75; 24 Amps 35.75

Made to our specs. for continuous, heavy-duty use

- 115V. PRI—18V. @ 2 amps. XFMR $2.75
- 115V. PRI—33V. @ 55 amps. sec. XFMR. .$39.95
- 115V. PRI—5V. @ 190 Amp. SEC $59.95
- 115/230 V. 60 cy. PRI. SEC.: 1.5, 30.5, 33.5, and 36.5V @ 4 AMPS. Herm. Sealed ..... @ $6.50

- New Selenium Rectifier Chokes
  - 4 Amps.—.07 hy.—.6 ohm $7.95
  - 12 Amps.—.01 hy.—.1 ohm $14.95
  - 24 Amps.—.004 hy.—.025 ohm $29.95

We can manufacture other Selenium Rectifiers, Selenium Rectifier Supplies, XFMRS., & Chokes. Write.

- Bliley-Type SMC—100—Crystal Standards. 100 KC and 1,000 KC Bar ..... New $8.50

- AR-11—Complete Station for 20, 40, or 80 meters. Superhet Rcvr—50 Watts CW w/built in AC Pwr Supply. New—in compact suitcase (orig. cost over $500) An excellent buy for only $99.50
- Weston Meters. 0-100 micro amps. 2¼" Diam. (Blank Scale) New Boxed. VERY Special $5.95

Carter, 6 V. Dynamotors, in original cartons. —590 VDC @ 150 ma. Only 7" x 4" x 3".— Special $28.00. (Regular net over $50.00)

BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP

136 Liberty Street, N.Y. 6, N.Y. REctor 2-2562

Terms: 25% with order, balance C.O.D.—Send a few cents for postage—All merchandise guaranteed. F.O.B. N.Y.C. "Please, minimum order $2".

the serious scientific student who can use mathematics and needs a sound knowledge of electromagnetic fields.

There are 4 chapters. The first starts with Coulomb's Law and applications. Chapter II analyzes Electrostatics for Conductors and Dielectrics. The next, Magnetostatics, includes magnetism and steady electric currents. The last chapter introduces the reader to Maxwell's Equations and various fields.

Each part of each chapter begins with an introduction and helpful remarks. Each part ends with problems based on the text. Each chapter ends with a brief resume. A large mathematical appendix appears at the end of the book. A formula index lists the more important equations, with the page number where each was derived in the text.—*IQ*

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, by William H. Erickson and Nelson H. Bryant. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y. 6x9 inches, 523 pages. Price $6.00.

The material in this book has been used successfully for several years by engineering classes. It is excellent for several reasons. It is clearly written and easy to follow. It emphasizes circuits, machines, electronics—the three important branches of electrical engineering—equally. Practical problems *with answers* accompany each chapter. Physical as well as mathematical analyses are presented.

The authors have struck a good balance between topics in this wide field. The first nine chapters describe d.c., a.c., and magnetic circuits. They are followed by ten chapters on instruments, motors, synchros, and other machines. Theory, construction, and applications are included. The last nine chapters are devoted to electronics circuits and components.

There are several appendices. These list wire tables, show how to use complex (vector) notation, and discuss the cathode-ray oscilloscope.—*IQ*

EXTENSION AND DISSEMINATION OF THE ELECTRICAL AND MAGNETIC UNITS BY THE NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS. Circular 531 of the National Bureau of Standards. 8 x 10¼ inches, 33 pages. Price 25¢. For sale by Supt. of Documents, U. S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

The National Bureau of Standards establishes, maintains and disseminates units of measurement. This circular shows how various electrical and magnetic units are derived from those of voltage and resistance. These two are considered basic because standard cells and resistors are readily duplicated and transported.

Chapter headings include: magnetic units, d.c. to a.c. transfer, peak voltage measurement, extension of range, scale of voltage and current, and others. Calibration and comparison methods are described. An extensive bibliography lists NBS and other papers on this subject.—*IQ*

END

POWER TRANSFORMERS

2500V for Crt 6.3V/.6A, 2.5V/1.75 csd Hvins 4/BC412 replmnt ... $7.98
1320V&375VCT /110ma, 5V/3A, 2.5V/3.25A; 6.3V/2.75A Hsld Hvins 8.98
1000VCT/200MA, 18V/.55A, 6.3V/5A, 5V/6A ...... 6.98; 2 for 12.98
1000VCT/45MA, 795vct/80ma, 360vct/55ma, 3x5V/3A, 6.3vct/1A, 6.3vct/.3A csd Hvins can be used 2x rating Raytheon Hypersil Core 4.98
950VCT/100MA, 5V/3A, 5V/2.5A, 45V/1A, 10V/1.5A 5.49
900V/35MA, 2x2.5V/2A, xclnt 1800-V'dblr two 2x2 fil. windgs hsld ... 3.49
840VCT/110MA, 530vct/21ma, 2x5V/3A, 6.3vct/1A, 6.3vct/.3A ... 4.98
770VCT/85MA, 5/2A, 6.3V3.5A. 3.98
750VCT/200MA, 6.3V/5A, 5V/4amp 6.49
700VCT/120MA, 2x6.3V/3A, 6.3V/1A ...... $3.98; 2 for $7.50
650VCT/150MA, 5V/3A, 6.3V/2.1A . 2.98
550VCT/150MADC, 5V/3A, 6.3V/5A 3.49
500VCT/60MA, 6.3V/4A Hsld 2.98
420VCT/90MA, 6.3V/1.9A, with INPTS 6, 12, 24, 115VDC & 115 230VAC VIB Trans 1.98

FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS

6.3vct/4A (gud 6.5A) H'Sld HVins...$2.69
6.3vct/1A ...$1.98; **6.3v/.6A** 1.98
2.5v/2A .2 for 1.49; **7.5vct/12A**
24v/6a csd ... 4.98; **15Kvins** 10.98
2.5vct/10Amp ...... **24v/1.25 csd** 1.98
5 Kvins ... 3.59; **2x12V/2A** 3.89
5V/2A, 6V/3A 2.25; **6V/6A** 2.95
5V/60A ...... 13.98; **5V/115A** 16.95

PLATE TRANSFORMERS

750VCT/650MA W/500V TAP Hmsld $9.95
1100VCT/212MA PRI. 115 cased ... 6.50
15000V AS V'dblr **WE. SIG 3H5629 /7500V/35MA** 19.95
3000V/10MA Csd WE 161913 Hvins 8.95
5500VCT/650MA USN Wstghs Csd .. 69.95

FILTER CHOKES

Dual 30 Hy/60ma Csd ...... $ .98
15Hy/40ma AC/DC sets 3 for .98
12Hy/80ma/H'Sld/3KVins 2.25
10Hy/125ma/UTC/Csd/H'Sld/1KVins 1.69
50Hy/125ma/Csd/H'Sld ... 2.89
20Hy/300ma or 15Hy/400ma/12KVins 8.95
13.5Hy 1A/17KVins/Raytheon 45.00
10HY 200ma Hmsld Jefferson 2.95
8 HY 225ma Thordason 3.50
12HY/300ma, Hmsld 5KVins 4.95
Dual 2HY/300ma, USN ... 1.25; 2 for 1.98
3HY 400ma, Hmsld, 15KVins 3.49

400 CYC XFMRS

3140, 3030, 2920, 2810V/35 Ma ... $4.98
788V/200Ma, 210V/15Ma, 5V/2A ... 4.95
6.3V/7A, 6.7V/.9A, 6.3V/.3A 3.98
6.3V/4.65A, 6.3V/.3A 3.49
6.3V/1.25A, 6.3V/1.25A 1.98
6.3V/3A, 5V/2A 2.98
6.3V/1A $1.95; 6.3V/.6A 1.49
FREED 5V/10A 4.95
WEco 5V/4A 2.98
FREED 2.5Vct/10A Cased 4.95

DYNAMOTORS

Inpt 28VDC/1.4A out 250V/60ma $3.69
DM4 12 & 24V out **225V/100ma**, 440V/200ma 11.98
DM53A 28V/1.45A out 220V/80ma 4.25
DA3A 28V/10.5A out 300VDC/260 MA 150VDC/10 ma, 14.5vdc/.5A.. 6.75
PE94 Plate Supp., Uses DA3A (SCR522) 8.98
PE97 Plate Supp., Less Tubes...... 9.98
INPT 6VDC/27.5A Oupt 590VDC/150 MA Carter Mag Motor 29.95
INPT 6VDC, output 200V/100 MA, or 12/24V INPT 500V/50 MA output 6.95

ONE YEAR GTD PICTURE TUBES

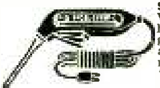
10 inch Round ... $14.95
12 inch Round 17.95
14 inch Rectangular 20.95
16 inch Round ... 22.95
16 inch Rectangular 23.85
17 inch Rectangular 24.85
19 inch Round ... 28.50
20 inch Rectangular 29.95
21 inch Rectangular 30.45
24 inch Metal ... 67.00

Your old pict. tube is worth money, write for trade-in allowance on RMA coded and dated tubes with one year guarantee. Ship your defective picture tubes prepaid only. When ordering metal tube, defective metal tube is required.

KITS AND COMPONENTS

SPRGE CRP3 Vert Integrator Netwk 3 Res 3CNDSR only **3 LEADS 29c; 5 for $1.00**
DISC CERAMIC 2X.004 mfd/600V 6 for 1.00
VARIAC 200CU 5A Reconditioned ... 17.95
VARIAC 200CU Brushes $.49 @ 5 for 2.00
50 PWR Magnifier & Condsr Lenses **$1.25** ...... 4 for 5.00
Silver & Mica Cndsrs ...... 30 for 2.50
Controls, 50 ohm to Meg ...... 10 for 2.98
Resistors, ½ & 1W, to 2 Megs 100 for 3.98
Vitreous WW Resistors ...... 5 for .69
Sockets, Asstd. 8, 7, 5, 4P ... 25 for 2.49
Rotary Switches, Asstd ...... 6 for 1.75
Coil Forms, Th d Sm HF ...... 50 for 1.00
Knobs, Asstd. w/Insert ...... 10 for .98
Spaghetti Sleeving, Asstd ... 75 ft. for 1.00
Ceramicon Cndsrs, Asstd ...... 12 for 1.00

SOLDERING IRON GUN



SENSATIONAL VALUE, lightweight heavy duty soldering gun, with removable alloy tip—will not corrode, tip is flat. "TAB" Special—$7.49 **2 for $14.49**

NOVICE XMITTER KIT

Power input 24 watts, 2 band oper. 3.7 to 3.75 mc and 26.96 to 27.23 mc inclds all parts to build xmitter, & pwr supply, W/key & tubes $28.95

FUSES & HOLDERS

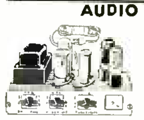
3AG: 1/8, 1/4, 1/2 Amp. Ea. **5c**; 100 for 3.98
3AG: 1, 1½, 2, 3, 4, 15, 20 Amp. Ea. **3c** ...... 100 for 2.49
3AG: Slo-Blo; 10, 20 Amp. Ea. **9c**; ...... 100 for 7.98
4AB: BUSS 10 Amp. Ea. **7c**; ...100 for 5.98
4AG: ¼, ½ Amp. Ea. **7c**; ...100 for 5.98
4AG: 3, 5, 10, 15 Amp. Ea. **5c**; 100 for 3.98
4AG: Slo-Blo: 3, 10, 15, 20 Amp. Ea. **9c** ...... 100 for 7.98
5AB: BUSS, Littelfuse, 5 Amp. Ea. **4c**; ...... 100 for 3.00
5AG: 35, 80 Amp. Ea. **5c**; ...100 for 3.98
7AG: 0.2 Amp. Ea. **9c**; ...... 100 for 7.98
8AG: 1/32, 2/10, ½ Amp. 100 for 6.98
HOLDER 1075 Littelfuse **20c**; ...10 for 1.75

"TAB" THAT'S A BUY

TELEVISION COMPONENT BUYS

Horiz Def Output & Hivolts xmfr SIM RCA 211T5, for 15"—16" picture tubes ... $1.98
Width Control similar RCA 201R4 ...... .39
Hivoltage Condenser 500MMF 15KV ... .65
Hivoltage Condenser 500MMF 20KV ... .75
ION TRAP permanent magnet type ...... .79
RG59U Cable per ft **.08**; 100 ft **$7.98**;
300 Ohm Twinex 100 ft **$1.65**: **1M/ft $11.95**
TV conical Antenna sturdy const. 72, 150, 300 ohm match. incl. 8 elements & 100 ft of twinex, cross bar & hardware **$5.98**
Double Stack Conical 16 elements, hd'ware cross bars, 100 ft. all copper Twinex **$9.98**

AUDIO AMPLIFIERS

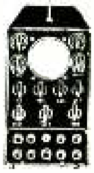


Model 600AA 10 watt, P.P. Hi-Fidelity Amp. Completely blt. mike & phono inpts, separate gain cntrls, utilizes inverse feedback w/tone cntrl compensation. Complete w/6 tubes **$24.98**
Model 305MP 5 watt amp, mike & phono inpts, separate gain cntrls, compensated tone cntrl, complete w/5 tubes **$14.98**
Model 200MO Mike Osc. Permits broadcasting through your radio, with no connection to it. W/tubes **$6.98**
Model 100PO Phono Osc. Same as above, except phono is used in place of mike. W/tubes **$4.98**

RHEOSTATS

2 ohm 50W Model J $2.59
6 ohm 25W Model LH 1.98
15 ohm 25W w/knob 1.98
15 ohm 75W Model G 3.74
20 ohm 50W Model J 2.35
60 ohm 50W w/knob 2.69
100 ohm 50W Model K 2.25
200 ohm 25W Model D 1.98
250 ohm 25W ...... ea. 1.39; 4 for 5.00
300 ohm 200W Model P 5.49
350, 500, 5000 ohm Slotted shaft, 25 watt ...... 79c; 3 for 2.00
1000 ohm 25W Model J 2.19
7500 ohm 50W Model J 2.59

MODEL HF-1 OSCILLOSCOPE



Laboratory Features. 5 M C Bandwidth, 10MV Sens, PP Horiz & Vert Amp., Cathode Coupled Multi Vib Swp, Int Retrace, Cathode F'lwr Inpt Vert & Horiz Amp, Non-Freq Discrim Gain Cntrl, Cal Compensated Attenuators, Sync Pos or Neg Intrnl or Extrnl, Inbuilt Cathode F'lwr for Sig Tracing with Phones, Intrnl Calib Voltage. Tech Manual, All Data Diagrams. 13 Tubes. Complete—Incld 3BPI C'Ray Tube.

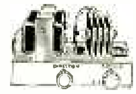
WRITE FOR COMPLETE DATA

A "TAB" SPECIAL only $99.50

END EQUIPMENT BUYS

R/4ARR2 Rcvr w/Tubes & Dyna $21.95
BC733D Rcvr. As is Less Tubes 19.38
RM29 Control Unit, BRAND NEW 12.98
EE65 Time Interval Signal, Used 3.98
I-108 Range Calibrator, Metal Case. 29.98
I-198 Sig. Gen. Good Cond.. Less Tubes 14.95
SCR95 IFF, Less Tubes, As Is 3.98
BC605 Amp. Less Tubes, As Is 3.98
BC906 Freq. Mtr. exc. cond 29.95
1222A Sig. Gen. 115V/60 Cy 129.50
BC221 Sig. Gen. Exc. Cond 125.00
I222 Sig. Gen., As Is 79.50
SCR522A Less/Xtals w/ Tubes 69.95
ANTENNA Relay BC442-A. Meter, Thrml Couple, 50 mmf vac Cndsr Complete 8.95

SELENIUM POWER SUPPLY



0 to 12 VDC/2 Amp. Variable DC supply, uncased and completely built—inpt. 115v/60 cy. Useable LAB supply, filament D. C. plating, battery charging, model railroad, includes voltage or speed control and cen off reversing sw. Ideal for two "HO" locomotives ...... **$10.00** ...2 for **$20.00**

SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

We specialize in Rectifiers and Power supplies to your specifications. Immediate delivery.

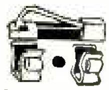
Current (cont.)	18/14 Volts	26/18 Volts	36/28 Volts	54/40 Volts	130/100 Volts
1AMP			2.10		
2AMP	2.20		3.60	6.50	10.50
4AMP	3.75		6.75	8.75	
5AMP	4.95		7.95	12.95	27.00
10AMP	6.75	9.98	12.00	20.00	40.00
12AMP	8.50		16.00	25.50	50.00
20AMP	13.25	16.20	24.00	36.00	90.00
24AMP	16.00		31.00	39.50	98.00
30AMP	18.50	24.30	36.00		
36AMP	25.50		45.00		

C. T. Rect 100 amp 10-0-10V **$35.00**
Full-Wave Selen Rect & Trans. in Kit Form. All 115V/60 cy inputs
up to 14VDC at 12 amps $23.98
up to 28VDC at 12 amps 31.98
up to 28VDC at 48 amps 149.50
up to *20VDC at 6 amps 12.98
*This 6 amp supply has no ageing taps.

RECTIFIER XFMRS

18.8—19.2—20.4—21.4Volts/12Amp.$14.98
31—32—34—36Volts/12Amp 2 Kvins. 16.98
18—12—9—CT—9—12—18V/4Amp.... 8.75
18—12—9—CT—9—12—18V/12Amp.. 16.75
36VCT—24V—18V/24Amp 35.75

CIRCUIT BREAKER FUSES



PUSH TO RESET

Amps 3—5—7—10—15—20 Ea. **27c**; 4 for **$1.**; 25 for **$5.**; 100 for ...... **$18.**
Circuit Breaker Fuse W/2 Mounting Clips **39c**
3 for...**$1.00**; 20 for.. **$5.98**; 100 for.. **$25.**
Fuse is 3AG Size. Operates up to 24 Volts
Heinmann Magn Bkrs. Amps: 0.22, 2, 3, 5, 7, 9, 12, 15, 20, 30, 35, 40, 80, 180 ...... **Each $1.98; 10 for $15.98**
Sq. D & CH Toggle Sw Brkrs, Amps: 5, 10, 15, 20, 25 **98c**...... **10 for $8.98**

ALIGNMENT TOOLS

Ideal NO-LOSS Alignment Screwdriver **TL150**, long Insulated Shaft. Sure-Grip Knurled Knob. Only **49c**
RELAY Spring Adjuster & Switch-Bd Tool Slot takes up to .022", WEC No. 293 .. **98c**
Feeler Gauge for Relay, Telephone & Teletype contact, 8 Detachable sizes **98c**

TOGGLE SWITCHES

SPST GE BKLT CSD 3A/250V ...... **25c; 5 for $1.00**
SPDT AHH BKLT CSD 3A/250V ...... **35c; 4 for $1.00**
SPDT BKLT CSD Momentary **49c; 5 for $2.00**
DPST BKLT CSD 15A/125V **89c; 3 for $2.50**
DPST CH CSD 8A/125V ... **65c; 5 for $2.95**
DPST BKLT CSD 20A/250V ...... **$1.25; 3 for $3.25**
DPDT AHH-Laminated .... **69c; 3 for $1.90**

"TABS" TUBE SPECIALS

BROKEN KEYS—ELECTRICALLY PERFECT

1B3GT, 6H6, 6K6GT, 6SN7GT, 12SN7GT ...... **Each 50c; 5 for $2.00**
6BG6G, 6BQ6GT, 12SG7, 19BG6, 6L6G, 6L6GA ...... **Each 79c; 3 for $2.00**

TUBE CLAMPS

926B-5, 926B-16, 926B, 929-1, 930-19, 926B-19, 926A-10. **Each 25c; 5 for $1.00**

OIL CAPACITORS

Mfd.	Each	Mfd.	Each	Mfd.	Each
50 vdc		**1000wvdc**		**12500wvdc**	
.4	.49	.45	1.79	2	95.00
150wvdc		1	.90	**15000wvdc**	
1—1—3-5	.98	2	1.69	.0016	9.98
250wvdc		5	2.98	**25000wvdc**	
2x.25	.35	15	4.98	.00025	7.49
300wvdc		**1400wvdc**		1	95.00
1.2	.39	.25	1.29	**AC RATED**	
400wvdc		.5	1.39	**220vac/600dc**	
.1	.49	**1500wvdc**			
.5	.59	.5	1.49	2	.69
1	.69	.75	1.69	4	.89
4	1.69	1	1.79	5	1.29
6	2.29	5	3.49	**225vac/630dc**	
8	2.49	6	3.98		
10	2.89	**2000wvdc**		3.3	.79
2x.1	.75	.1	1.49	**230vac/630dc**	
2x.5	.94	2x.1	1.75		
3x.1	.91	1	1.89	5	1.29
3x.25	.99	2	2.98	**330vac/1000dc**	
600wvdc		3	3.49		
.034	3.69	8	9.49	1.25	.79
.1	.52	**2500wvdc**		1.5	.89
.2	.69	.25	2.29	1.75	.98
.25	.61	**3000wvdc**		2	.33
.5	.65	.1	2.49	2.5	1.09
1	.75	.5	2.98	2.8	1.15
2	.92	2	4.49	3	1.19
3	1.08	3	6.98	4	1.29
4	1.89	4	7.98	5	1.49
5	1.98	**4000wvdc**		12	3.49
6	2.69	2	8.98	15	3.98
7	2.89	**5000wvdc**		25	6.49
10	3.29	.2	4.49	40	9.98
2x.1	.79	2	10.98	**405vac/1200dc**	
2x.25	.98	4	19.98		
2x.5	.98	**7000wvdc**		.15	1.29
2x1	1.19	.002	1.59	**600vac/1800dc**	
2x2	1.39	.0075	1.98		
2x8	3.49	.1	4.98	16	6.98
3x.05	.89	**7500wvdc**		**660vac/2000dc**	
3x.22	.98	.03	2.98		
3x.25	1.09	.05	3.49	5	4.49
700wvdc		**10000wvdc**		6	4.98
4	1.98	.03	3.49	10	6.98
800wvdc		**12000wvdc**		16	7.98
.1	.69	.02	4.98		

2MFD/330VAC/1000VDC "CD" Rd Can ...... **3 for $1.00; 10 for $3.00**
9MFD/220VAC/600VDC ..**$1.; 12 for $10.**

QUANTITY USERS, WRITE FOR SPECIAL PRICES

NEW THRIFT-LITE LIFETIME PHOTO-FLASH

Not a kit. Incl. Pwr pck. Life gtd Lamp, Rflctr & 15' cord flash every 7 Sec. True daylight color. Usable all cameras oper 115VAC w/lite Gun Type AC40. Dlvd U.S.A. **$38.00**
Complete Outfit for AC & Battery opr. Incl. AC40 & BP25 portopak & all accssrs for KODAK & COMPUR shutters. Dlvd U.S.A. **$56.00**
AD15 Intensifier. Doubles Light Output of Basic Unit. Dlvd U.S.A **$15.85**
AC-45F 115V/60cy Flash Unit. Features Selective Time Delay, Up to 30 Milisecond. Complete W/Lifetime Flash-Bulb. Delivered U.S.A **$49.00**
Write for Complete "THRIFTLITE" Data Boosterpacks, Ext lites, Units for Focal plane shutters & accessories.

TAB "SUN-FLASH" LAMPS

"Tab" No.	Replaces	W-Sec. Max.	Each
U10	GE FT114	100	$7.25
No. 1	AMGLO 5804X	100	10.98
23ST	GE FT 210	200	9.98
53GT	GE FT 403	500	13.50
VA	SYLV. 4330	200	9.98
23MT	FT 214	250	9.98
22ST	FT 110	200	9.98
353GTQ	FT 503	5000	49.98
V4X4	X400	200	10.98
DX	SPRG FA100	150	9.00
U5W	FT105	100	5.98

PHOTO FLASH PWR SUPP KIT

1800VDC/35MA, Using Doubler Crkt. Transformer, Rectifier, Socket, Condensers, Resistors Diagram. W/Flash Tube V4X4/X400, Rated 200—300 Watts Sec. **$29.98**

PHOTOFLASH CAPACITORS

2x.36MFD Total .72MFD Per Unit. 30 Units 21.6MFD 1800VDC/38.8 W.Sec. $5.95
30 Units 21.6MFD/3000VDC 64.8 W. Sec. 7.95
Save on Replacements. Write for Details
15MFD/330VAC/1500VDC Intermit't. $3.98
25MFD/330VAC/1500VDC Intermit't. 6.49
16MFD/600VAC/2800VDC Intermit't. 6.95
16MFD/660VAC/3000VDC Intermit't. 7.95
32MFD/1.2KVDC/23W. Sec. 7.49
27MFD/460VAC/2KVDC Int. 54W. Sec. 8.95
4.5MFD/660VAC/3KVDC Int. 20W. Sec. 4.25
26MFD/330VAC/1.5KVDC Int. 29W. Sec. 6.98
2X.44MFD, Total .88MFD Per Unit. 25 Units Equals 22MFD/660VAC/3KVDC Intermittent 99W. Sec 8.95

STORAGE BATTERIES

36 Volt WILLARD Mini-BRAND NEW; 5 oz Designed Portable Equip Models .**98c**; 4 for $3
(4) 36V Batteries w/acid $3.35
2V/20AH Willard PLUS 2V. Vibrator. 2.89
2V/20AH w/vib & acid 3.59
6V/6AH Wlld NT6/BB214U 1.98
6V/6AH Battery w/acid 2.45
6V/40AH Willand 6.98
6V/40AH Battery w/acid 9.25
Hydrometer 1.06 to 1.24 Sp Grav ... 1.98
Spec Grav Ind & Merc. Thermom ...... .98
We ship acid in bottles, R'exp only

INFRARED SNOOPERSCOPE

Image-Converter Tube HiSensitivity simplified design 2" dia. Willemite screen—Resolution up to 350 line/in. Complete data & tube, ea. **$4.98; 2 for $9.49**

SNOOPERSCOPE PWR SUPPLY
1800VDC/35MA, Using Doubler Crkt. Transformer, Rectifiers, Sockets, Resistors, Capacitors and Diagram **$6.98**

TUBES

***From This Special List We Ship $10.00 and Up Tube Orders At Our Expense (Postpaid) Within Continental Limits of U.S.A. 90 Day Guarantee Tubes.**

Tube	Price	Tube	Price	Tube	Price	Tube	Price
OA2	.98	6BY5G	1.45	12BY7	1.35	CK539DX	1.98
OA3/VR75	1.23	6C86	.69	12BZ7	1.25	CK541DX	1.98
OB2	1.37	6CD6G	1.69	12SA7GT	.89	CK542DX	.98
OB3/VR90	1.09	6D4	2.70	12SC7	1.39	CK543DX	.98
OC3/VR105	1.19	6J4	6.98	12SF5GT	.79	CK544DX	.98
OD3/VR150	.98	6J5GT	.47	12SF7GT	.59	CK546DX	1.98
1B3/8016	.81	6J6	.57	12SG7	1.05	CK547DX	1.98
5R4GY	1.80	6K4A	6.45	12SH7	1.10	CK571AX/5886	
5R4WGY	1.75	6L6	2.09	12SJ7GT	.79		4.98
6AG5	.79	6L6G	1.35	12SK7	.89	CK573AX	4.45
6AG7	1.39	6L6GA	1.35	12SL7GT	.79	CK1005	.85
6AH5G	1.49	6L6GAY	2.29	12SN7GT	.89	CK1027	3.35
6AH6	1.22	6SA7GT	.63	12SQ7GT	.98	CK1028	9.98
6AJ5	1.40	6SA7GTY	3.37	19T8	1.09	CK1089	2.98
6AK5	.74	6SB7Y	1.19	19V8	1.62	CK1090	2.98
6AK5W	2.98	6SC7	.90	25BQ6GT	1.19	CK5672	2.29
6AK6	1.05	6SD7GT	.80	25L6GT	.69	CK5676	2.29
6AL5	.54	6SF5	.77	25Z5	.79	CK5678	2.45
6AL7GT	1.29	6SF7	.73	25Z6GT	.69	5687	5.75
6AN5	2.90	6SG7	.72	28D7	1.98	CK5702	7.45
6AQ5	.55	6SH7	.61	35Z5GT	.59	CK5703	.98
6AQ5W	3.98	6SJ7	.70	50L6GT	.69	Xtal Diodes	
6AQ6	.81	6SK7GT	.69	80	.69	1N21A	1.55
6AQ7GT	1.29	6SL7GT	.69	81	1.69	1N21B	3.00
6AR5	.79	6SN7GT	.69	82	1.19	1N21C	21.50
6AR6	2.98	6SN7WGT	2.25	82V	1.30	1N22	1.25
6AS5	.79	6SQ7GT	.63	83	1.45	1N23	1.35
6AS6	2.65	6SR7	.69	83V	1.79	1N23A	2.35
6AS7G	4.35	6SS7	.75	84/6Z4	.99	1N23B	3.49
6AT6	.63	6ST7	.90	117L/M7GT	1.59	1N25	4.98
6AU5GT	1.10	6SU7GTY	2.69	117N7GT	1.79	1N26	8.75
6AU6	.59	6V6	2.25	117P7GT	1.39	1N27	1.55
6AV5GT	1.29	6V6GT	.57	117Z6GT	1.19	1N29	3.50
6AV6	.49	6W4GT	.57	117Z7GT	1.49	1N32	23.75
6AW6	1.89	12AH7GT	1.45	CK501X	1.26	1N34	.64
6B4G	1.23	12AK5	1.98	CK501AX	1.26	1N34A	.90
6BA6	.63	12AK5W	2.98	CL502A	1.79	1N35	1.65
6BA7	1.27	12AL5	.63	CK502AX	1.79	1N38	1.43
6BC5	.83	12AT6	.53	CK503AX	1.79	1N39	4.15
6BC7	1.23	12AT7	.72	CK505AX	1.79	1N44	1.21
6BD5GT	1.65	12AV6	.72	CK506AX	1.79	1N45	1.39
6BD6	.83	12AU7	.57	CK509AX	1.26	1N47	5.49
6BE6	.59	12AV5	.98	CK512AX	3.15	1N48	.59
6BF5	.98	12AV7	.98	CK522AX	2.49	1N51	.45
6BF6	.69	12AW6	1.79	CK525AX	3.15	1N52	1.85
6BF7	2.55	12AX4GT	1.20	CK526AX	3.95	1N54	.89
6BG6G	1.39	12AX7	.79	CK528AX	2.39	1N56	.89
6BG7	1.98	12AY7	2.95	CK529AX	2.98	1N57	.89
6BH6	.63	12AZ7	1.49	CK531DX	1.98	1N58	1.19
6BJ6	.69	12BA6	.79	CK532DX	1.96	1N60	.60
6BK7	2.15	12BA7	.79	CK533AX	1.39	1N61	2.10
6BL7GT	1.45	12BD6	1.23	CK534AX	.89	1N63/K63	2.49
6BN6	1.49	12BE6	.63	CK536AX	.89	1N64	.69
6BN7	1.69	12BF6	.85	CK537AX	4.98	1N67	1.95
6BQ6GT	1.20	12BH7	1.29	CK538DX	.89	1N69	1.98
6BQ7	2.15						

THAT'S A BUY "TAB" THAT'S A BUY

DEPT. 11RE 111 LIBERTY STREET NEW YORK 6, N.Y., U.S.A.

Money Back Guarantee (Cost of Mdse. Only) $5 Min. Order F.O.B. N.Y.C. Add Shpg. Charges & 25% Dep. Tubes Gtd. via R-Exp. only. Prices subject to Change Without Notice. Phone Rector 2-6245.

PRINTED IN THE U. S. A. BY THE CUNEO PRESS, INC.

What's your unlucky day?

Bad luck—in the form of dissatisfied customers—can come your way any day in the month if you buy capacitors by rating only rather than by rating *and* brand. But . . . you can make every day a lucky day if you . . .

Make Sure! Make it Mallory!

Repair work that insures satisfied customers is yours every time if you always specify Mallory capacitors, because outstanding performance is built into *all* Mallory capacitors.

Mallory FP's are the only fabricated plate capacitors available to the replacement trade. And they are accepted as *the* top-notch capacitors by the makers of TV and radio sets. Mallory FP's give long-lasting service even at 185° F. (85° C.).

Mallory Plascaps* are the first completely engineered plastic tubular capacitors. Always use them and avoid leakage . . . premature shorting . . . unsoldered leads . . . off-center cartridges. Count on Mallory Plascap as you do on Mallory FP's.

In the past 25 years. Mallory research and engineering work has resulted in a series of developments that give you capacitors which are smaller . . . more uniform . . . longer-lasting . . . more resistant to heat. Look to Mallory for future capacitor improvements. Order Mallory capacitors today and be sure.

Depend on your Mallory Distributor for quality products at competitive prices.

P.R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.

MALLORY

CAPACITORS • CONTROLS • VIBRATORS • SWITCHES • RESISTORS • RECTIFIERS • VIBRAPACK* POWER SUPPLIES • FILTERS

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

ADV Plans, LLC